

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 30706

CALL No. R 910.30954 426 / P.D. Gh

D.G.A. 79

Roh

D 9190



D 9190





GAZETTEER

A. 146
7106

OF THE

ROHTAK DISTRICT.

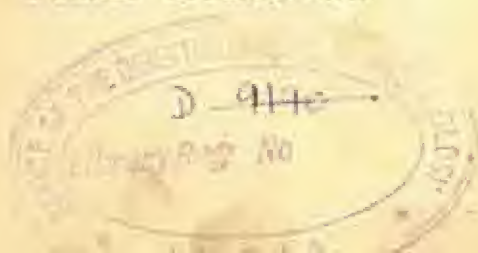
30706

1883-4.



R 910.3095442G
P. D. G. / Roh

Compiled and Published under the authority of the
PUNJAB GOVERNMENT.



CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 30.706

Date..... 20.3.57

Call No. P.910.3095442G

P.D.G./Roh.

CALCUTTA:

PRINTED BY THE CALCUTTA CENTRAL PRESS COMPANY, LIMITED,
5, COUNCIL HOUSE STREET.

PREFACE.

THE period fixed by the Punjab Government for the compilation of the *Gazetteer* of the Province being limited to twelve months, the Editor has not been able to prepare any original matter for the present work ; and his duties have been confined to throwing the already existing material into shape, supplementing it as far as possible by contributions obtained from district officers, passing the draft through the press, circulating it for revision, altering it in accordance with the corrections and suggestions of revising officers, and printing and issuing the final edition.

The material available in print for the *Gazetteer* of this district consisted of the Settlement Reports, and a draft *Gazetteer* compiled between 1870 and 1874 by Mr. F. Cunningham, Barrister-at-Law. Notes on certain points have been supplied by district officers ; while the report on the Census of 1881 has been utilised. Of the present volume, Section A of Cap. V (General Administration), and the whole of Cap. VI (Towns), have been for the most part supplied by the Deputy Commissioner ; Section A of Cap. III (Statistics of Population) has been taken from the Census Report ; while here and there passages have been extracted from Mr. Cunningham's compilation already referred to. But with these exceptions, the great mass of the text has been taken almost, if not quite verbally, from Mr. Fanshawe's Settlement Report of the district.

The draft edition of this *Gazetteer* has been revised by Colonels Grey and Harcourt and Messrs. Steel and Fanshawe, and by the Irrigation Department so far as regards the canals of the district. The Deputy Commissioner is responsible for the spelling of vernacular names, which has been fixed throughout by him in accordance with the prescribed system of transliteration. The final edition, though completely compiled by the Editor, has been passed through the press by Mr. Stack.

THE EDITOR.

CONTENTS.

	<i>Page.</i>
CHAP. I.—THE DISTRICT	1
A.—DESCRIPTIVE	1
B.—GEOLOGY, FAUNA AND FLORA	10
II.—HISTORY	16
III.—THE PEOPLE	40
A.—STATISTICAL	40
B.—SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE	45
C.—CASTES, TRIBES AND LEADING FAMILIES	56
D.—VILLAGE COMMUNITIES AND TENURES	69
IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION	83
A.—AGRICULTURE	83
B.—LIVE-STOCK	96
C.—OCCUPATIONS, INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE	100
D.—PRICES, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES AND COMMUNICATIONS	103
V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE	109
A.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	109
B.—LAND AND LAND REVENUE	114
VI.—TOWNS AND MUNICIPALITIES	139
STATISTICAL TABLES (Index on page ii.)	

CHAPTER I.—THE DISTRICT.

Section A.—Descriptive—

General description	1
General Description—Physical aspect	2
Physical aspect—Canals	3
Canals—Canal drainage lines	4
Canal drainage lines—Natural streams—Sáhibi—Indori	5
Indori—Kashaoti	6
Sand hills—Solla—Saline efflorescence	7
Saline efflorescence—Climate	8
Health and sanitation—Sickness of 1879—Canal villages	9
Canal villages	10

Section B.—Geology, Fauna and Flora—

Geology—Mines—Salt	10
Salt	11
Salt—Other minerals—Fauna	12
Fauna—Trees and vegetation	13
Trees and vegetation—Trees: their uses	14
Trees: their uses—Grasses	15

CHAPTER II.—HISTORY.

Antiquities—Nature of annals in Rohtak	16
--	----

	<i>Page.</i>
Nature of annals in Rohtak—Mughal divisions— <i>Tappáz</i>	... 17
Events since 1712 A.D.	... 18
Events since 1712 A.D.—George Thomas	... 19
George Thomas—His defeat and retirement	... 20
English rule—Rohtak in 1803—1809	... 21
Formation of the district, 1810-56—History of ruling houses, 1805-1857—The Dujána house	... 22
The Dujána house—The Jhajjar house—Nawáb Nijábat Ali Khán—Nawáb Faiz Muhammad Khán—Nawáb Faiz Ali Khán—Nawáb Abd-ur-Rahmán Khán	... 23
Nawáb Abd-ur-Rahmán Khán—Bahádurgarh. Nawáb Muhammad Ismáil Khán—Nawáb Bahádur Jang Khán—The Mutiny	... 24
The Mutiny—Head-quarters attacked—The 60th Regiment N. I. at Rohtak	... 25
The 60th Regiment N. I. at Rohtak—Its Mutiny—Lawlessness of the district	... 26
Lawlessness of the district—Quarrels of clans—Captain Hodson's incursion	... 27
The end of the disturbances—Services and rewards	... 28
Services and rewards—Conduct of the Jhajjar Nawáb	... 29
Conduct of the Jhajjar Nawáb—His trial	... 30
His trial—The sentence—Conduct of the Bahádurgarh Nawáb—The punishment	... 31
Constitution of the present district, 1858-1880	... 32
Famines—Early famines—Famine, 1860-61	... 33
Famine, 1860-61—Famine, 1868-69	... 34
Famine, 1868-69—Drought, 1877-78	... 35
Drought, 1877-78—Effects of the famines—Growth of the district	... 36
Growth of the district—Jhajjar and Bahádurgarh villages	... 37
Constitution of the present district—District Officers since annexation	... 38
District Officers since annexation—Development since annexation	... 39

CHAPTER III.—THE PEOPLE.

Section A.—Statistical—

Distribution of population	... 40
Migration and birth-place of population—Increase and decrease of population	... 41
Increase and decrease of population—Increase of population	... 42
Increase of population—Births and deaths—Age, sex, and civil condition	... 43
Age, sex and civil condition	... 44
Infirmities—European and Eurasian population	... 45

Section B.—Social and Religious Life—

Villages	... 45
Villages—Old sites—Village and home life	... 46
Village and home life	... 47
Household furniture—Dress—Food	... 48
Food—The daily task	... 49
The daily task—Divisions of time, &c.—Marriage and other customs	... 50
Marriage and other customs—Widow marriage—Rules for clan Marriages	... 51

	<i>Page.</i>
Funeral feasts—Family custom. Inheritance—General statistics and distribution of religions	... 52
Religious observances—Fairs	... 53
Fairs—Superstitions—Language—Education	... 54
Education—Poverty or wealth of the people	... 55
Poverty or wealth of the people—General character of the people	... 56
Section C.—Castes, Tribes and Leading Families—	
Statistics and local distribution of tribes and castes	... 56-57
Tribal Settlement	... 58
Tribal Settlement—Local distribution of groups of tribes—Ját and Rájput tribes	... 59
Ját and Rájput tribes—Clans of Ját—Origin of Ját	... 60
Origin of Ját—Origin and development of clans—Maliks	... 61
Maliks—Dahiya—Dalals—Ahlawat—Ráthi—Sahráwat	... 62
Húdáh—Kádián—Jákhari—Golia—Deswál	... 63
Múla—Ját described	... 64
Ját described—Rájputs	... 65
Rájputa—Ahirs and Rors—Other agricultural tribes	... 66
Bráhmíns—Afgháns—Bilúcha. Dogars—Kaiyaths, Mahájans, Syads, Shekhs—Gújars	... 67
Gújars—Non-agriculturists—Hearth-fees—Traders—Butchers—Village menials	... 68
Village menials—Leading men	... 69
Section D.—Village Communities and Tenures—	
Village tenures	... 69
Village tenures—Village communities	... 70
Village communities—Their development—Their constitution	... 71
Their constitution—Village councils	... 72
Proprietary tenures—Tenants and rent—Owners and tenants—Average holding	... 73
Occupancy tenants—Non-resident occupancy tenants	... 74
Rent rates	... 75
Rent rates—Village officers	... 76
Village officers	... 77
Zaildars—Chief headmen—Village headmen	... 78
Village headmen—Village watchmen—Village menials	... 79
Village menials	... 80
Village menials—Agricultural labourers—Petty village grantees—Poverty or wealth of the proprietors	... 81
Poverty or wealth of the proprietors	... 82

CHAPTER IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

Section A.—Agriculture—

General statistics of agriculture—Soils—Agricultural implements and appliances	... 83
Agricultural implements and appliances—Plough—Sugar mill—Carts—Wells—Miscellaneous	... 84
Agricultural implements and appliances: Miscellaneous—The seasons. Rainfall	... 85
The seasons. Rainfall—Agricultural calendar	... 86
Irrigation, &c.—Canal lands—Saline efflorescence	... 87

	<i>Page.</i>
Saline efflorescence—Well lands—Unlined wells	... 88
Unlined wells—Water of wells—Drinking wells	... 89
Cultivation in the flood depressions—Rain-lands	... 90
Rain-lands—Ploughings, manure, fallows, rotation	... 91
Ploughings, manure, fallows, rotation—Average holdings. Distribu-	...
tion of crops	... 92
Principal staples	... 93
Principal staples—Cultivation of crops—Seed—Fodder crops	... 94
Well-known crops—Diseases of crops—Average yield. Production and	...
consumption of food-grains	... 95
Average yield. Production and consumption of food grains	... 96
Section B.—Live Stock—	
Cattle—Losses of 1877-78	... 96
Losses of 1877-78—Breed of cattle—Oxen—Cows	... 97
Bulls—Buffalo bulls—Buffalo cows—Horses—Asses—Camels—Goats	...
and sheep	... 98
Skins—Diseases of cattle—Grazing—Jehazgarh Cattle Fair	... 99
Horse and mule-breeding operations and horse fairs	... 100
Section C.—Occupations, Industries, and Commerce—	
Occupations of the people	... 100
Occupations of the people—Principal industries and manufactures—	...
Muslins—Dyeing	... 101
Dyeing—Tinsel printing—Pottery—Wood carving	... 102
Minor industries—Course and nature of trade	... 103
Section D.—Prices, Weights and Measures and Communications—	
Prices, wages, rent-rates, interest	... 103
Rise in prices	... 104
Weights and measures	... 105
Communications—Roads	... 106
The Delhi-Hisár road—The Rohtak-Bhiwáni road—The Rohtak-Jhajjar	...
road—The Rohtak-Kharkandah road—Rest-houses and <i>sarais</i>	... 107
Rest-houses and <i>sarais</i> —Post Offices—Telegraphs	... 108

CHAPTER V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE.

Section A.—General Administration—

Executive and judicial—Criminal, police, and gaols	... 109
Criminal, police and gaols—Revenue, taxation, and registration	... 110
Customs (salt)	... 111
Customs (salt)—Education—District School	... 112
District School—Medical—Rohtak Dispensary—Ecclesiastical	... 113
Head-quarters of other departments	... 114

Section B.—Land and Land Revenue—

Fiscal history up to 1803—History since 1803, dual—Early Settle-	...
ments of the old Rohtak District	... 114
Early Settlements of the old Rohtak District—Summary Settlements—	...
First Revenue Survey	... 115
Regulation IX of 1833—Nature of Summary Settlements	... 116
The Regular Settlement	... 117

	<i>Page.</i>
The Revised Assessment—Results of the revision	... 118
Results of the revision—Revised Settlement Record	... 119
Jhajjar and Bahádurgarh villages—Settlements of the Nawábs—British Summary and Regular Settlements	... 120
British Summary and Regular Settlements—Results of former Settlement for the whole district—Remissions. Suspensions—Coercive processes—Area sold	... 122
Area mortgaged—Results of former Settlements—Revision of Settlement—Assessment circles	... 123
Assessment circles—Increase in cultivation	... 124
Increase in cultivation—Increase of population—Increase of cattle	... 125
Miscellaneous income—Extension of more valuable crops—Character of the seasons—Small culturable area left—Increase of cesses and water-rates	... 126
Basis of assessment—Revenue rates—Canal lands—Well lands—Flooded lands—Rain lands	... 127
Lightly assessed circles—Result of rates—Increase of demand compared with development of resources	... 128
Reasons for present estimates—Final assessment of non-canal circles	... 129
Final assessment of non-canal circles—Facts for future consideration—Assessment of canal villages—Owner's rates—Loss on owner's rates	... 130
Loss on owner's rates—Enhancement of the dry revenue	... 131
Final assessment of canal villages—Owner's rates system—Short Settlement for swamped estates, &c.—The Assessment of the whole district	... 132
The assessment of the whole district—Increase—Amount allowed for <i>zaildárs</i> and chief headmen—Incidence of new revenue	... 133
Incidence of new revenue—Cesses—Increase of cesses and revenue—Instalments	... 134
Instalments—Period of Settlement—Prospects of the new Settlement	... 135
Prospects of the new Settlement—Assignments of land revenue	... 136
Assignments of land revenue—Government lands and other rights—Government title in canal lands	... 137
Government title in canal lands	... 138

CHAPTER VI—TOWNS AND MUNICIPALITIES.

General statistics of towns—Rohtak town—Description	... 139
History—Taxation, trade, &c.—Institutions and public buildings	... 140
Population and vital statistics—Beri town	... 141
Beri town—Kalánaur town	... 142
Kalánaur town—Mehm town—Kanhaur town	... 143
Kanhaur town—Sanghi town—Jhajjar town	... 144
Jhajjar town—Bahádurgarh town	... 145-146
Kharbandah town—Butána town—Gohána town	... 147
Gohána town	... 148
Baroda town—Mundlána town	... 149

Table No. 1, showing LEADING STATISTICS.

1	2	3	4	5	6
DETAILS.	DISTRICT.	DETAIL OF TOWNS			
		Hohtak.	Jhaljhar.	Sampla.	Gedshan.
Total square miles (1881)	1,811	687	469	417	338
Cultivated square miles (1878)	1,416	461	366	316	242
Culturable square miles (1878)	257	96	58	38	73
Irrigated square miles (1878)	230	17	60	77	86
Average square miles under crops (1877 to 1882)	1,216	357	291	306	222
Annual rainfall in inches (1866 to 1881)	18.9	18.8	10.3	20.8	20.1
Number of inhabited towns and villages (1881)...	456	101	181	122	78
Total population (1881)	5,33,809	1,71,215	1,12,485	1,42,177	1,27,782
Rural population (1881)	4,54,147	1,20,690	1,09,837	1,31,359	1,01,263
Urban population (1881)	89,462	50,525	11,649	10,818	26,460
Total population per square mile (1881)	306	292	210	341	378
Rural population per square mile (1881)	251	266	218	315	300
Hindus (1881)	4,68,902	1,34,917	97,068	1,29,608	1,09,812
Sikhs (1881)	129	25	7	11	46
Jains (1881)	5,000	1,235	104	263	2,295
Muslimans (1881)	79,310	24,831	21,703	12,891	17,579
Average annual land revenue (1877 to 1881)*	9,21,853	2,11,021	2,24,740	2,65,131	2,19,338
Average annual gross revenue (1877 to 1881)†	1,058,922	...	...	...	...

* Fixed, fluctuating, and miscellaneous.

† Land, Tribute, Local rates, Excise, and Stamp.

ROHTAK.

CHAPTER I.

THE DISTRICT.

SECTION A.—DESCRIPTIVE.

The Rohtak district is the most south-eastern of the three districts of the Hissár division, and lies between north latitude $28^{\circ} 19'$ and $29^{\circ} 17'$, and east longitude $76^{\circ} 17'$ and $77^{\circ} 0'$. It is situated on the confines of Rájputána, far beyond the southern boundary of the Panjáb proper; and is in shape extraordinarily like Ireland, with the south-eastern portion of Jhajjar super-added. Its length is 62 miles, and its breadth in the centre 40 miles. The centre of the district is about 730 feet above sea level, and the fall of the country as far as the Jhajjar border is from north to south at about one foot per mile. In Jhajjar the slope is slightly from south to north, and the Rohtak district is remarkable as the point where the watershed of Mulwah to the north-west changes to that of Rájputána from the south. In the three northern tahsils there is also a very considerable slope from west to east. The district is bounded on the north by Jind territory and the Páuípat tahsíl of Karnál; on the east by the Sonapat and Delhi tahsils of Delhi and the Gurgáon tahsíl of the Gurgáon district; on the south by the Pataudi State, the Rewári tahsíl of Gurgáon, and the Náhar villages of the Dujána Nawáb; and on the west by the Dádri pargana of Jind, the Bhawáni and Hási tahsils of Hissár and the Jind territory itself.

It is divided into four tahsils, of which that of Gohána comprises the northern, that of Jhajjar the southern, that of Sámpla the east central, and that of Rohtak the west central portion of the district. At the points of junction of the three southern tahsils, and completely surrounded by Rohtak villages, are situated the two estates of Dujána and Mabrána, comprising an area of $11\frac{1}{2}$ square miles, and forming a portion of the territory of the Dujána State. Some leading statistics regarding the district and the several tahsils into which it is divided are given in Table No. I. on the opposite page. The district contains two towns of more than 10,000 souls, as follows:—

Rohtak	...	...	...	15,699
Jhajjar	...	...	...	11,650

The administrative head-quarters are situated at Rohtak a little to the north-west of the centre of the district; and while only the southern half of the Jhajjar tahsíl lies more than 25 miles from the civil station, the furthest points are barely 40 miles distant. Rohtak stands 27th in order of area and 19th in order of population, among the 32 districts of the province, comprising 1.70 per

Chapter I, A.
Descriptive.
General description.

Chapter I, A.

Descriptive.

General description.

cent. of the total area, 2·94 per cent. of the total population, and 4·08 per cent. of the urban population of British territory. It contains but little more than half the average area of a Punjab district; but in extent of cultivation it ranks eighth, and in amount of revenue sixth, among the districts of the province. The latitude, longitude, and height in feet above the sea of the principal places in the district are shown below :—

Towns.		N. Latitude.	E. Longitude.	Feet above sea-level.
Rohtak	...	29° 54'	76° 38'	712
Jhajjar	...	29° 37'	76° 41'	800*
Sāmpla	...	29° 47'	76° 49'	800*
Gohāna	...	29° 9'	76° 45'	700*

* Approximate.

Physical aspect.

Though Rohtak possesses no grand scenery, yet the canals with their belts of trees, the lines of sand-hills, the natural streams and lakes, and a few small rocky hills, in the south-west, give the district more diversified features than are met with in many of the plain tracts of the Punjab. The eastern border lies low, at the same level as the Delhi branch of the western Jamnā canal, and the Najafgarh *jāl*, to which the streams of the Sāhibi and Indori pass across the eastern corner of Jhajjar. A few miles from the east border, taken at the centre of the district, the surface rises gradually to a level plateau, which, speaking roughly, stretches as far as the town of Rohtak, and is in a manner demarcated east and west by two rows of sand-hills. Beyond the western line the surface slopes up again, till it ends on the Hissār border in a third high range. The depth of the water below the surface in the wells of those villages which are removed from the influence of the canals and streams, testifies clearly to the general exterior configuration of the country. Along the whole east border the depth to the water is 28 feet; at a distance of ten miles from the Delhi boundary, and along a line drawn from below the canal village of Gānwri in Gohāna to Khāngāi in Jhajjar, the average depth is 67 feet; down the centre of the district from the town of Rohtak to Gwālesan the depth is 67 feet also; at a distance of 7·9 miles from the western border, the water is 80 feet below the surface, and along the western boundary of the Rohtak tahsīl 115 feet. Through the centre of the northern *pargana* and extending down to the Delhi and Hissār high road, runs a well-marked broad depression called locally the *Nāi saddi*, and which was once, no doubt, an arm of the river Jamnā. Along the bed or edges of this line of drainage, the Rohtak canal is brought, with a length of 32 miles in this district. The west of the Gohāna tahsīl is irrigated by the Būtāonh canal; while the villages on the eastern border, and in the north-east of Sāmpla, receive water by means of long courses dug from the Delhi branch. The line of sand-hills which, with breaks here and there, runs down the eastern side of the Rohtak tahsīl, rises to a considerable elevation in the Jhajjar sub-division, which it crosses obliquely in a south-east direction. Below this range

the nature of the country changes, and the surface becomes more undulating, and the soil lighter; the depth of the water from the surface is also less by ten feet than in the wells along the northern edge of the tahsil, and, except in a few westerly villages, does not lie more than 45 feet from the ground. This is the tract of the wells, which elsewhere in the district are found in numbers only in the flood-affected tract of Sámpla, and in a few villages above and below Bahádurgarh on the low-lying eastern border. Along the east of the Jhajjar tahsil and in the south-east corner of Sámpla, lie the villages which receive floods on their way to or from the Najafgarh *jhil*, and which are locally called *dahri* or *dábar*; in the southern tahsil the course of the streams is dotted with lakes enclosed by sand-hills. In the extreme south-east of the district three small rocky hills are found, rising about 300 feet above the surface of the country, and of the same nature as many others situated in Rewári and Dádri, and visible from them.

The Rohtak canal derives its origin from the first attempt of Nawáb Mardán Ali Khán to divert water from the old channel constructed for the irrigation of the hunting ground of Hissár-Firoza to the city of Delhi, which occurred in or about 1643 A.D. Seeking to avail himself of the former line as far as possible, the great engineer took his canal out of that dug more than 250 years before him at Jóshi, and followed the natural depression of the *Nái sáddi* to Gohána, from which point he turned off in a south-east direction to Játolá below Kharkhaudah. This line may still be plainly traced from Gohána, to the north-east corner of Sámpla, through Babarhá, Katwál, Bhainswál Kalán, Farnánah Bálidan, and Khándah. The alignment, however, did not turn out a success, and on one occasion the works below Gohána, by which the water was diverted from the depression, gave way, and a terrible flood poured down the hollow on to the old town of Lálpura, lying two miles west of Rohtak, which it is said to have destroyed. This is hardly possible, though the malaria engendered by the flood may have been the cause of the depopulation of the place; but at any rate on account of this accident a new line, which is still in use, was dug for the Delhi canal, from Rer, above Jóshi, to Játolá. After fertilising the country for 120 years, the Rohtak canal, which, under the Mughals, extended only as far as Gohána, ceased to flow about 1760 A.D. In 1795 it was described by George Thomas as "out of repair, dried up, and in many places almost destroyed." The people spoke of it regretfully then, as the *Nahr-i-Bihisht*, the Canal of Paradise. Water was first restored in 1821, and four years later the canal was properly repaired; in 1831 it was extended to the town of Rohtak, and has continued to run without interruption ever since. During all the mad follies of the summer months of 1857, no one attempted to destroy the canal. Shortly after it was re-opened, the famine of 1833-34 gave an immense impulse to irrigation, and a second drought in 1837-38 led the people to turn their attention to the permanent use of the water of the canal. It leaves the Hissár branch at Jóshi, 14 miles above the northern boundary of Gohána, and enters the district with

Chapter I. A.

Descriptive.

Physical aspect.

Canals.

Chapter I, A.

Descriptive.
Canals.

a nominal maximum discharge of 300 cubic feet per second; the bed, however, is at present badly silted, and the actual discharge is about 220 cubic feet only. The Bútánah canal was dug in 1836-37, in order to water the higher-lying villages to the west of the main central depression; it also leaves the Hissár canal near Jólí, and has a maximum discharge of 180 cubic feet per second where it enters the Rohtak district. Near Gangánah it divides into two branches, one fork passing east of Bútánah, and the other west. Irrigation from these canals is, as a rule, effected by short water-courses; the only large distributaries are those to Ahmadpúr, Májrá, Gáuwri, Káhní and Púthí, and Makrauli Khurd. The north-east corner of Gohána is watered by the tail of the Waisarwalla Rájbahá (discharge 30 cubic feet per second), which leaves the Rohtak canal 11 miles above the border. Below this corner a number of cuts taken out of the Delhi canal, which is about 5 or 7 miles distant, and known as the Jadid Rájábáh Nos. IX and XII (which are named locally after the villages which they irrigate), and the Bhainswál Rájábáh, water the border villages of the tahsil. Rájábáh No. XII enters the district at Saragthal, and is tailed into the Rohtak canal, below the Babaríá bridge after crossing the lands of Kakánah, Jaulí, Kheri Damkan and Barotah. The discharge of this channel is at present 90 cubic feet per second, and it is intended to supply irrigation to all villages below the point where it joins the Rohtak canal, and thus allow the obstructions caused by the old canal banks, across the lines of natural drainage around and above Mahmúdpúr and Gohána to be removed. The villages along the eastern border began to irrigate in 1833-36, with the exception of those on the Bhainswál Rájábáh, which was constructed in 1867, but all the distributaries from the Delhi canal have lately been remodelled. The Sámpla villages are irrigated by six principal water-courses, known as the Silánah, Sissánah, Rohnah, Barounah, Gopálpur, and Tikri Rájábáh; the last irrigates the three detached canal villages of Bahádurgarh, Parnálah and Hasanpur. The channels, except the last, were constructed between A.D. 1833 and 1839; the Rohnah and Gopálpur cuts have a discharge of about 25 cubic feet per second each, the others are smaller; the Delhi canal is 3 or 4 miles distant from the edge of the district where these water-courses are taken out of it. The Gopálpur Rájábáh has lately been much improved and extended, and it now reaches down to Asaudah.

Canal drainage
lines.

Closely connected with the canals are the canal drainage lines of the Sámpla tahsil. These unite east of Hasangarh, from which place a shallow course is scratched on the surface of the country through Jasaur, Asaudah and Sankhanl to the depression which runs up from the far north end of the Najalgarh *jhil* to Bahádurgarh. A second channel, which runs down the Delhi border from Thana Kalán by Kutabgarh, Ládpur and Nizámpur, is also tailed into the Bahádurgarh depression. The west arm of the Rohtak drain comes from Juán, eight miles above the northern border of the tahsil, and passes through the villages of Ridháo, Gorar, Bakhetá and Hunáyánpur; into it the waters of the Juán swamp pour, when the rains are heavy and the Delhi canal is full. Two eastern branches, the westerly from the Bhatgáon *jhil* and the

easterly from Badānah (which places lie five and four miles from the Sāmpla border), unite in Khāudah and pass through Kharkhaudah and Rohūh to Hasaugarh, the floods being diverted by a moderate cutting and bank from breaking across the north of Kharkhaudah and joining the drainage line at Thana Kalān above mentioned. The lines are known locally as the *Gandā nālā*, putrid channel, or *bad-ro*, and during late years they have wrought terrible havoc in the villages which they traverse. The channel was badly chosen, and was quite unprotected; the floods used to escape into the village ponds, over the village lands, and up to the interior of the very villages themselves. The drainage lines have been completed, and have been supplemented by a drain from Narkaudah which passes into the main drain; and are now in perfect working order.

Turning from the canals, we come next to the natural streams of the Jhajjar tahsil, which flow from south to north, and, after falling into the Jamna through the Najafgarh *jhāl*, flow back from north to south. The Sāhibi rises in the Mewāt hills running up from Jeypūr to Alwar near Manoharpur and Jitgarh, which are situated about 30 miles north of the capital of the former State. Gathering volume from a hundred petty tributaries, it forms a broad stream along the boundary of Alwar and Patan, and crossing the north-west corner of the former below Nimrānāh and Shājahānpur, enters Rewāri above Kōt Kāsim. From this point it flows due north through Rewāri and Pātaudi (passing seven miles east of the former town, and three miles west of the latter), to Lohāri in the south-east corner of the Jhajjar tahsil, which it reaches after a course of over 100 miles. Flowing through Lohāri and throwing off branches into Pataudāh and Kheri-Sultān, it again passes through the Gurgāon district, till it finally enters Rohtak at the village of Kutāni. The Indori rises near the old ruined city and fort of Indor, perched on the Mewāt hills, west of the Gurgāon town of Nāh. One main branch goes off north-west and joins the Sāhibi bed on the southern border of the Rewāri tahsil; while the collected waters of a number of feeders of the north branch pass three miles west of Tāurn, spread over the low lands round Bahora and ultimately also fall into the Sāhibi near the south of Pātaudi. The two streams have no separate bed now above this point; the east branch in Kutāni, which is called the Indori, really takes off three miles below the Jhajjar border from the same bed as the west branch or Sāhibi. The reason why the Indori preserves its separate name, and is almost the better known of the two streams, is that owing to the proximity of its sources its floods appear after a moderate rainfall, while the Sāhibi, which flows a long distance through a dry and sandy country, comes down in volumes only in years of heavy rain. Under native rule, moreover, the Sāhibi used to be dammed across at Kot Kāsim and Jharthal on the south border of Rewāri, and its waters were diverted to the west, so that only the Indori floods flowed down the Sāhibi channel. Still, in spite of the two names, it is an undoubted fact that there is only one channel by which the united waters of both these streams enter the Rohtak district.

Chapter I. A.

Descriptive.

Canal drainage lines.

Natural streams.

Sāhibi.

Indori.

Chapter I. A.

Descriptive.

Indori.

On reaching Kutáni, the stream divides into two branches. One passes due north and joins the depression between Yakúbpúr and Fattēhpúr; the other turns west, and in Naglah again divides, the one branch passing up to the low lands above Dádri, and the other continuing west to Záhidpúr. After throwing an arm into the Bathérá *jhál*, the latter turns north to Aurangpúr, and flows through a lake there along the foot of the sand-hills to Silánah and the two Silánis. At this point it changes its course abruptly to the east, and passes through a gap in the sand-hills to the lake between Kot Kalál and Súra, and thence working south to the lakes of Kailoi and Dádri (where it is joined by the branch going north from Naglah), falls into the expanse between Sándhi, Yakúbpúr and Fattēhpúr, to which the branch from Kutáni flows direct. From here the re-united stream turns sharply to the north again, and passing through a second sand ridge, between Fattēhpúr and Niwánah, enters Bádlí through the masonry sluices of the often threatened but still existing *band* of Nawáb Feiz Muhammad Khán. Thence it passes into the Delhi district by two arms, the best defined going through Dewarkhánah and Lohat to Dhindháa, and the other by a huge shallow sweep up the west side of Bádlí and under the town. When the floods come down in full volume, all the depressions along their course fill from side to side: the water generally rises in a few days and passes off in two or three weeks. The lakes above Aurangpúr and below Kot Kalál and Súra never dry, and even the others usually retain some water in the lowest parts of their beds all the year round. The Najafgarh *jhál* lies five miles distant from the Jhajjar border, and throws out from the centre and northern end two shallow depressions, fourteen miles and eight miles long, back to Bopaniáh and Bahádurgarh; while the low-lying lands of Jhajjar are thus irrigated by the streams as they come down to the *jhál*; those of Sámpla are affected by floods passing up from the overflowed *jhál* itself. The view of the lakes with their waters rendered intensely blue by the surrounding sand-hills, fringed with luxuriant crops of wheat and sugarcane, and covered with flocks of ducks, geese, and snow-white pelicans, is very beautiful in the spring.

Kashauti.

Besides the Sáhíbi and Indori, the Kashauti or Hansauti used to irrigate the Jhajjar tahsil. This rises below Patan, west of the northern sources of the Sáhíbi, and takes a uniformly north-eastern course along the border of Nimránáh, to the western boundary of Rewári, from which it passes into the corner of the Jhajjar below Kosli, after a course of some 60 miles. It was once united to the Sáhíbi by a channel across the south of the Jhajjar tahsil, but this has long ceased to carry water, and is hardly traceable now. The main depression is well marked in many places, and in the spring may be easily traced by the more luxuriant crops grown along its bed. Five and a half miles below the Rohtak boundary, the stream is dammed at Dahina, and, in consequence, flood waters seldom come down it now, except in years of very heavy rain. Inside the Jhajjar tahsil its course runs between Kosli and Guriáni, past Tumbáheri, Ohlapár, and across the north of Khúdan to Sarahtí, where it divides into two arms. The eastern branch passes due north through the sand-hills, and ends in the south corner of the lands of Jhajjar; the western turns to Kanwáh (near which it is most markedly

defined), and following the north-western slope of the sand-hills along their southern base, extends to Chhúchhakwás, and thence by a broad flat depression, to the south of the Rohtak tahsil itself below Beri.

Sand-hills run down the centre of the district in two pretty regular and parallel lines from north to south, the westernmost, by the town of Rohtak, being the far more important: parallel again to these is the short line on the Hissár border. The worst stretches of sand are found in the range which slopes downwards across the north of the Jhajjar tahsil. The sand-hills which lie south of this chain are of a different character to any others, being broad-backed and without sharp crests. There are four kinds of sand-hills: those on which inferior autumn crops are grown; those on which good grass is found with *babul* bushes, and *khép* and *pála* jungle; those on which *sar* and *dák* alone will grow; and those on which nothing will grow, being merely beds of shifting sand, constantly moving on from west to east and occasionally threatening villages, as in the case of Ráruwás. The sand-hills of the northern tahsil are generally of the first class with a little drift sand on their crests. The second class is well represented by the ridges in Dubaldhan and Dúrináh; the third class may be seen in the lines round Kárandah; while the fourth consists generally of patches scattered throughout ranges of one of the other classes. The worst stretch of this type lies west of Dáolah and Baktiárpúr in Jhajjar.

The surface of the country, although flat, undulates more or less everywhere, and a perfectly level stretch of any extent is rare. The soil consists as a rule of a good, light-coloured, alluvial loam, called *rauall*, which yields splendid crops in return for very little labour; the lighter and sandier soil found in the ridges and at lower elevations is called *bhár*, while the clay soils are termed *dákar* and *matiyár*, according to their tenacity; the former splits into fissures after being irrigated. The clay soils are found only in depressions, to which the greater amount of their argillaceous matter has been conveyed by the rain from the surrounding higher lands: they are commonest along the central canal drainage line, and in the naturally flooded (*dahri*) depressions, where they form an exceedingly rich black soil in Jhajjar, and a curious grey soil (perhaps in the process of becoming black) round Bupaniáh. The names of the soils were introduced by the North-Western Amins at the first Regular Settlement, but they are now universally and solely recognised. The whole of the soil contains salts, and is termed *khátri bisuakh* by the people. The water in the drinking wells throughout the district is kept sweet only by the canals, or the natural streams, or the tanks, on which they are everywhere sunk. *Reh* efflorescence, called *shór*, is unfortunately not unknown, although it has not developed along the canals in Rohtak so badly as in Delhi and Karnál; it occurs chiefly in Mahmúdpúr and a few other villages above Mahmúdpúr in the north-east of the Gohána tahsil, round Kharkháudah, and above the town of Rohtak. The evil in nearly all of these cases is caused by obstructions to the natural drainage lines. The main depression down which the Rohtak

Chapter I. A.

Descriptive.

Sand-hills.

Soils.

Saline efflorescences.

Chapter I. A.

Descriptive.

Saline efflorescence.

canal is taken, commences above Safidon, and is joined at intervals by a number of others from the east, starting below Karnál and Pá nipat. One of these side lines joins the main branch at Mahmálpúr, another at Gohána, and here it is that the chief development of *reh* is caused by the drainage water being held up by the canal bank. Round Chhichránáh and above Rohtak, the harm is done by the canal crossing the main depression of the Náí naddi; in the north-east of Sámpla the water-courses check the natural flow of the surface drainage water in many places, and recently the floods from the *bad-ro* have in most villages seriously aggravated the evils of older origin. The Rájput estates in the south-east of Jhájjar, and those in the east of the circle, of unlined wells (*cháhát khán*) suffer a good deal from salt efflorescence; elsewhere the surface of the soil throughout the district is generally free from this pest. Brine wells exist in Záhidpur and Silánáh, and salt is manufactured from them.

Climate.

The hot months of the year begin from the end of April, though the nights often remain cool until June. During June and July the heat is intense, until the rain falls; at the same time it is certainly not so fierce a heat as in the centre and west of the Punjab. Hot winds blow steadily from the west all day, enabling cooling appliances to be worked indeed, but bringing up constant dust-storms (*ándhí*) from the Rájputána desert, often of such density as to produce almost utter darkness. The first rains fall between 25th June and 15th July, as a rule; but the heat remains moderated for only a few days after each downpour. The final rains take place from 20th September to 15th October; after this the nights become deliciously cool, but the days are still hot till the middle of November. Frost generally occurs about the close of the year, and sometimes again in February. During February and March, strong winds often blow, to the great discomfort of sojourners in tents, and in the latter end of March and in April thunder-storms are not unusual. The average rainfall of the district for the last 19 years has been 19½ inches; 12·4 from June to August, 4·2 in September and October, 1 inch at Christmas, 1·9 inch at other odd times. In the adjoining districts, the average rainfall for the same period is as follows:—Karnál 30·2, Delli 31·8, Gurgáon 30·3, Hissár 18·1; in the North-Western Provinces the rain belt, of from 25 to 30 inches, faces the Punjab districts which lie along the Jamná. The climate, though severe in point of heat, is healthy, and may be not inaptly described in the quaint language of the memoirs of George Thomas, as “in general salubrious, though when the sandy and desert country lying to the westward becomes heated, it is inimical to an European constitution.”

Table No. III shows in tenths of an inch the total rainfall registered at each of the rain-gauge stations in the district for each year, from 1866-67 to 1882-83. The fall at head-quarters for the four preceding years is shown in the margin. The distributions of the rainfall throughout the year is shown in Table Nos. IIIA and IIIB.

Year.	Tenths of an inch.
1882-83 ...	226
1883-84 ...	348
1884-85 ...	182
1885-86 ...	194

In sanitation the district is as backward as any in the Punjab, and this is the more dangerous because man and cattle alike drink from the open tanks (*johars*) and not from the wells, as in many parts. The death-rate is put at 21 per 1,000, but this is of course, as elsewhere, much below the real mark; the normal birth rate of six municipal towns is put at 38 per 1,000. The number of deaths from fever is over the average for the whole Punjab; the number of cholera deaths in the two years of the Hardwár fair, viz., 1867 and 1879, were 1,066 and 2,930. There is not the least doubt that the cholera in 1879 was brought from Hardwár. The first cases occurred seven days after the great day of the fair, and of 168 villages attacked, people from 135 had been to the fair. There were over 4,000 seizures in all; and the towns suffered less than villages as compared with 1867: nearly all the villages which suffered most were in the Rohtak tahsil,—Berf, Sāughī, Nidānah, Mohim and others. Small-pox was prevalent in 1869, 1877 and 1878: in the first year nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of the deaths were due to this disease. The average number of deaths for ten years up to 1878 was 11,044; but the deaths of the last year of that series, and of the year next following (1879), reach the startling figures of 20,178 and 35,782. During those two years a terrible scourge of fever fell on the district, and the deaths of these two seasons equalled those of no less than $5\frac{1}{2}$ average preceding years. Over 46,000 deaths of the above sad tale were due to fever, and in autumn the sickness was so severe that the crops could not be out, and the usual harvesting wage to the reaper was *one-half* of the yield. This sickness cannot fail to have been a great blow to the people, one-tenth of the population having been taken away in two years. It has been often observed that severe fever follows cholera, and this was certainly the case in Rohtak in 1879, but it was not so in 1869: the people maintain that severe sickness always follows shortly after a year of drought, which they are disposed to believe generates noxious influences in the soil. In 1877 and 1878, when small-pox was raging, the people turned readily to vaccination, but it is not popular among the children and women. Mr. Fanshawe writes: "When a sudden stampede of the former, accompanied by violent yells and sudden falls, has taken place as I entered a village, I have been informed, by way of apology, that it was not I whom the children feared, but that they supposed that I was the *thekawallā Sahib*." The average deaths of the first four months of the year are 2,792, or 698 per month; of the second four months, 3,410, or 852 a month; and for the last four months, 4,842, or 1,210 per month. Sickness increases suddenly with the fevers of September: October and November are the worst months of the year; in December there is a fall again to the level of September, and in January the nominal standard of the first third of the year is reached."

The subject of sanitation cannot be treated without reference once more to the state of the villages swamped by the canal and drainage channels. The former were inspected by Dr. Dempster in 1847 A. D., and again by Dr. Taylor in 1867; the reports of both have been printed, and the state of things disclosed in them is most melancholy. In 1847 the percentage of persons suffering

Chapter I. A.

Descriptive.

Health and sanitation.

Sickness of 1879.

Canal villages.

Chapter I. B.
Geology, Fauna
and Flora.
Canal villages.

from enlarged spleen in the worst villages on the main canal was 44, and in 1867 in the same villages it was 25. The new alignment of the canal will do away with much of the worst suffering in Gohāna, but the source of the evils of the Sāmpla drainage lines is now being controlled and removed. Stone in the bladder is common, as well as guinea-worm, along the irrigated tracts. Intermittent fever and ague are common, with their sequelæ, enlargement of spleen, dropsy, and anæmia. Pneumonia is fatally prevalent throughout the autumn and winter, owing chiefly to the extreme range of temperature during the twenty-four hours.

Tables Nos. XI, XI A., XII, and XLIV give annual and monthly statistics of births and deaths for the district and for its towns during the last five years; while the birth and death-rates since 1868, so far as available, will be found at page 43, for the general population, and in Chapter VI under the heads of the several large towns of the district. Table No. XII shows the number of insane, blind, deaf-mutes, and lepers as ascertained at the Census of 1881; while Table No. XXXVIII shows the working of the dispensaries since 1877.

SECTION B.—GEOLOGY, FAUNA AND FLORA.

Geology.

Our knowledge of Indian geology is as yet so general in its nature, and so little has been done in the Punjab in the way of detailed geological investigation, that it is impossible to discuss the local geology of separate districts, but a sketch of the geology of the province as a whole has been most kindly furnished by Mr. Medlicott, Superintendent of the Geological Survey of India, and is published in *extenso* in the provincial volume of the Gazetteer series, and also as a separate pamphlet.

Mines.

The last Administration Report shows the following mines in the Rohtak district: "Labadpūr and Silānah, 1,315 beds for evaporating 125,000 maunds of *khari* salt, and 315 pans for making 31,300 maunds of crude saltpetre. Sales to the amount of Rs. 84,000 were effected during the year, the salts being exported, after being refined, to Farrukhābad and Calcutta for use in preserving skins. Singhpārāh, two mines yielding 600,000 maunds of soft *kankar* of superior quality used for making lime. Mindra, Shādipūr, and Būriāwās quarries of building stone."

Salt.

The following description of the Sultānpūr salt sources, which lie partly in the Rohtak district, has been furnished by the Customs Department. The administrative arrangements are separately described in Chapter V:—

There are clusters of villages south-west of Delhi situated partly in the Gurgāon, and partly in the Rohtak district, where the manufacture of salt by the evaporation of brine raised from wells has been carried on from a period long antecedent to British supremacy. They are known as the Sultānpūr Mahal, are spread over an area of about 20 square miles, and comprise the

villages of Sultānpūr, Saidpūr, Muhammadpūr, Sadhrana, Kaliāwās, Ikhalpur, Mohārīkpūr, Bassirpūr, Zāhidpūr, and Silānab. The salt is called Sultānpūri, and is of good quality, containing about 90 to 95 per cent. of sodium chloride.

Chapter I, B.
Geology, Fauna
and Flora.

Salt.

The manufacture of salt is exclusively from natural brine derived from wells. The brine seems inexhaustible, as some of the works have been in operation apparently for the last 200 years, and no deterioration is observable. The brine is evaporated by solar heat in shallow *chunam* lined pans, which vary in extent from 200 feet by 60 feet, to only 60 feet by 40 feet, and in depth from 10 to 12 inches. To each well is attached one or more sets of pans, each set consisting on an average of about nine pans, so arranged that there is a slight fall from each pan into the one next beyond it. When, after the annual repairs, which take place about February, the pans are all in order, the highest is filled with brine from the well, and the brine is allowed to stand there for one, two or more days, according to the season and the weather, the period being shorter in the hot and longer in the cold weather. After thus standing, the brine is run into the second pan, the first being refilled, and then from the second to the third pan and so on, until the brine reaches the last pan but one, and there it is allowed to remain, receiving perhaps one or two accessions from its predecessor, until a commencement of crystallization is observed, when it is at once turned into the last pan and crystallization allowed to proceed. This is the most delicate part of the process; if the best salt is to be made and at the same time none wasted, the progress of the deposit (for the crystals form on the floor of the pans) must be closely watched. Up to a certain period nothing but edible salt is deposited; after that other allied salts begin to drop, and the edible salt must then be at once removed, and the mother liquor, of which no further use is made, run off: otherwise, especially at some works, the gross products of evaporation taken as a whole are bitter and uneatable. Not more than eight inches depth of brine at most is run into the first pan, and it is reduced to half that quantity, or even less, before it reaches the last but one pan. When the brine has sufficiently concentrated to be transferred to the crystallizing pan, the manufacturer skims the surface of it (taking care not to disturb the sediment) with some flat-curved instrument, usually a cow's rib-bone, with which he succeeds in removing all the lighter impurities, together with leaves, straw, and the like that may have settled on the brine. In the cold weather the salt rarely crystallizes under a month from the date the brine is drawn, but in the hot weather a period of ten or twelve days suffices.

The number of manufacturers employed in 1882-83 was 298; the number of wells worked was 322; and the number of pans 4,487. The annual yield averages some 6½ lakhs of maunds (see figures in Chapter V, Section A). The produce belongs to the manufacturer, who sells it at the current price of the period, unless, as generally happens, it has been hypothecated, in which case the creditor takes possession. After paying the Government dues the salt is exported to the south-eastern districts of the Punjab and into the North-Western Provinces and

Chapter I, B.
Geology, Fauna
and Flora.
Salt.

Ondh. The Rājputān-Mālwa Railway from Delhi passes close to some of the salt works, and there is a branch line from the Gurhī Station with sidings to the works in Mubārīkpur and elsewhere, but the line does not enter the confines of the Rohtak district. The price of the salt at the works ranges from 9 annas to $2\frac{1}{2}$ annas per maund, according to quality, the average being about $5\frac{3}{4}$ annas per maund. In the markets which it enters after paying the duty and *hākimi* cess, it sells according to distance and amount of freight at from Rs. 3-2-6 to Rs. 2-10-0 per maund. The preventive system in force is described in Chapter V, Section A.

Other minerals.

Saltpetre is extracted from the earth of old sites in all parts of the district. The mineral wealth of Rohtak consists almost solely of *kankar*, which is found in most parts at a moderate depth below the surface, and proves a fatal enemy to the growth of trees in most parts. Bands of *kankar* beds cropping out of the ground are noticeable in Mokrah, and the villages west of it in the Rohtak tahsil: the people call lands with *kankar* in them *kakrell*. Particularly pure *kankar* for making lime is found in Birohar and Singhpūrah. The little hills round Guriānī are formed of a dark brown-blue limestone, which has supplied building material for all the houses and wells from Ratanthal to Koshi.

Fauna

The domestic animals of the district are much the same as those elsewhere in the south of the Panjab. Camels are fewer, horses are not common, and horse-breeding is rare. Among the wild beasts, wolves are not unoccasionally met with, and leopards are sometimes seen; foxes, jackals and wild cats abound in the jungles. Snakes are common. Of the deadly kinds the chief are the cobra and *karanī*, the former of great size. Scorpions are rare. The return of rewards paid for the destruction of wild animals shows that during the past five years some 550 wolves and two leopards have been killed; the deaths of 72 persons have been caused by snake-bite during the last four years, and one child was killed by a wolf. The tank at Mahmūdpur was formerly famous for the number of alligators which it contained, but since it was silted up by turning the canal into it, they have disappeared. Wild pigs are to be found in the jungle, under the canal banks, but they are not common. Of game, black buck in the north and west, *chikdrā* (raving deer) throughout the centre and south, and *nilgāi* (called by the people *rejā*), in the Chhuck-hakwās and Mātunbēl reserves, are the largest.* Geese, ducks and teal of all kinds, and flocks of wading birds are found on the Jhajjar lakes, and on some of the swamps along the canal; a few duck may be seen on the tank of nearly every village in the winter; snipe are met with in a few spots in Gohāna; black partridge and *kulāng* in the canal villages; common partridge, sandgrouse and quail everywhere; hares in all dry patches of jungle, and often in the fields. Bastard are occasionally seen. Peacocks run wild in many villages, but the people are averse to their being shot. The common field birds include no peculiar ones; green pigeons are plentiful round

* NOTE.—In 1828 the author of "Pen and Pencil Sketches in India" met with herds of *nilgāi* in the (then) denar jungle between Mehim and Medialah, and shot a hyena near Rohtak itself.

Jhajjar. The banks of the canal and the canal villages, and even some rain-land villages, are overrun by monkeys, which are great pests. They rifle the sugarcane fields whenever they get a chance; they prevent any young trees from growing, and they often threaten women and children carrying food to the fields; the people, however, are unwilling, on religious grounds, to kill them, though they are very willing to see them killed, and will often ask an Englishman to shoot a few as a warning to the rest. The mosquitoes of the naturally flooded villages are famous, and their fame is recorded in the following lines:—

"Machhar ka ghar Dādri, Naurangpur thānāh;

"Bāth gaon jāir ke, Sūndhā, Sūndhī, Fattelpur, Yākubpur, Nimanah;

"Thōri thōri Bādli, aur sari Ukhalehārah."

The mosquitoes of Gohāna are said not to bite: this may be true as regards natives of the country; they certainly bite Europeans. In the summer evenings, before the whole shade of the trees on the canal banks is dancing with the light of the fireflies, the amount of animal life of all kinds which may be seen from the road is perfectly astonishing.

Except along the canals and chief water-courses, and immediately round the villages, trees are painfully wanting in the Rohtak scenery. In the fields they are met with only at intervals; though clumps of poor wood are scattered round the outlying ponds and tanks, except in Jhajjar, where there are but few of these. Almost any trees of the plains will grow along the canal banks; the commonest are the *shisham*, *kikar*, *tān*, mulberry, *siris* and mango. Round the civil station and the tahsils *shisham* and *siris* are grown. On the village tanks *pipal*, *kendā*, and *kikar* trees abound; in the village reserved jungles (dignified with the name of *banis*), *jānd*, *jāl* and *dhāk*, and beneath them low bushes. These reserved village jungles form the only considerable tracts which have not come under the plough in most estates, and their almost invariable presence round the village site is one of the distinctive peculiarities of the district, and forms a striking feature of the revenue survey maps. In the fields the commonest trees are *kikar* and *raunj* or *nimbar*, in about equal numbers, the former being more common in Jhajjar, where the *farāsh* is the only tree which grows well in the sandy tracts. Groves are rare: a few are to be found in the canal villages, and those in Kailof (Rohtak) and Sihōf deserve mention: the village reserved jungles of the canal villages often consist of fine *kikars* as well as of the trees above mentioned. Two of the Government reserves of the Jhajjar tahsil contain some timber, but it is generally poor and stunted. The small rainfall, the sandy soil, and the presence of *kankar*, are all unfavourable to the growth of trees, and it has been calculated that every one planted by the district authorities, and which consented to grow to maturity, must have cost between forty and fifty rupees. In nearly all cases the foliage is easily kept down by the loppings and shearings which the trees undergo to provide an apology for fodder in years of famine. Those, however, which are situated round the tanks and in the village jungles are never felled except for a common village purpose, or when there is no other possible way of paying the

Chapter I. B.
Geology, Fauna
and Flora.
Fauna.

Trees and vegetation.
tion.

Chapter I. B.
Geology, Fauna
and Flora.

Trees and vegetation.

Government revenue. In the few ruin-land gardens which exist, the *jāman* and *bēr* trees are found in profusion; in the canal gardens pomegranates, limes, apricots, mulberries and mangoes are cultivated, and the sale of their produce yields a considerable income: a few date trees (*khajūr*—*Phoenix dactylifera*) are scattered in small numbers around some villages; their fruit is almost worthless. Except the Jhajar reserves (*bērs*) above-mentioned, there are no grass preserves in the district, and no large stretches of jungle; the only moderate sized tracts are at Mātanhél, Chāndi, and between Pāthi and Bhainswāl Khard. Jungle bushes grow freely everywhere, the most common being the *hēns* and *bānād* and *jhār pālā*; and thorns spring up all around with an amazing facility; round a few villages a cactus hedge (*nagphan*—*Opuntia dillenii*) may be found. Grass is abundant in seasons of moderate rain on the uncultivated lands and among the crops; but in years of drought it withers from off the face of the country, except in the canal villages.

The following is a complete list of the more common trees of the district. They are almost all self-sown, though the *pīpal*, *farāsh*, *siris*, and *shisham* usually require to be planted out. *Jānd* (*Prosopis spicigera*), *Siris* (*Albizia lebbek*), *Kikar* (*Acacia arabica*), *nim-bhar* or *nim-bēr* (*Zizyphus*), *bukhain* (*Melia semperverens*), *jānd* (*Prosopis spicigera*), *jāl* (*Salvadora oleoides*), *khair* (*Acacia catechu*), *beri* (*Zizyphus jujuba*), *barnāh* (*Cretarea religiosa*), tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*), *rahīrd* (*Tecoma undulata*), *hingō* (*Balanitis aegyptiaca*), *sissu* (*Dalbergia sissoo*), *nīm* (*Melia azadirachta*), *farāsh* (*Tamarix orientalis*), *pīpal* (*Ficus religiosa*), *kaim* (*Nauclea parviflora*), mango (*Mangifera indica*), *jāman* (*Sisymbrium jimbolanum*), mulberry, *tēt* (*Morus*), *dhāk* (*Butea frondosa*).

Trees: their uses.

The *kikar* is the tree most commonly used for nearly all purposes of building, and for household and agricultural instruments; the wheels of carts are generally made of this wood, and its boles furnish the solid blocks which are placed upright in the ground, and form the lower portion of the sugar-mills. The *siris* also, which is called *sirdēr-i-darakhtān*, furnishes these stumps. *Shisham* wood is used for nearly all the same purposes as *kikar*, but less commonly; only the red kind is adapted for agricultural implements. The timber of the *beri*, *pīpal*, *jāman tēt*, *jānt*, *siris* and *farāsh*, is used in buildings; the mango and *jāl* (which is safe from the attacks of white ants) for doors; the *hingō* and red timber for ploughs, rakes, &c., and especially for churns; and the *rahīrd* for bed-posts. The *jānt* and *farāsh* supply the wattlings for the unlined wells of the Jhajar taluk; the *ranj* and *dhāk* are largely made use of for well timbers, as they are unaffected by water. The fire-wood of the country is supplied by the *beri*, *jāl*, *dhāk*, *ranj*, *farāsh* and *kendū*: the Golia Jāta and Musalmāns alone burn the *pīpal*; the best charcoal is made from the *kikar*, and after that from the *jānt*, *ranj* and *dhāk*. This last tree furnishes the wood for the funeral pyres and marriage hearths—ominous conjunction! The *jānt* tree has a seed called *singar* (and when dry *jhūnj*), which the poorer people eat: the *jāl* bears a sweet fruit (*pāl* or *pīlu*), which is especially abundant in famine years, ripening in May, and giving a welcome supply of food to the people. But the greatest stand-by of the lower classes in years of distress is

the *khair* bush (not *khair*). This useful plant bears first a flower called *bārākh*, which is eatable, and then a fruit which, when in its green state, is called *thāt* and is made into a pickle, and when ripe and fit to eat, *pinjūl*; in years of famine, it is said that the bush flowers twice. The plum of the *jhār pālā* has already been mentioned. The *kesū* fruit of the *dhāk* tree is used for dyeing; a gum also is exuded from this tree, and from the *kīkar*, whose bark is used for tanning and in the manufacture of country spirits.

Chapter I. B.

Geology, Fauna
and Flora.

Trees: their uses.

Grasses.

With moderate rain the cattle have no lack of grass pasture for most months of the year: from April to June grass is always scanty. The owner of a field is entitled to reserve it for the grazing of his own cattle for 12 to 15 days after the crop has been cut; then all the cattle of the village browse over the fields without distinction. The best and commonest grass is the *dūb*, which, with a fair rainfall, lasts all the year round. It is by far the most highly prized by the people, who say, "though all other grass be burned up, the *dūb* will remain fresh." It grows along the ground with long sprays, and has deep roots, which the people dig up as fodder in famine seasons. Most of the other grasses spring up with the early rains, and last only a few weeks or months: the best kinds are called locally *chaprūr*, *sāneak*, *makrā*, *ānjan*, *palud* and *gāndhī*. The *dūb* grass which grows most commonly in the low-lying naturally-flooded lands, is of a coarse and hurtful kind—"though an animal die, yet should he eat *dūb*?" The *kāns* grass is said to be good for horses—"Kāns grass for the horse, a staff for a man"—and is much relished by camels and goats. *Palud* and *gāndhī* form the special food of buffaloes, and *ghatī* of donkeys; most animals eat the other kinds, but many are not nourishing, and only allay hunger. *Sāneak*, *makrā*, *chaprūr*, and *palud* bear small seeds, which are gathered and eaten by the people in famine seasons. At such times, too, the cattle have to put up with fodder mixed with sprays of trees, bushes and thorns, especially from the *raunj*, *jānt*, *kīkar*, *shisham*, *siris* and *jhār-pālā*; these form a most important stand-by in such seasons, and in allusion to their admixture with straw, it is said—"the cattle of the highlands eat the fruit of the *jāl* and *jānt*." The *jhār-pālā* bush, also called *jhār-berī* (*Zizyphus nummularia*) has been fully described by Mr. (Lord) Lawrence in his report on the Rewāri pargana; when green and growing in the middle of the crops, it is called *gobhā*; when the crop has been removed, the thorny sprays are cut off close to the ground and given to the camels to eat, or mixed with fodder for other cattle: the leaves of the bushes in the jungle, or whose branches dry up in the fields, are beaten off them and collected in bundles; the thorns are used to protect the roads and enclosures for fuel and fodder. The plant also bears a fruit called the *junglī bār*, which is largely eaten in famine years. Besides the *pālā* bush camels feed on the *jhōjhrā*, which grows commonly on *bhār* soil, and on sprays and leaves of *kīkar*, *raunj*, *pīpal*, *jānt*, and *badbār* trees. Goats are fond of the leaves of the *babūl* and of the *badbār* and *ākh* trees, but they will not touch *dāk*: "The camel does not touch the *ākh*, nor the goat the *dāk*."

CHAPTER II.

HISTORY.

Chapter II.

History.

Antiquities.

There are no antiquities of the very least note in the Rohtak district. The real history of the old sites is lost. Excavations at the Rohtak Khōkrā Kōt would seem to show that three cities have been successively destroyed there; the coins found in Mōhan Bārī are the well known ones of Rājā Samant Devā, who is supposed to have reigned over Kābul and the Punjab about 920 A.D. They are found throughout the Cis-Satlaj tracts, and bear on the one side a humped bull lying down, with the superscription "*Sri Samanta Deva*," and on the other a mounted horseman with a lance. Twenty-six giants' graves (*nangards*) are found in the district, 17 at Baniānī in Rohtak; but the only well-known one is that in the masonry *Khāngāh* at Kanwālī in Jhajjar. There are some old tombs at Jhajjar, Mehim and Gobāna, but none of any special architectural merit; the finest are at the first place. There is one old *baoli* at Rohtak and another at Mehim; of the latter a full description is given by the author of "*Pen and Pencil Sketches*;" it must have been in much better repair in 1828 A.D. than it is now. The "*Gāokaran*" tank at Rohtak and the Būāwālā tank at Jhajjar are fine works, and the masonry tank built by the last Nawāb at Chuchakwas is, an exceedingly handsome one. The Bohar *asthal* is the only group of buildings of any architectural pretension in the district; the Jhajjar palaces are merely large houses on the old Indian plan.

Nature of annals in Rohtak.

History in the East is nearly everywhere two-fold. There are the rural annals which tell of the people themselves, their settlements and changes, often almost legendary and to be gathered only in fragments, but still representing the facts of the past to the people, and to those who have leisure to weigh and criticise the traditions; and there is the narration, which is more usually dignified as history, *viz.*, the record of the lives of conquerors and rulers, their exploits and administrations, and the immediate connection of these events with the local area under consideration. The Rohtak district is rich in memories of the former type; but in recollections of the latter very poor. The village communities, which are of as perfect a type as any in India, have existed for two score ages, each with its own little series of events, which the annalist generally considers beneath his notice, for (to quote the words of Mr. Wheeler) "history deals more with the transitory than the present, with the episodes in the life of humanity, the revolutions which overthrow kingdoms, and create or overturn empires, rather than with the monotonous existence of little states which run in the same groove for centuries." History in this more exalted sense has left scanty record of Rohtak, till the middle of the last century is reached. A few towns destroyed by the kingly invaders from Ghazni and Gōr; a few villages built by royal mandate on royal high-roads; an old royal canal and old royal revenue subdivisions, still observed by some classes of the people; many Rājputā and a few Jāts made Muhammadans by a royal persecutor;

a town sacked by Rājputs in their wars with the Delhi ruler; some grants of land by Royal Charter, and a few buildings constructed by servants of the Court;—these are the only visible signs now left of the course of events before the time of the Mahrattā and Sikh. We know that the hosts of many a conqueror must have carried fire and sword through the land before the southern plunderers and northern fanatics contended for the possession of it; that many a royal state progress must have taken place through the district to the hunting grounds round Hānsi and Hissār; that ever since Delhi became the capital of India, a tract lying so close to it must have been profoundly affected by the events of the dynastic annals; but not a trace of all this remains. Only the villages themselves, unbroken and unchanged, exist as they existed 800 years ago. To no tract in North India do the words of Sir C. Metcalfe, quoted below, more aptly apply than to the Rohtak district:—"Village communities seem to last where nothing else lasts. Dynasty after dynasty changes; revolution succeeds revolution; Hindū, Pathān, Mughal, Mahrattā, Sikh, English, are all masters in turn, but the village community remains the same."

The origin of the tribes and their settlement, and the foundation of estates and the constitution of communities are fully described in the next chapter. We pass to the facts of history in its more dignified sense. These, as has been said, are few till we reach the middle of the last century. Under the Emperor Akbar, when his great minister, Tōdar Mal, divided all North India into administrative circles, the present district of Rohtak fell within the Subāh of Delhi and the Sirkārs of Delhi and Hissār Firozā. The former included among others the *dastārs* of Rohtak and Jhajjar, with the *parganas* of Rohtak, Dābulhūn, Kharkhāndāh, Madāuthi and Jhajjar, and the latter the *dastārs* and *parganas* of Gohāna and Mehim or Miyūn, as the old name was called. Within the *parganas* again were *tappās*, distributed as follows in the present *tahsils* :—

Gohāna.	Rohtak.	Simla.	Jhajjar.
Sinkh—part.	Chāndī.	Gānāh Farnānāh—	Haweli Jhajjar.
Batānāh.	Kallōi.	part.	Bādli.
Munlānāh.	Bohar—part.	Kallōi—part.	Khālan.
Khānpur Kalān.	Nidānāh.	Bohar.	Sutārah.
Jault.	Bhāli Chāndarpāl.	Barānāh.	Koeli.
Chāndī—part.	Sawwār—part.	Digbal.	Sālbāwā.
Kallōi—part.	Mokhrāh.	Māundathī.	Akhōri Madanpūr.
	Bhālāh.	Kānāndāh.	Brōhar.
	Berī.	Haweli Pātam—part.	Mātanhāl.
	Digbal—part.		

The villages included in the *tappās* lie within a ring fence, except in the case of Mokhrāh and Bhālāh, to which, for some reason now unknown, several outlying estates were joined. In some cases, such as the Dahiya, Dalāl, Ahlāwat and Kādīān Jāta, the boundaries of the *tappā* followed closely the distribution of tribes, but in others, such as the Jākhar and Malik, they did not. The Brāhmins, barbers, and Chamārs still observe these divisions to some extent; and at some ceremonies, such as marriages or funeral feasts, the *tappā* people are still collected together.

Chapter II.

History.

Nature of annals
in Rohtak.

Mughal divisions.

Tappās.

Chapter II.

History.

Events since 1711 A.D.

Lying close to the royal city, the tract now comprised by the Rohtak district was often granted in service tenure to the nobles of the Court; and Rājput, Brahmin, Afghān and Biluch have at different times enjoyed its revenue. From the time of the internecine quarrels, which began in 1712, on the death of Bahādur Shāh, the successor of Aurangzebe, the Mughal empire fell rapidly to ruin; and before a century had passed, an unknown western nation had taken the place of the old emperors. The governors of provinces set themselves up as rulers, and waged their own wars; the Jāts rose to power in Bhāratpūr under Chūraman and Sūraj Mal; the Mahrattās began to creep up from the south; the terrible invasions of Nādir Shāh, and, twenty years later, of Ahmad Shāh took place from the north; and following in their steps, in the confusion that succeeded, the Sikhs pushed down to the Delhi territory. When faction quarrels ensued, the Mahrattās were called in by the Delhi Court, and twenty years after their advent the English came on the scene. During all this time of turmoil and bloodshed, the Rohtak district must have been profoundly affected. It formed the eastern portion of Harriānāh, a tract which gained its unenviable reputation for murder and robbery at this time, and which is popularly defined as being bounded on the east by the Khādīr of the Jamnā, on the west by the Bāgar country, on the south by the low-lying Dābar tract of the Najafgarh *jhāl* and its feeders, and on the north by the Nardak in Karnāl and Kaithal. Encouraged by the weakness of their rulers, the people began to refuse to pay revenue, and developed a warlike and independent spirit, which set those who sought to coerce them at defiance.

About the year 1718, Harriānāh was granted in *jāgīr* under the Emperor Farokshér to his Minister Rukkan-ud-daulā, who in his turn made over the greater part of it to the management of a Biluch noble, Faujdār Khān, who subsequently, in 1732, was created Nawāb of Farakhnagar (in Gurgāon) with a territory which embraced the whole of the present districts of Hissār and Rohtak, and parts of Gurgāon, together with a considerable territory now in the hands of the Sikh chiefs of Jind and Patihla. Faujdār Khān died in 1747, and was succeeded by his son Nawāb Kamgār Khān, who with varying changes of fortune retained possession, until his death in 1760. In 1754 Bahādur Khān Biluch received a grant of Bahādurgarh and the adjoining estates; and he and the Biluches of Farakhnagar exercised a nominal control over the rest of the country also. Bahādur Khān was succeeded in 1761 by his brother Taj Muhammad Khān, who ruled for 14 years.

This was the time of the complete collapse of the Delhi empire. Alamgīr was murdered in 1760, and was succeeded eventually by his son Ali Gohur under the title of Shāh Alam, whose rule, however, extended only to the immediate neighbourhood of Delhi. In 1761 the Mahrattās met with their crushing defeat at the hands of Ahmad Shāh (Abdālī). The Sikh inroads henceforward gathered force, and the Sikhs gradually gained a footing more and more secure in the northern portion of the present district, the nominees of the titular Emperor vainly struggling to keep the country quiet. Kam-

Chapter II.

History.

Fronts since 1712 A.D.

gár Khán was succeeded as Nawáb of Farakhnagar by his son Músa Khán, but his rule was purely nominal from the first, and in 1762 he was ousted from his capital by Jawáhar Singh, son of the celebrated Suraj Mal, Ját ruler of Bharatpur. The Játs held Jhajjar, Bádli and Farakhnagar until 1771, when Músa Khán, escaping from Bharatpur, where he had been kept in confinement, made a successful attempt to recover his estates, expelling the Játs from Farakhnagar. He never, however, regained a footing in the present Rohtak district.

In 1772, the Mahrattás retired southwards, and Najaf Khán came into power at Delhi. During his lifetime some order was maintained. Bahádurgarh was at this time in the hands of Nawáb Táji Muhammad Khán and his son Amír Ali Khán, to whom Najaf Khán gave in addition the *pargana* of Mándauthi. Jhajjar was in the hands of the husband of the famous Begam Samrú, who also held large estates in Gurgáon. Gohána, Mahím, Kharkhandah, and Rohtak were also held by nominees of Najaf Khán. The death of this Minister in 1782 was the signal for renewed invasions by the Sikhs, who met with no serious opposition until the return of the Mahrattás in 1785. Even they, however, could not succeed in subduing them.

Táji Muhammad Khán was followed by Nawáb Amír Ali Khán, the last of the line. Refusing to accede to demands made on him by the Mahrattás, he was deposed by them in 1793, but was allowed to retain the village of Gheorá in Delhi, which is still held by his descendants revenue free. In 1765 Gajpat Singh, the first Rájá of the house of Jind and grandson of Chaudhri Phúl, settled at Jind and Safidon, hardly 20 miles distant from the north-western corner of the Gohána tahsil. From these places he constantly invaded the Hissár and Rohtak territory, and for some twenty years before 1803 he and his son, Rájá Bhág Singh, the uncle of Mahárája Ranjít Singh, held the north of the district on a sort of passive tenure from the Mahrattás. The west was held at various times by all three competitors, but latterly by the Mahrattás, together with the south. Rohtak is thus interesting as forming on the right bank of the Jamná the border land of the Sikh and Mahrattá powers. The tenure of the latter was no easy or profitable one. The strong Ját villages perpetually defied them; Dighal and Sánhí beat off regular attacks made on them, and Ismáilah and others had to be levelled with the ground. Even after this George Thomas could collect his revenue only by means of a moveable column constantly marching about the country. Before his time the Begam Samrú, *jágirdar* of Sirdhaná, and known in Rohtak by her honorary title of Zebunnissá, held Jhajjar for some years, and she was succeeded there by him in 1794.

George Thomas had been in the Begam's service for some time, but left it in disgust in 1792, and joined Appa Kandí Ráo, Governor of Meerut. From this Chief he received in service *jágir* the *parganas* of Berí and Jhajjar, with the appointment of Warden of the Sikh marches. For this purpose he was obliged to keep up a strong army, and he took advantage of this to gradually make

George Thomas.

Chapter II.

History

George Thomas.

himself master of the situation. The Begam on one occasion sought to recover her old possessions, but her troops mutinied, and Thomas returned good for evil by assisting to reinstate her in her fief east of the Jammá. To overawe the towns of Jhajjar and Beri (the latter of which he stormed on one occasion), he built the fort of Jeházgarh (Georgegarh) at Husainganj, on the border of the Jhajjar *tahsil*, and established a second camp at Hānsi as a bulwark against the Sikhs. The remains of his magazine and residence at the former place still exist, and bear evidence in their solid construction that they were not constructed in the latter half of the nineteenth century. On the death of Appa Kandi Ráo, an attempt was made to dispossess Thomas of his army and command; but after he had defeated his rivals, and even carried war into their country across the Jammá in 1798, he was left in peace for a time, and proceeded to consolidate his territory. Too great ambition, or too great a love for war, however, proved his ruin. Not content with what he had, he attacked the Sikhs in the north, and the States of Bikānér, Jeypúr and Udeypúr in the south; and though his expeditions were not always uniformly successful, he became the most powerful and feared man on the right bank of the Jammá. The Mahārājā Scindliá and his general, M. Perron, Governor of the Doáb, at last became jealous of his progress, and the latter was ordered to attack him (1801). An attempt was made to arrange an amicable compromise at Bahádurgarh, but this failed; and Lewis Bourquien (commonly called Lewis Sálib) and a Captain Smith proceeded against Jeházgarh, the latter to besiege the place, and the former to cover his operations. Thomas, however, showed his usual activity and skill in meeting his foes. He fell on Captain Smith suddenly, compelled him to raise the siege, and inflicted a severe defeat on Bourquien at Beri, where the Maháttas lost 3,000 men. But this success only served the more thoroughly to alarm all the neighbouring rulers. Reinforcements were poured in from the Doáb; the Sikhs gathered from the north, and the Jāts and Rājputs moved from the south, to make common cause against their too formidable adversary; and a force of 30,000 men, with 110 pieces of artillery, commenced the siege of Jeházgarh. Thomas' camp was skilfully placed behind the sand-ridge lying south of the fort, and the guns of the enemy were able to do him little harm. The position which Lewis Bourquien occupied to the north, and the spot where M. Perron had his camp on the sand-hills above Patrá, are still shown by the people. Thomas could not have hoped to have held out long against such a force in any case; but treachery was at work within his camp, and he was deserted by several of his chief officers, and compelled to fly away by night to Hānsi. His enemies speedily followed him there; much the same scene of baseness was re-enacted; and in February 1802, Thomas abandoned claims to power, and agreed to pass over into British territory, where he died shortly afterwards on his way to Calcutta.* He is still spoken of admiringly by the people, whose affections he gained by his gallantry

His defeat and retirement

*This is one account of George Thomas' fall. Another is given in Colonel Skinner's Life.

and kindness; and he seems never to have tarnished the name of his country by the gross actions that most military adventurers in India have been guilty of.

Within two years of this event, the power of the Mahrattās in North India was completely broken, and the Rohtak district, with the other possessions of Scindia west of the Jamnā, passed to the Honourable East India Company by the treaty of Sirji Aujengauon, which was signed on 30th December 1803. It was no policy of Lord Lake's at that time to hold large territories beyond the Jamnā, and he accordingly sought, by settling in them a number of chiefs and leaders who had done us good military service, to form a series of independent outposts between the British border and the Sikhs. The Jhajjar territory was therefore given to Nawāb Nijābat Ali Khān, and the old Bilach possessions at Bahādurgarh to his brother Nawāb Ismā'il Khān. Rājā Bhūg Singh of Jind had kept aloof from the combination against the English, at the advice of Bhāi Lal Singh of Kaithal, the ablest and most intriguing man of his day among the Sikhs. Soon after the fall of Delhi, he tendered his allegiance to Lord Lake, and having rendered service in the ensuing campaign against Jaswant Rāo Holkar, he and the Bhāi received the Gohāna and Kharkhaudah-Māndauti (Sāmpla) *tahsil* in life *jāgīr*. For brilliant exploits in the same campaign, on the retreat of Colonel Manson, further grants of territory were made to the Jhajjar family. The Nawāb of Bahādurgarh received the Dādrī country (including the tract called Bhāunāharjāl), and the part of Budh-wāna lying below it, the rest of which went to Faiz Muhammad Khān, son of Nawāb Nijābat Ali Khān. Faiz Muhammad Khān received also, as a separate *jāgīr*, the villages of Lohāri, Pātandah and Kheri, in the south-east corner of the present Jhajjar *tahsil*, and a life grant of the estate of Hassangarh, Kīrali, Pylādpūr and Khurrampūr in Sāmpla, formerly held by Taj Muhammad Khān while his brother was Nawāb of Bahādurgarh. The Patandi state was given to Faiz Talab Khān, brother-in-law of Nijābat Ali Khān, and the Jhajjar territory was extended to include Nārnol, Kānāmdah, Bāwal and Kānti, as well as the area of the present *tahsil*. The Rohtak-Beri and Mehni *tahsil*, forming the west of the present district, were given to Abd-us-Samud Khān, the first Nawāb of the house of Dujāna, together with all the country forming the territories of George Thomas in Hissār. This gift, however, was beyond the power of the Nawāb to manage; the people, encouraged by long immunity, set him at defiance; a son-in-law of his was killed in an attack on Bohar, and his eldest son at Bhiwāni; and finally, in 1809, he resigned the grant back to the donors, who had made it one condition of the gift that it should be managed without aid from the British Government. The tract held by the Dujāna family was once larger than the whole Jhajjar territory; now they have only the two estates of Dujāna and Mehrāna in the Rohtak district, a few detached villages in Rewāri, and the small tract of Nāhar, and part of Bhāu lying below the Jhajjar *tahsil*,—29 villages in all, with a revenue of about Rs. 80,000.

From the time of the abandonment of this gift by the Dujāna

Chapter II. History.

English rule.

Rohtak in 1803—
1800.

Chapter II.

History.

Formation of the
district, 1810—56.

Chief, the formation of the Rohtak district dates. At first it was part of the "*Shimālī zillah*," which stretched from Pānīpat to Sirsā, and it remained so until the lapse of the Gohāna and Kharkhaudah-Māndānthī estates, on the death of Lāl Singh and Bhāg Singh in 1818 and 1820 A.D. When the Hissār district was created in the latter year, the Berī and Mehīm-Bhiwānī *tahsils* were included in it, and the other portions of the present northern *tahsils* in Pānīpat; but in 1824 a separate Rohtak district was made, consisting of the Gohāna, Kharkhaudah-Māndānthī, Rohtak-Berī, and Mehīm-Bhiwānī *tahsils*. The Bahādurgarh territory formed the western boundary of this, and on the south lay the Jhajjar country. There was a good deal of changing of estates from one *tahsil* to another, which is unimportant. The old district was of the shape of a triangle, Gohāna forming the apex, and the base extending from Bhiwānī to Māndānthī. Until 1832 A.D., the whole Delhi territory, including Rohtak, was under the Resident at Delhi, but in that year it was brought under the same regulations as the rest of North India, and the Resident became Commissioner. There were four Summary Settlements (in parts, five) from 1815 to 1838 A.D., followed by the Regular Settlement in 1838—40; the district was abolished in 1841 A.D., Gohāna going to Pānīpat, and the rest of the *tahsils* to Delhi, but in the following year it was created anew. There is little to note in the way of history regarding the events of these 30 years. The people gradually settled down to orderliness and peace, although the material progress of the country was sadly checked by a series of famines and a revenue demand which was much too severe. Indeed there is nothing historical to note in the even tenor of events of the next 20 summers, till the unhappy year of 1857-58 is reached, and the Rohtak district was transferred from the N.-W. Provinces to the Panjāb. During this period some 35 Collectors held charge of the district, of whom the best known and remembered are Messrs. W. and A. Fraser; Sir T. Metcalfe; Messrs. J. P., G., and M. R. Gubbins; Mr. J. Grant; Mr. Mill; Mr. Cocks; Mr. Ross; and Mr. Guthrie. The Sāmplā *tahsil*, it may be noted, was located in its present position in 1852, the old name of the Kharkhaudhī-Māndānthī *tahsil* being then done away with.

History of ruling
houses, 1805—1857.

The Dujāna house.

It will here be convenient to sketch briefly the history of the houses of the three Chiefs once connected with the Rohtak district, before entering on the narration of the events of the Mutiny, which caused two of them to disappear from the roll of native rulers in India. The Dujāna family is happy in having no annals, except the mere record of the succession of son to father. Nawāb Abd-us-Samud Khān died in 1825. It was by him that the fortunes of the house were made. He was originally a *risaldar* in the service of the Peshwā Bāji Rāo, and in the campaign against Scindia he served with the Mahrattā troops on the side of the English, where, meeting with favour from British officers, he transferred his allegiance, and joined Lord Lake. Under that General he did good service at Bharatpūr, and in pursuit of Jaswant Rāo Holkār, and in consequence he received the grants which have been detailed above. He was succeeded to the exclusion of his eldest

Chapter II.

History.

The Dujána house.

The Jhajjar house.

Nawáb Nijábat
Ali Khán.Nawáb Faiz
Muhammad Khán.Nawáb Faiz Ali
Khán.Nawáb Abd-ur-
Rahmán Khán.

son's heir by his younger son Dúndi Khán, who lived till 1850, and was followed by his son Hassan Ali Khán, who was Nawáb when the revolt of 1857 took place. He appears to have kept himself free from the intrigues of the time, and at any rate he came out of the storm unscathed, whether thanks to his insignificance or his loyalty. His chief care seems to have been to conceal in his palace such sums of ready money as were by him. The Dujána family belongs to the Yusafzai tribe, and is closely connected with the Jhajjar Patháns. The Nawáb himself is a landowner, and also an occupancy tenant in some of the Pathán estates on the north border of the Jhajjar *tahsil*. The Jhajjar Nawáb's family claim to be Bharach Patháns, a tribe whose original location was in the neighbourhood of Pishin and Kandahár, but who gradually made or found a way out into the Yusafzai country. Mustafá Khán, the grandfather of the first Nawáb of the house, came to India in Muhammad Sháh's reign, and took service with Alivardi Khán, Governor of Bengal. By various exploits there he gained the title of Nawáb, but on being refused the Governorship of Behar, he left his old chief, and, returning to North India, was presently killed fighting at Azimabad. His son, Murtazá Khán, succeeded to the command of the troop, and entered the employ of Saifdar Jang, Subadár of Oude, and his son Shuját-ud-Daulá; he afterwards left Asuf-ud-Daulá for the service of Najaf Khán, the Commander-in-Chief of the Royal Army, and was slain fighting against Jeypúr. Nijábat Ali Khán was the next leader of these free lances, in the place of his father, and performed various brilliant services, in return for which the title of Nawáb was confirmed to him by the Emperor Sháh Alam. He is described as having been a fine soldier, and a cool-headed, far-seeing man. When war between the British and Mahrattás had become inevitable, he chose the former side, and the rewards he received have been already told. The old Chief continued to live in Delhi, where he had resided for some 30 years, and left the management of his new estate to his son Faiz Muhammad Khán. He died in 1824 and was buried at Mahrault in the shade of the tomb of the holy saint Kutub-ud-dín Sáhib Oulíá, where the graves of all the family are. His son was an enlightened and kindly ruler, who is still remembered gratefully by the people. It was he who constructed most of the old buildings at Jhajjar (including the palace which now forms the *tahsil*), who introduced and encouraged the manufacture of salt, who re-settled many of the deserted villages in his territories, and who constructed the Bádlí band. Poets and learned men gathered at his Court, and during his rule of 22 years he showed himself an able Chief, worthy of his ancestors. He died in 1835.

With this Chief the palmier days of the Jhajjar rule passed away. His son and successor, Nawáb Faiz Ali Khán, was a somewhat narrow-minded ruler, and a harsh revenue collector, who is not well spoken of by the people. His rule was the shortest of all, extending to ten years only; and in 1845 the last Nawáb, Abd-ur-Rahmán Khán, succeeded. There was some trouble with his kinsmen, who disputed his legitimacy at the time of his accession, and when this was over, the Nawáb gave himself up for a time to gross

Chapter II.

History.

Nawab Abul-ur-
Bahman Khan.Bahadurgarh.
Nawab Muham-
mad Ismail Khan.Nawab Bahadur
Jang Khan.

debauchery, from the effects of which he never recovered. He was naturally possessed of both taste and ability, and it was he who built the palace in the Jehanara garden, and the residence and tank at Chhuchhakwas. But in revenue collections his little finger was thicker than his father's loins, and many villagers fled from under his oppressions. In 1855 A.D., he set about making a regular settlement of his territory, but it had extended to the two *tahsils* of Jhajjar and Badli only, when the mutiny broke out, and it passed away with its author in that year. During all this time there had been only two Chiefs of the Bahadurgarh house, who were usually called, from their western possessions, the Nawabs of Dadri. Muhammad Ismail Khan enjoyed his grant for five years only, and died in 1808 A.D., leaving a son, Nawab Bahadur Jang Khan, only 2½ years old. During his minority the state was managed for him by the Jhajjar Chief, and when he came of age, the latter refused to restore the Dadri country, on the plea that money was due to him on account of expenses incurred in his management over and above the income of the estate, and that he had not received his fair share of the Budhwana villages, when that tract was divided after 1806. The question was finally settled by 16 estates being made over to the Jhajjar Nawab on the intervention of the Delhi Resident. Bahadur Jang at once proceeded to lead a most dissolute life, and was soon hopelessly involved in debt; at one time his estate was very nearly being assigned to his creditors, but finally the Dadri country was mortgaged to Jhajjar until 1848. Bahadur Jang had by this time become utterly feeble in mind and in body, and it was more than once proposed to relieve him of the management of his estate. Such were the annals of these families down to the year 1857 A.D.

The Mutiny.

The mutiny of the troops at Meerut on the 10th of May, and the seizure of Delhi by them on the 11th, took the Rohtak district, like the rest of North India, by complete surprise. Large numbers of Jats and Rajputs belonging to the district were serving in the army, but it does not appear that there was any feeling of excitement among the people noticeable before that month, or that *chupattis* were circulated among the villages, though possibly they were. The Collector, Mr. John Adam Loch, of the Bengal Civil Service, who had been in charge of the district for some ten months, at once took steps to preserve order by calling into head-quarters all the soldiers who were on leave in the district, and by sending to the Nawab of Jhajjar to despatch some troops to Rohtak. Of his first order to the Nawab no notice was taken; but on a second demand, sent on the 18th May, for cavalry and two guns, a few horsemen were despatched. These, however, proved very unruly and worse than useless, for they inflamed the villagers as they came along. Then as day succeeded day, and it appeared that nothing was being done to re-assert British authority, the troublesome portions of the populace began to raise their heads, and the whole of the once warlike people became profoundly stirred. On the 23rd of May an emissary of the Delhi King, by name Tafazzal Hasein, entered the district by Bahadurgarh with a small force. The *tahsildar* of Rohtak, Bakhtawar

Chapter II.

History.

The Mutiny.

Singh, who had been sent there to meet him, was unequal to the task of encountering the rebels, and fled to Rohtak. Mr. Loch at first wished to stay at his post and fight the enemy, who were not strong in numbers; but presently, despairing of success, he left Rohtak by night, accompanied only by the *thānadār*, Bhūre Khān, and made his way by early on the morning of the 24th to Gohāna. Deserted by their magistrate, the soldiers collected at head-quarters naturally dispersed to their homes, or, perhaps, joined the rebels, who arrived at Rohtak on the 24th, and proceeded to set free the prisoners in the Jail, and burn the Court buildings and record office. The Deputy Collector, Misar Mannū Lāl, and the Sadr Amīn, Muhammad Abdulla Khān, remained at their posts; but they were unable to do anything to control the course of events, and the former was shortly afterwards compelled to fly. An attempt was made by the Delhi force to plunder the Hindus of the town, but this was frustrated; and after two days' stay they returned to the capital, carrying off nearly two lakhs of treasure, and burning the *Sānpā tahsīl* on their road; the money there had a few days before their advent been brought into Rohtak. Meanwhile Mr. Loch had passed on to Karnāl without stopping at Gohāna, and the *tahsildār* of the latter place deserted his charge and fled. But Chandri Rustum Alī Khān of Gohāna took charge of the *tahsīl* buildings, and preserved them with the records and money, and kept together some prisoners who were engaged on the new works there, until order was again restored in the autumn. The district being abandoned by all its officers, the old feuds and quarrels of the people, which till now had been long buried, at once broke out anew, and all outward signs of order and rule disappeared for a time. The customs' bungalows at Mehīm, Madinah and Mādauthī were all burnt, and the officers with their wives and children became wanderers on the face of the country. But nowhere in the Rohtak district were hands stained with English blood. The Rānghars clamoured for it at Mehīm and elsewhere, but the Jāts and Baniyās defeated their purpose; and it is noticeable that in all cases nearly the fugitives were conducted to a place of safety with unexpected kindness and consideration—that too, no doubt, often by the very men who engaged freely in the faction fights of the time. The Muhammadaus, in the zeal of their new-born piety, desired to slay all the Hindus, and the latter had a large number of old clan disputes to settle among themselves, and lost no time in setting about their decision. The confusion was added to by the rebel troops of the Harriāna Light Infantry and 4th Irregular Cavalry, who had mutinied at Hissār and Hānsi, and murdered their officers, the Collector, and other Europeans, passing through on their way to Delhi. The *tahsildār* of Mehīm, Lachman Singh, made over to the neighbouring villagers such treasure as was in the *tahsīl*, and disappeared, and the buildings and records were destroyed. The arrival of the 60th Regiment of Native Infantry under Colonel Seaton, who was accompanied by Mr. Loch, checked active disorder for a time, but only for a brief one. This regiment, which had been quartered at Banda and Umballa since 1851, had been marched from the latter place on 22nd May, in spite of grave misconduct there. On reaching Karnāl, it was diverted

Head-quarters at-
tacked.

The 60th Regiment
N. I. at Rohtak.

Chapter II.

History.

The 80th Regiment
N. I. at Rohtak.

Its mutiny.

Lawlessness of the
district.

to Rohtak, ostensibly to intercept the rebels from Hissár and Hânsi, but really because it was now known to be mutinous to the core, and it was unsafe to take it to Delhi. The proper course would have been to disarm it; but instead of this, it was determined to send it to Rohtak merely—a proceeding which Captain Hudson stigmatised as discreditable to the authorities and unfair to the officers. On the march down the men were guilty of repeated instances of insubordinate conduct, and when Rohtak was reached on 31st May, it was discovered that the mutineers had passed through the day before, and that “the public buildings, the Judge’s Court and offices, and the Collector’s Treasury had been burnt down and were still burning. The rebels had torn up all the public records, papers, and documents, vast rolls and piles of them, and after breaking up the chests and racks in which they had been kept, and piling all up in the centre of each building, they had made huge bonfires of the whole, and then gone off to Delhi.”* The regiment was encamped in the compound of the District Courts, and continued to show evident signs of an intention to mutiny. On the 4th of June they were prevented from carrying their design into execution only by the Colonel boldly taxing them with it, which so confounded them that they were unable to act then as they had proposed. But the end was inevitable, and could not be long deferred; it is said that the want of money to pay the troops was partly the cause of the outbreak taking place when it did. On the afternoon of the 10th the Grenadier Company, which had all along been the leader in insubordination, broke out into open mutiny and seized their arms. Not a single native officer remained true to his colours, not a soldier came forward to assist to quell the *émeute*, and there was nothing left for the Europeans but to ride off. They were fired upon by the men, but fortunately they all escaped unwounded, except the Sergeant Major. The mutineers did not follow them, and they collected together half a mile from the camp, and after waiting some time for a few brother officers (who had gone off to shoot early in the afternoon, and who, unknown to them, had received news of the outbreak and made their way to Delhi in advance), they turned their backs on Rohtak, and reached the ridge at 9 o’clock on the morning of the 11th June. Mr. Loch fled on foot to Sámpla, and thence on horseback to Bahádurgarh, from which place he was escorted to Delhi by (*risaldar*) Sandal Khán of Kálanaur and his father. But from the exposure of the day he never recovered; and there is a pathetic letter of his, stating that he was now quite blind, and ascribing the origin of his affliction to his flight from Rohtak under exposure to the midsummer sun.

All vestiges of the British Government now disappeared again like snow in thaw. The mutineers killed Bháre Khán, the *thánádár*, and after trying unsuccessfully to plunder the town, went off to Delhi, where they distinguished themselves in the attack of June 14th on the ridge, and received fitting punishment at the hands of their old officers. The Ráughars and butchers set up the Muhammadan

* General Sir T. Senton’s “From Cadet to Colonel,” Vol. II., Chap. 4

green flag, and round it all the bad characters of the country collected, and lawlessness ruled supreme in the district till the middle of September. Mr. Greathed, by a proclamation of 26th July, put the country under the control of the Jind Chief, but the Rājā was unable to do much at that time to restore order. Chaudrī Rustam Ali alone maintained himself at the Gohāna *tahsil*; nowhere else was there any sign left of the authority of the late rulers of the country. The King of Delhi, three days before Mr. Greathed's order, had issued a proclamation to the people of Rohtak town, forbidding acts of violence, and enjoining obedience to the principal and loyal landholders, and promising a sufficient military force and civil establishment—a promise never fulfilled. But the people minded no threatenings of persons unable to enforce them with power, and gave themselves up to the enjoyments of fierce feuds. The Dahiyā and Dalāl Jāts in Sāmpla engaged in perpetual quarrels, which centred round Hasangarh; the Ahlāwat Jāts attacked Sāmpla, but were beaten off, with the help of Ismailāh. In Gohāna, Abūlāna attacked Sāmri and Barodah; Madinah attacked Kathūra; Būtānah destroyed Nāran Khérā; and all the headmen of Sāmri were hanged for attacking a military convoy. In Rohtak the villagers of Kharkhara were long in possession of a gun which they seized from the Hissār rebels, and which some other rebels finally took from them; Sāngli and Khūrwāli were engaged in one continuous skirmish; the Mehūn villages, now in Hissār, made a general attack on those on the present west border of Rohtak; and the Rānghars plundered every one indifferently,—a course of action which led to most of the Rānghar villages having to receive a number of new headmen, after order was restored, in place of others hanged. For three whole months the district presented one long scene of mad rioting; yet, withal, the people did not fail to take advantage of a good rainfall to secure a capital crop. The fighting was generally conducted in a most amicable way; due notice of the attack about to be made was given, and the question was fairly and deliberately fought out between the two parties. These little pastimes were somewhat disagreeably interrupted by Captain Hodson, who left Delhi on the 14th August, and having executed justice on rebels and deserters whom he found at Kharkhaudah (where also he shot *risaldār* Bisharat Ali under a misapprehension), reached Bohar on the 16th, and moved on to Rohtak on the evening of the 17th. A few of the city rabble, who were bold enough to attack him then, were easily dispersed and some slain, and for the night the little force of 400 horsemen rested by the old Court house, and was furnished with supplies by the well-disposed portion of the townsmen. By the morning, however, the city Shekhs and butchers had taken heart again, and as a large number of Rānghars had gathered from the neighbourhood during the night, the united forces advanced to attack Captain Hodson after sunrise. By feigning to retreat, he drew them on for some distance, and then turning upon them with his cavalry, distributed into five bodies, he cut up about 100 of them, and scattered the rest in wild flight to the city. The walls of the city and fort were manned with a number of matchlock men, and Captain Hodson did not therefore consider it wise to make any further attack, and after riding round

Chapter II.

History.

Lawlessness of the district.

Quarrels of clans.

Captain Hodson's incursion.

Chapter II.
History.

The end of the disturbances.

the city he drew off to the north and encamped at Jassia. Thence he returned to Delhi by the way of Sunipat. But the lesson had its effect, and the Rohtak Muhammadans were much less troublesome thereafter, and ceased to roam the country in large bands, although faction fights among the villages were still vigorously pursued.

The authority of Government was not restored openly and permanently until twelve days after the memorable 14th of September, on which Delhi fell. On the 26th of that month, General Van Cortlandt with a force of Punjab levies and contingents from the Patiala and Bikānir States, and accompanied by Mr. Ford and Mier Mannū Lāl, marched into Rohtak, and proceeded to distribute justice among all concerned in the late disturbances. The actual money loss to Government had been the plundering of about 3½ lakhs of treasure and Rs. 9,000 worth of stamps, and the destruction of all government buildings and records except at Gohāna: the canal, however, had not been injured. Many rebels were shot and hanged; property stolen was as far as possible recovered: the district was effectually disarmed throughout; the outstanding revenue was promptly collected; the villages which had been most prominent in evil doing were fined Rs. 63,000; rewards were given to the deserving, and the lands of the guilty were confiscated. The worst evil-doers of the time had been the Shekhs of the Fort, the butchers and the Rānghars, and on these the heaviest punishment fell. But it should be remembered in extenuation, that many Shekhs and Rānghars, serving in our army, remained faithful to their colours, and did excellent service for us at Delhi and elsewhere, for which they received due rewards.

Services and rewards.

It is more pleasing to turn to the other side of the picture, and note instances in which (to quote the words of the Secretary to the Punjab Government, now Sir R. Temple, on the Delhi territory in the first Administration Report after the Mutiny) "there were "found many natives, often of the humblest orders, who were kind "to our fugitives, and who, sometimes at imminent peril to themselves, fed the hungry, clothed the naked, and sheltered the houseless." A Jāt of Mūhmūd-pūr, Gohāna, conveyed a party of women and children to Pānīpat, at no small risk to himself, and his son still shows with pride the picture of the Queen-Empress which the grateful refugees afterwards sent to him. The Jāts and Baniyās of Bāland and Mehīn protected and escorted to places of safety certain officers of the Customs line and their families,—in the latter place at the risk of their own lives, from the violence of the Rānghars. The Gohāna Chandris passed on in safety various officers of the Canal and Customs departments, fleeing before the storm. A party of women and children from Gurgāon were conducted by a Jāt, Anand Ram, from Kānaundh, where they were under the protection of the Jhajjar Nawāb, to Pānīpat; and Sir T. Metcalfe was similarly escorted by a Rājput of Bond—Naurang Singh. Mr. Loch was twice accompanied from the district, once by a Jāt of Khānpūr Kalān, Gohāna, and once, as related, by some Rānghars stationed at Bahādurgarh. All these services, and others performed elsewhere, by Rohtak men, were suitably rewarded. Chandri Rastam Ali received a revenue assignment of Rs. 1,000 per annum in perpetuity to him and his heirs (male);

but the latter have unfortunately failed. The Mehm Jāts and Baniyās who saved European life were similarly rewarded by grants for three generations, and the Bálaud men by grants in perpetuity. Anand Ram and Naurang Singh received land revenue free out of Chhuchhakwās; the inhabitants of Rohtak, Jassiah and Sānghi, who had furnished Captain Hodson with supplies in August, reaped the return due to their readiness; and *risaldār* Sandal Khān had assigned to him for two lives the revenue of Báhra in Jhajjar. Mir Barkat Ali Khān, *risaldār* of the 1st Bengal Cavalry, was allowed to purchase Bīr Bahádurgarh, now Bīr Birkatábād, to be held on a revenue fixed in perpetuity; the *thánadar* of Karnál, Kámdár Khān, received a large grant out of Chhuchhakwās revenue free, and other grants have since then been made for good services rendered in the Mutiny. It may be remarked that the general population of the district throughout their rioting bore no special ill-will towards the British Government. On the contrary, they always speak of the "*Sirkar*" and their old officers in unusual terms of affection, and there are no more loyal and well-disposed subjects of the empire in ordinary times. But it was not to be expected that they, who had so lately laid aside a warlike for an agricultural character, should remain perfectly passive and quiet, when deserted by their local officers, and incited by mutinous troops, and a small disaffected portion of the community.

From early in October complete order was restored in the old Rohtak district of which Mr. R. Jenkins became first Deputy Commissioner. Two hundred Jind horse were stationed at head-quarters, and 50 at Gohána, and Mr. Ford was at leisure to go south to the Jhajjar territory. A force under Colonel R. Lawrence, as political officer, had already been detached to pacify the country lying south-west of Delhi, and arrest its traitor chiefs, to whom we must now turn. On the outbreak of the Mutiny the Nawáb Abdurrahmán Khān* at once sent news of the events at Delhi to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces at Agra, and, in reply, he was ordered to place himself under Mr. Greathed's orders. This he failed to do as he failed to send the force demanded of him to Rohtak; on the other hand, he did despatch some troopers to Mr. Ford's assistance at Gurgáon on 13th May; the bearing, however, of the men sent was unsatisfactory, as was later the case in Rohtak, and as had been the behaviour of the Jhajjar escort, when the Commissioner, Mr. S. Fraser, was cut down in Delhi, and Sir T. Metcalfe was attacked. When the latter came to Jhajjar on 14th May, the Nawáb did not see him, but sent him on to Chhuchhakwās, and from there (according to Sir T. Metcalfe) turned him out of his territory. On the other hand, the Nawáb protected the lives of a number of women and children made over to him from Gurgáon, and had them conveyed by Anand Rám to Pānipat, at

Chapter II.

History.

Services and rewards.

Conduct of the Jhajjar Nawáb.

* NOTE.—In "The Panjáb and Delhi in 1857," it is said that the Nawáb was in Delhi on 11th May. This is incorrect; he was at Narnol at the time; the fact of his being at Delhi was never alleged against him on his trial. There are many other mistakes in the same book; for instance, the Nawáb of Dádrí is said to have paid the penalty of his treason with his life.

Chapter II.

History.

Conduct of the
Jhajjar Nawáb.

His trial.

the end of July. He did not possess sufficient loyalty or courage to enable him to join the British forces on the ridge; and while he played a double game, and made professions to Mr. Greathed, 250 to 300 Jhajjar troopers, under his father-in-law, Abd-us-Samud Khán, fought against us at Delhi, and especially at the battle of Badli-ka-Serai, and were paid by the Nawáb. But again 70 Jhajjar *sawdrs* stationed at Karnál remained faithful throughout the Mutiny, and were afterwards incorporated in the 3rd Sikh Cavalry. Still, in short, he had utterly failed to do his duty; and when, on the assembly of Colonel Lawrence's force at Dádrí, he was summoned to come to Chhuchhakwás and there surrender himself, he at once obeyed the order, and gave himself up to take his trial on 18th October. On the same day the fort of Jhajjar was occupied, and on the following day, after a smart conflict, that of Nárnol. The Jhajjar troops were ordered to give up their arms, but most of them broke loose and fled south to join the Jódhpúr mutineers. The Jhajjar territory was taken under management by Colonel Lawrence, until the result of the Nawáb's trial should be known, and for a time 600 Patíálá foot and 200 horse were stationed there. The trial of the Nawáb took place in Delhi, in the Royal Hall of Audience, before a Military Commission presided over by General N. Chamberlain. It commenced on the 14th December, and judgment was given on the 17th. The charges against the Nawáb were laid under Act XVI of 1857, and consisted of allegations that (1) he had aided and abetted rebels and others waging war against the British Government in places being at the time under martial law; (2), that he had furnished troops, money, food and shelter to the rebels; and (3), that he had entered into treasonable correspondence with them. Sir T. Metcalf, Mr. Ford, and Mr. Loch gave evidence against the accused, together with some other officers and native witnesses. The *sanad* which granted the estate to the Nawáb Najábat Ali Khán contained a condition that in times of difficulty and disturbance, or when required, the Nawáb should furnish 400 horsemen, and, moreover, should always remain a well-wisher and devoted friend of the English Government. These conditions the Nawáb could not pretend to have fulfilled, and his country therefore clearly stood forfeited in any case. The evidence given proved that the Jhajjar troops did nothing to protect the English officers in Delhi; that they had fought against us there; that during that time they had been paid by the Nawab, with money sent from Jhajjar; that other sums of money had been sent to the rebels at Delhi; that the traders of Jhajjar had been compelled to subscribe to a forced loan for the king; that a prince of the Delhi house had been received and entertained at Jhajjar; and that the Nawáb had been in treasonable correspondence with the king of Delhi, and, among other things, had promised to send a regiment of cavalry and five lakhs of rupees as soon as his revenue should be collected. It was also proved that the forts of Jhajjar and Nárnol were in a complete state of military preparation when seized. The defence of the Nawáb was prepared by an old servant of his, Rám Richpal, afterwards an Honorary Magistrate of the town of Jhajjar, who died in 1881. It consisted merely of the allegation that the troops were beyond his control, and

had acted as they pleased. This was vehemently denied by the prosecution, but there was nevertheless a certain amount of truth in the statement. The Muhammadan troops at Jhajjar did mutiny against their Hindu officers, whose village and houses they attacked, and whose women and children they killed, and their disorderly conduct in other places than Jhajjar has already been mentioned. The Nawáb was never a man of any great resolution, and there is no doubt that he was largely influenced in his unwillingness to go to the Delhi ridge by fears for the honour of the ladies of his family. That he failed in what was his clear duty, and that he abetted and assisted the rebels, is undoubted, and the loss of life and country paid the forfeit; but his treason can hardly be designated as of the worst type; and, at any rate, no English blood was shed in the Jhajjar territory, though the opportunities of shedding it were many. He was found guilty by the Commission without hesitation, and was sentenced to be hanged, and all his property to be confiscated; his execution took place on the 23rd December, in Delhi, before the fort. The latter portion of the order was confirmed by the Chief Commissioner and the Government of India, and was duly carried out. All the dependents and members of the family received small pensions, and in the end of 1858 they were transferred to Ludhiána and Lahore. One branch of the family, represented by Shayista Khán, and which had not been implicated in the events of the Mutiny, was permitted as a favour to live at Saharanpúr.*

The Nawáb of Bahádurgarh was at Dádri, where he usually resided, in May 1857, and he remained there until he surrendered like his cousin to the British troops in October. The Dádri troops stationed at Hissár mutinied with the Irregular Horse and Harriána Light Infantry there, and joined in the murder of the Collector and other Englishmen; but no active participation in the events at Delhi could be proved against the Nawáb himself. He had indeed sent an offering to the king, and addressed him in a letter of fulsome adulation, and the rebels in Delhi had drawn supplies from Bahádurgarh. But this was all; and as the Nawáb had really no control over the villages distant only 15 miles from the capital and 30 miles from himself, and as he had wished to aid Sir T. Metcalfe in his escape, it was decided that, taking all this into consideration, together with his old age and decrepitude, it was not necessary to try him for his life. To this decision the Government of India acceded; adding, that it "is just and necessary that the Nawáb shall forfeit all his possessions, which he held on condition of loyalty and good service." The forfeiture was carried out, and Bahádur Jang Khán was removed to Lahore, where he enjoyed a pension of Rs. 1,000 a month, and where he died in 1866.† In this manner did the once powerful

Chapter II.

History.

His trial.

The sentence.

Conduct of the Bahádurgarh Nawáb.

The punishment.

* *NOTE*.—The correspondence concerning the trial and punishment of the Nawáb of Jhajjar is to be found in the following letters:—Commissioner, Delhi, to General Commanding Delhi Division, No. 20 of 26th November 1857; Commissioner, Delhi, to Chief Commissioner, Punjab, No. 24 of 2nd January 1858; Chief Commissioner, Punjab, to Government of India, Foreign Department, No. 1 A. of 18th February 1858; Government of India to Chief Commissioner, Punjab, No. 1453 and 1035 of 23rd May and 2nd September 1858.

† *NOTE*.—The case of the Bahádurgarh Nawáb was discussed in the following letters:—Commissioner, Delhi, to Chief Commissioner, No. 57 of 3rd March 1858;

Chapter II.

Bharach family pass away from among the ruling Chiefs of North India.

History.

Constitution of the present district.

The Bahádurgarh estates were added to the Sámpla *tahsil*, five detached villages to the east going to Delhi; and Jhajjar, including Nárnol, Kánaundh, Dádri, and the rest of the old territory, was created into a new district. Two Dádri villages—Sempul and Kharári—and one Jhajjar village—were included in the Rohtak *tahsil*, and five Jhajjar villages in the Sámpla *tahsil*; for a time nine others (called the Mándauthi villages) were also added to Sámpla, but these were taken back again later. The two districts of Rohtak and Jhajjar, together with the rest of the Delhi and Hissár divisions, passed to the Panjab by the Government of India Notification No. 606 of 13th April 1858. Shortly afterwards, the loyal services of the Phulkian Chiefs were rewarded by the assignment of Dádri to the Rájá of Jind, of Nárnol to Patiála, and Kánti and Bawal to Nábhá. The summary settlements of the remaining Jhajjar *parganas* and of Bahádurgarh were commenced by Mr. J. S. Campbell, the first Deputy Commissioner of Jhajjar; and in the middle of the work, India passed from the Honourable East India Company to the Crown by the Proclamation of 1st November. Things soon settled down to peace and order throughout the districts, of which one was not to last long. It was determined to cancel a debt due to the Nábhá and Patiála States, by assigning to them portions of the Kánaundh *pargana*, and the Rájá of Jind was allowed to purchase some of the villages also. This left only the two *parganas* of Jhajjar and Bádlí in the new district, and from 1st July 1860 it was abolished, and the Jhajjar *tahsil* added to Rohtak, seven Bádlí villages being transferred to Dellí, 21 to Gurgáon, and two detached Jhajjar estates going to the Rájá of Jind. In the following year, when the general revision of *tahsils* throughout the Panjab took place, that of Mehím was abolished. The old eastern estates of Rohtak-Berí were made over to Sámpla, which also received 12 villages from Dellí; a few Mehím villages and Bhiwáni (now created into a new *pargana*) went to Hissár, and the rest were added to the Rohtak *tahsil*. These changes were completed by 1st July 1861. In the same year occurred the famine, and a second followed in 1868-69. Otherwise, the course of events in the district has, generally speaking, been uneventful. The regular settlement of the Jhajjar and Bahádurgarh villages were completed by Rái Partáb Singh in 1862; municipalities and honorary magistrates have been appointed; the Customs line was abolished in 1879; the new alignment of the Western Jamná Canal has been put in hand since 1878, and the drainage channels in Sámpla have unfortunately been constructed and are now being remodelled. The rainfall and flood of September 1875 are perhaps the only other occurrences to be noted, together with the present settlement, and the second Revenue Survey of the district. The Deputy Commissioners best remembered by the people in the district have been Colonels Voyle and Hawes, Captain Grey, and Mr. F. E. Moore, who was murdered by a Ját

1858—1880.

while sleeping outside his house on 6th August, 1877, to the great grief of every one in the district, to whom his kindness had greatly endeared him. Nawáb Hasan Ali Khán of Dojána died in 1867, and his son and successor, Saádat Ali Khán, in 1879; the present Nawáb, Muntáz Ali Khán, has recently (1882) assumed management of his estate, which during his minority was administered for him by his uncle Nijábat Ali Khán.

There is only one other point which calls for notice in the past history of Rohtak; unfortunately, it is one which exercises periodically an evil effect on the tract, viz., the famines. Those which are still especially recollected by the people are the following. A famine is termed *akál* :—

A. D.		Bombay.			Name.
1753-54	...	1812	...	...	Chálisa.
1753-55	...	1840	...	...	Sátha.
1802-03	...	1860	...	...	Ukhattara.
1812-13	...	1869	...	...	Chauhattara.
1817-18	...	1874	...	...	Nawwa.
1833-34	...	1880	...	...	Chauránawa.
1837-38	...	1891	...	...	Sattrah.
1860-61	...	1917	...	...	Pochla.
1868-69	...	1925	...	...	Chautia.
1877-78	...	1934	...	...

The famines seem to have occurred irregularly, and to have nothing of a cyclic nature about them; eight in the present century give one every ten years on an average; as a fact, two have occurred in each of the second, fourth and seventh decades, and none in the third, fifth, and sixth, though the famine of 1860-61 was only just outside the last. From the terrible *chálisa*, which lasted three years, and in which grain sold at five seers the rupee (equal perhaps to $1\frac{1}{2}$ seers at present values), a very large number of villages of the district date their refoundation in whole or in part. Curiously enough, no sayings or songs regarding this famine are commonly known among the people, or at least could be discovered. Its terrible ravages have been described by a master pen in the "Rájás of the Panjáb." In the *sátha* famine, grain sold at 10 seers the rupee, two consecutive harvests having failed. The efforts made by M. Perron to alleviate distress in this year are still gratefully remembered by the people. The *unhattara* famine was most severe in the Bágur country, from which large numbers flocked to Rohtak, and especially to the Jhajjar *tohill*, and settled as cultivators. Grain sold at 7 or 8 seers per rupee. The *chauhattara*, like that of 1877-78, was a foulder famine chiefly; the price of grain did not rise above 12 seers for the rupee. The *nawwa* famine was very severe; grain is said to have been altogether unprocurable, though prices did not rise to an unprecedented pitch. Of this famine the people have a saying "Baniya bhar gaya kothi men, Balak rowe roti men," meaning that the "the shopkeeper hid in his house, and the child wept over its meals" and expressing the trouble and hunger which fell on all. The *chauránawa* famine was less severe again. The *sattrah* famine was the first in which relief was regularly organized by the British Government. It was severest in Márwár and Bikánir, and thousands of hunger-stricken people swarmed in from these parts. The rains of 1859-60 were poor, and those of 1860-61 failed almost entirely, so that the Najafgarh *jhil* ran dry—an

Chapter II. History.

Famines.

Early famines.

Famine, 1860-61.

Chapter II.

History.

Famine, 1860—61.

occurrence unknown before—and grain sold in Rohtak for some time at 8 seers the rupee. In the official report of the Commissioner (No. 169 of 17th August 1861) it is stated that nearly 500,000 people were relieved by distribution of food, and in other ways; that nearly 400,000 had been employed on relief works (chiefly tanks, and a few roads); and that Rs. 34,378 had been spent on these objects: Rs. 2,47,971 of land-revenue were ultimately remitted. The number of deaths by famine was put at 144, but the Commissioner admitted that it was impossible to guess the real number of deaths caused by gradual starvation. The *kair* (or *karil*) bush yielded an abundant supply of berries, as it seems always to do in famine years, and the people lived largely on its fruit for weeks. The stores of the country had been generally exhausted by three bad harvests previous to the actual famine year, and the villages were most severely tried by it, though fortunately not permanently injured; the loss of cattle was considerable, but nothing like that in 1877-78. The 11th paragraph of the Commissioner's letter is well worth quoting, and runs thus: "With a very limited amount of moisture, the soil of this country is exceedingly prolific; all, however, depends on the rainfall. When rain fails, everything is lost, and the soil becomes hard as iron. The feature of *absolute drought* and failure of rain is a remarkable one in these parts. Every considerable town and village can point to its former site or sites, prior to such and such a famine or drought, which depopulated the country, and these occurrences appear to serve as eras in the popular record of the past." The following sayings of the *sattrah akāl* are commonly in the mouths of the people:—

Parte kāl Jullah mare, aur bich men mare Tell,
Utarte kāl Baniya mare; rupiya kī rahgaidheli;
Chanus chironji hogaya, aur golian ho gae dākh;
Sattrah bhī aise para chalis kō hap;

that is, "In the beginning of the famine died the weavers (menials); in the middle the oil-men (village servants); at the end the traders; and a rupee became worth only half its value; grain sold at the price of pistachio nuts, and wheat at the price of raisins; the famine of seventeen was more severe than that of forty." Of the same famine there is a well-known song of some length, from which the following couplets are taken: "The traders collected old and bad grain, and sold it for an enormous price. The beam of their scales broke, and their weights were worn away (by constant use); the trader lived, and the Jāt died. The carts remained useless, for the oxen were dead; and the bride went to her husband's house without the due formalities." The last line is most expressive of the intensity of the distress: the parents being no longer able to feed their daughter, she was forced to go in an irregular way to her husband's house—a terrible breach of marriage etiquette.

Famine, 1868—69.

In the *pachisa* famine of 1868-69 the distress in Rohtak was as severe as in any part of the Punjab. In the early months of 1868 there was a fair amount of rain, but the fall of July, August, and September failed entirely, and before the end of the year grain was selling at 10 seers the rupee, and relief works had to be started. The showers which fell elsewhere in January and February did not

Chapter II.

History

Famine, 1868-69.

extend to the Hissár division, and misery became intense throughout the summer of 1869, till at last good rain fell in September, and saved the district from a possible repetition of the events of 1780-83. 719,000 destitute persons received relief; 1,250,000 were employed at various times on relief works; Rs. 1,33,000 nearly, were spent in alleviating the calamity, and Rs. 2,09,269 of revenue were in all remitted. Of the money granted, Rs. 12,000 were given in the shape of advances, Rs. 25,000 were spent in the purchase of food, and the rest was expended on works—chiefly the clearance of village tanks. The special feature of the relief in this famine was the amount made up by voluntary subscriptions of the people themselves, which was nearly Rs. 45,000. The loss of life was considerable, although at the time this was not admitted; the loss of cattle was nearly 90,000 head, and some 50,000 were said to have been sent off to the hills in order to save them from starvation. It may be remarked that the numbers relieved directly, or on the works, varied for some reason in an extraordinary manner from week to week.

Drought, 1877-78.

The last drought in the Rohtak district, so far as the present century has advanced, took place during the progress of the recent Settlement in 1877-78, and the loss of cattle in these years was perhaps greater than had ever been known before. There was but little rain in June, none in July or August, and only two inches in September, when it was too late to sow anything. Grass withered away from the face of the soil, the cattle began to die in large numbers in the autumn of 1877, and famine prices were soon reached. Matters were made worse by the gambling transactions of the traders in grain (*badni*); credit was refused to the cultivators; food stores began to be largely exported from the district, and the people in consequence became greatly exasperated. In the beginning of the trouble, the unhappy death of Mr. Moore occurred, and presently disturbances commenced. Highway robberies grew common, grain carts were plundered, and finally the *bazár* at Bádli was attacked and gutted by the Jâts of the place. The prompt and severe punishment which followed this outbreak prevented similar designs from being carried out, but there was still an uneasy feeling on the country side which did not die away for some months. The winter rains again failed, and the mortality among cattle became terrible; still no relief was considered necessary by Government: the revenue demand was not even suspended. Fortunately, good rain fell at last in July and August 1878, and though the later rains were scanty, an abundant crop of fodder was obtained and a fair crop of grain. During the cold weather of 1877-78, the aspect of the country was desolate beyond description. There was literally no crop in the rain-land villages; in a ride of 20 miles not even two or three plots were to be seen. The grass had wholly disappeared, and nothing but thorns and weeds met the eye in the fields. The loss of cattle of agriculturists amounted to 176,000 in one way or another—by sale, deaths, or transfers, and it will take the district many years to recover from this. Ultimately Rs. 80,000 of the collections due in

Chapter II.

History.

Drought, 1877-78.

the spring of 1879 were suspended, and this perhaps gave a little relief. Of this drought the people quote the following lines: "An ox sold for a piece of bread, and a camel for a farthing: the year thirty-four has destroyed the stock (root) of oxen and of buffaloes. The year thirty-four has killed thirty-four tribes (out of the thirty-six); two only, the trader and butcher, have survived, the one by use of his scales and the other by use of his knife (to slaughter the cattle)." Another song composed by a well-known local poet, who lives at Dujāna, is of considerable artistic merit, but is much too long to be quoted.

Effects of the famines.

The people declare that the loss of cattle from famines is now much greater than it used to be, and, in so far as there are now no large grazing grounds in the district and the number of cattle has greatly increased; this is true. But fodder is now perhaps more carefully preserved than in former days, and famines from actual scarcity of food causing general starvation cannot occur. But again the traders, though they keep by them larger stores of grain than formerly, speculate more freely now-a-days, and export largely, where they had in old days to confine themselves to the local markets; their relations also with the people are more strained than they used to be. The recurrence of famines is the most important historical feature in the revenue administration of the district, of whose area only 13 per cent. is artificially protected against them, and it affects the agriculturists to some degree in various relations of life. The people of rain-land villages strive to get a few acres of canal land to cultivate in years of drought, and so great is the burden of this to the dwellers in canal estates, that they will not marry their daughters into rain-land villages, if they can help it. The songs are full of reference to this—"Meré bebehe (O sister), naddion pār dhartī "dedehe" (give me some canal land);—"Meré bhaiyone (O brother) "nahrōn pār dhartī baiyo ne" (sow some land on the canal). The people do more or less provide against the famines, but they are exceedingly short-sighted in their arrangements, and as population grows denser, these become more and more difficult to make. Severe droughts and famines shake even the strongest estates to their very foundations.

Growth of the district.

The manner in which the district has attained its present dimensions has been sketched in the preceding pages. But it may be useful here to collect the facts.

The district naturally divides itself into two separate portions—(1) the older tracts forming nearly the whole of the three northern *tahsils*, and which have been under our administration for over 60 years; and (2) the estates which belonged once to the Nawābs of Jhajjar and Bahādurgarh, and came under English management only in 1858. The former comprise 295 villages, with an area of 805,315 acres, and the latter amount to 219 in number, with an area of 348,232 acres. Two-fifths of the villages, therefore, and nearly one-third of the area, have been added to the Rohtak district since the Regular Settlement of the principal portion was made in 1838—40.

The following figures show the constitution of the old or northern sub-division :—

Chapter II.

History.

Growth of the district.

FORMERLY IN	VILLAGES			
	Now in Taksils			Total.
	Gohāna.	Rohtak.	Sāmpla.	
Rohtak-Berī tahsil ...	2	83	21	106
Mehīn do. ...	...	28	...	28
Gohāna do. ...	80	...	...	80
Sāmpla do. ...	...	...	62	62
Nawāb-Palam, Delhi tahsil ...	...	...	12	12
Kings Tāndī villages ...	1	...	6	7
Jāgle ...	...	1	...	1
Bahādurgarh State ...	...	2	21	23
Jhajjar do. ...	...	1	6	7
Total ...	83	114	137	324

Deducting the 29 estates of the two Nawābs from the above total, we have a remainder of 295 old villages in these three *tahsils*, of which the last added to the district were the twelve Delhi estates in 1862 A.D. The actual number of villages which have remained incorporated in the Rohtak district since its creation in 1824 A.D. is thus 283, and the actual number which has been directly under our revenue administration since then is 275; the Rohtak *jāgle* village was resumed in 1844; the Sāmpla *tāndī* estates were taken back on account of gross mismanagement in 1848, and the Gohāna estate confiscated in 1857; its revenue, however, had been fixed in 1845. To complete the tale of changes since 1840, it must be added that four Sāmpla estates were transferred to the Sūnīpat *tahsil* in 1862, and six Mehīn villages, together with all those of Bhiwānī, in number thirteen, to the Hissār district at the same time. As has been already stated only the Rohtak-Berī and Mehīn-Bhiwānī *tahsils* were at first taken under our management; Gohāna and Khar-khandah-Māndāuthī were not added till ten years later, and the district was not constituted till 1824.

We come now to the 219 estates added to Rohtak within the last 25 years. Their disposition in the present district may be shown thus—

	In tahsil Sāmpla.	In tahsil Rohtak.	In tahsil Jhajjar.	Total.
Bahādurgarh estates ..	21	2	...	23
Jhajjar estates ...	5	1	190	196
	26	3	190	219

Five detached villages, belonging to the Bahādurgarh Nawābs, were, as has been already stated, made over to the Delhi district. The five Jhajjar villages, now in the Sāmpla *tahsil*, and the two Dādri (Bahādurgarh) villages—Klmārī and Senpal in Rohtak—had been placed under the police control of the Collector of Rohtak in 1848, though their revenue administration rested with the Nawābs; the former include the two notoriously criminal villages of Gochhī and Chhārā. The estates which now form the southern revenue sub-division were included under the Nawābs in the two *tahsils* of Bādli

Chapter II. History.

Constitution of
the present district.

and Jhajjar—140 to the latter and 50 to the former, according to the present number of villages; of the nine Jhajjar estates which were included in Sámpla from 1858 to 1861, and which are called the Mándauthi villages in Mr. Purser's Assessment Report, eight belonged originally to the Jhajjar *tahsil*, and one to Bádli.

The four *tahsils* of the Rohtak district are now constituted as follows, as compared with what they were at their last Settlements:—

Tahsil.	Number of Former Estates.	GAIN BY						LOSS BY			Number of estates in the tahsil now.
		Creation of separation of new estates.	By additions from outside.	By resumption.	By consolidation.	Grass preserves.	Total gain.	Transfer elsewhere.	Amalgamation of estates.	Total loss.	
Gohana	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63
Rohtak	104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114
Sámpla	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107
Jhajjar	182	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	190
Total	421	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	474

The changes have been referred to in detail in the Assessment Reports. The new estate in Sámpla is that of Bír Barkatábád, formerly Bír Bahádurgarh; the three grass preserves in Jhajjar are the property of Government, and are leased out yearly for grazing. More than half the Sámpla estates, it may be noted, have been added to that *tahsil* since 1838, and rather more than one-third of those in Rohtak.

District officers
since annexation.

The following table shows the names of the officers who have held charge of the district since annexation:—

NAME.	From	To
Mr. S. Campbell, Deputy Commissioner	25th September, 1857	1st May, 1859.
" R. P. Jenkins, do.	1st May, 1859.	3rd August, 1859.
" W. Flourens, do.	3rd August, 1859.	7th March, 1860.
Capt. H. J. Haines, do.	7th March, 1860.	9th September, 1861.
Mr. C. W. Lennox, Extra Asst. Commr. (pro tem.)	9th September, 1861.	14th September, 1862.
Capt. H. C. Horne, Deputy Commissioner	14th September, 1861.	7th November, 1861.
" H. J. Haines, do.	7th November, 1861.	27th December, 1861.
" H. B. Urquhart, do.	27th December, 1861.	19th March, 1862.
" F. V. Graham, do.	19th March, 1862.	2nd April, 1862.
" H. B. Urquhart, do.	2nd April, 1862.	12th May, 1862.
Lieut.-Col. F. E. Veyla, do.	12th May, 1862.	12th September, 1863.
Mr. O. Wood, do.	12th September, 1863.	1st October, 1863.
Lieut.-Col. F. E. Veyla, do.	1st October, 1863.	23rd May, 1864.
Mr. C. W. Lennox, Extra Asst. Commr. (pro tem.)	23rd May, 1864.	26th May, 1864.
Capt. H. C. Horne, Deputy Commissioner	26th May, 1864.	26th August, 1864.
Mr. C. W. Lennox, Extra Asst. Commr. (pro tem.)	26th August, 1864.	24th September, 1864.
Capt. H. C. Horne, do.	24th September, 1864.	23rd September, 1864.
Lieut.-Col. F. E. Veyla, do.	23rd September, 1864.	15th November, 1864.
Mr. C. W. Lennox, Extra Asst. Commr. (pro tem.)	15th November, 1864.	15th May, 1865.
Capt. T. F. Forster, Deputy Commissioner	15th May, 1865.	17th May, 1865.
Lieut.-Col. F. E. Veyla, do.	17th May, 1865.	24th October, 1865.
	24th October, 1865.	10th April, 1867.

Chapter II.

History.

District officers
since annexation.

NAME	From	To
Major J. Fendall, Deputy Commissioner	10th April, 1867	10th May, 1868
" R. J. Hanes, do.	10th May, 1868	14th October, 1868
Mr. A. W. Staddon, do.	14th October, 1868	14th December, 1868
Major H. J. Hanes, do.	14th December, 1868	11th July, 1870
Captain L. J. H. Grey, do.	11th July, 1870	23rd August, 1870
Mr. F. E. Brett, Extra Asst. Commr. (pro tem.)	24th August, 1870	21st September, 1870
" B. G. Melville, Deputy Commissioner	21st September, 1870	21st November, 1870
Capt. L. J. H. Grey, do.	21st November, 1870	1st March, 1871
Mr. F. E. Brett, Extra Asst. Commr. (pro tem.)	1st March, 1871	8th March, 1871
" O. Wood Deputy Commissioner	8th March, 1871	5th January, 1872
" F. Robert, do.	5th January, 1872	21st March, 1872
" O. P. Elliot, do.	21st March, 1872	8th April, 1872
" A. H. Benton, do.	8th April, 1872	10th June, 1872
Capt. E. T. M. Lang, do.	10th June, 1872	20th December, 1872
Mr. G. Knott, do.	20th December, 1872	18th May, 1874
" W. Coldstream, do.	18th May, 1874	22nd July, 1874
" G. Knott, do.	22nd July, 1874	3rd February, 1876
" F. E. Moore, do.	3rd February, 1876	4th August, 1876
" H. G. Faulstich, Settlement Officer (pro tem.)	4th August, 1876	8th August, 1876
" E. H. Francis, Deputy Commissioner	8th August, 1876	6th November, 1877
" O. Wood, do.	6th November, 1877	18th May, 1878
" A. W. Staddon, do.	18th May, 1878	15th August, 1878
" O. Wood, do.	15th August, 1878	14th June, 1880
Major W. J. Parker, do.	14th June, 1880	12th August, 1880
Mr. O. Wood, do.	12th August, 1880	23rd November, 1880
Major W. J. Parker, do.	23rd November, 1880	10th January, 1881
Mr. O. Wood, do.	10th January, 1881	12th February, 1881
Major A. F. P. Harcourt, do.	12th February, 1881	14th August, 1882
" W. J. Parker, do.	14th August, 1882	1st November, 1882
Mr. A. W. Steel, do.	1st November, 1882	22nd May, 1883
Major W. J. Parker, do.	22nd May, 1883	7th October, 1883
Mr. H. W. Steel, do.	7th October, 1883	

Some conception of the development of the district since it came into our hands may be gathered from Table No. II, which gives some of the leading statistics for five-yearly periods, so far as they are available; while most of the other tables appended to this work give comparative figures for the last few years. In the case of Table No. II it is probable that the figures are not always strictly comparable, their basis not being the same in all cases from one period to another. But the figures may be accepted as showing in general terms the nature and extent of the advance made. When we took over the four old *tahsils* of the district, between 1810 and 1820, we found the western portion almost wholly overrun with jungle, life and property generally insecure; many of the smaller estates deserted for the refuge of the larger ones, the canal destroyed, and the whole machinery of administration out of gear. The district is now one of the most prosperous in Northern India.

Development since
annexation.

CHAPTER III.

THE PEOPLE.

SECTION A.—STATISTICAL.

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.
Distribution of
population.

Table No. V gives separate statistics for each *tahsil* and for the whole district, of the distribution of population over towns and villages, over area, and among houses and families; while the number of houses in each town is shown in Table No. XLIII.

The statistics for the district as a whole give the following figures. Further information will be found in Chapter II of the Census Report of 1881:—

Percentage of total population who live in villages	...	Persons	...	82.03
		Males	...	82.83
		Females	...	81.12
Average rural population per village	...		...	960
Average total population per village and town	...		...	1,158
Number of villages per 100 square miles	...		...	27
Average distance from village to village, in miles	...		...	2.07
Density of population per square mile of	Total area	Total population	...	306
		Rural population	...	251
	Cultivated area	Total population	...	391
		Rural population	...	321
	Culturable area	Total population	...	331
		Rural population	...	272
Number of resident families per occupied house	...	Villages	...	1.59
		Towns	...	1.53
Number of persons per occupied house	...	Villages	...	7.56
		Towns	...	6.76
Number of persons per resident family	...	Villages	...	4.75
		Towns	...	4.41

The average population per village is larger than in any other Punjab district, owing to the large size of the fine Jât communities which form so striking a feature in Rohtak. In the canal circles the density of population rises as high as from 500 to 550 per square mile, and in some of the large Jât villages, to over 600 and even 700. The small number of estates in the Rohtak district is very striking. The Cis-Sutlej plain districts of the Punjab have an average village area of 1,382 acres, and an average village population of 542 souls. But the 514 estates of Rohtak contain on an average 1,076 persons, and an area of 2,244 acres each; and if the southern *tahsil*, which contains two-fifths of the estates, is omitted, the figures are 1,376 souls and 2,640 acres. Of the whole number of estates, three are Government grass preserves, 30 are uninhabited, and 481 inhabited. Looking at the large areas of the villages, Mr. Thomason hazarded a guess in 1845 A.D. that the Settlement which has recently expired would be marked by the foundation of many outlying hamlets. This has not been the case, and is not likely now to be so. In ten estates only do there exist any settlements at a distance from the main village, and hardly any of these are of modern date; the people seem quite content to plod long distances daily to and from their work—a habit born no doubt of the

days when they might be compelled at any moment to take refuge from the fields within the fortified village.

Table No. VI shows the principal districts and states with which the district has exchanged population, the number of migrants in each direction, and the distribution of immigrants by *tahsils*. Further details will be found in Table XI and in supplementary Table C to H of the Census Report for 1881, while the whole subject is discussed at length in Part II of Chapter III of the same report. The total gain and loss to the district by migration is shown in the margin. The total number of residents born out of the district is 99,376, of whom 31,398 are males and 67,978 females. The number of people born in the district and living in other parts of the Punjab is 78,769, of whom 26,056 are males, and 52,713 females. The figures below show the general distribution of the population by birth-place :—

Proportion per mille of total population.		
	Gain.	Loss.
Persons ...	179	142
Males ...	106	88
Females ...	204	205

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.

Migration and birth-place of population.

BORN IN	PROPORTION PER MILE OF RESIDENT POPULATION.								
	RURAL POPULATION.			URBAN POPULATION.			TOTAL POPULATION.		
	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.
The District ...	802	720	827	803	717	761	803	727	820
The Provinces ...	879	964	979	843	855	853	878	944	957
India ...	1,000	999	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Asia ...	1,000	999	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

The following remarks on the migration to and from Rohtak are taken from the Census Report :—

Here the migration is very largely reciprocal in every case, though least so in the case of Rajpūtāna. Rohtak occupies an intermediate position between the fertile Jamna tract and the far less fertile districts and states to its west and north. It gives to the former and takes from the latter, though in the case of Gurgāon the distress which has lately prevailed there has caused immigration to largely exceed emigration. On the whole, the introduction of canal irrigation and the fine soil of much of the district have produced an excess of immigration.

The figures in the Statement in the margin show the population

of the district as it stood at the three enumerations of 1853, 1868, and 1881.

	Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Density per square mile.
Absolute.	1853	473,131	233,205	239,281	251
	1868	531,114	259,111	271,507	264
	1881	653,809	296,224	357,355	298
Per centages.	1868 on 1853	112.2	112.6	110.9	105
	1881 on 1853	138.2	127.4	149.4	119

the Census of 1853 that it is impossible to compare the figures with absolute accuracy, but the density of population as then

of the district as it stood at the three enumerations of 1853, 1868, and 1881.

Unfortunately the boundaries of the district have changed so much since

Chapter III. A.

Statistical.

Increase and decrease of population.

ascertained probably did not differ much over the two areas. It will be seen that the annual increase of population per 10,000 since 1868 has been 19 for males, 48 for females, and 32 for persons, at which rate the male population would be doubled in 376·0 years, the female in 145·3 years, and the total population in 216·0 years. Supposing the same

rate of increase to hold good for the next ten years, the population for each year would be, in hundreds, as shown in the margin; nor is it improbable that the rate of increase will be sustained. Part of the increase is probably due to increased accuracy of enumeration at each successive enumeration, a good test of which is afforded by the percentage of males to persons, which was 53·70 in 1833,

Year.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1881	553.8	296.9	257.4
1882	555.4	296.8	258.6
1883	557.2	297.2	259.9
1884	559.0	297.9	261.1
1885	560.8	298.4	262.3
1886	562.6	299.0	263.6
1887	564.4	299.5	264.9
1888	566.2	300.1	266.1
1889	568.0	300.6	267.4
1890	569.8	301.2	268.7
1891	571.7	301.7	270.0

54·45 in 1868 and 53·51 in 1881. Part again is due to gain by migration, as already shown at page 41. But the district is one of the healthiest in the Punjab, and is still making steady progress, both in the extent, and in the standard of cultivation. The increase in urban population since 1868 has been slightly larger than that in rural population, the numbers living in 1881 for every 100 living in 1868 being 105 for urban, and 104 for total population. The populations of individual towns at the respective enumerations are shown under their several headings in Chapter VI.

Tahsil.	Total population		Percentage of population of 1891 on that of 1868.
	1868.	1891.	
Rohitak	161,744	271,218	168
Jhaljer	317,170	172,668	101
Sawala	108,204	142,177	103
Gobiana	119,767	127,792	107
*Total district	596,884	513,855	104

*These figures do not agree with the published figures of the Census Report of 1881 for the whole district. They are taken from the registers in the District Office, and are the best figures now available.

Within the district the increase of population since 1868 for the various *tahsils* is shown in the margin. During the recent Settlement operations Mr. Fanshawe took a Census of the people, which gave a total population only 292 smaller than that returned at the Census of 1881. He thus discusses the figures of his enumeration—

Increase of population.

"It is difficult to say what the increase of population has been of late years, inasmuch as, owing to the great changes made in the constitution of the district, and the absence of former records in detail by villages, it is not easy to compare with the present ones even such former statistics as survived the Mutiny. In the Gobiana Assessment Report, it has been shown that the population of that *tahsil* advanced by 18 per cent. from 1853 to 1875. The five towns of Rohitak Beri, Gobiana, Mehlon and Kalanaur show an increase of only 9 per cent. during the same period, but the advances in towns would be expected to be less than in villages. The Bahadurgarh states show an addition to the people of 13½ per cent. since 1862, and the present Census gives an increase for the whole district of 4½ per cent. during the seven years since that of 1868. This advance has taken place in the three southern *tahsils* only, and, proportionately, to the greatest extent in Jhajar, as would be *prima facie* supposed. For the purpose of examining the increase of the actual able-bodied male agricultural population for a longer period, the pedigree tables of the forty largest estates of the

district have been abstracted for five generations with the following result. In the fifth generation from the present time there were 6,558 owners of land, who in the last generation before the present (whose tale is not yet complete of course, and shows only 10,536 names), had 16,037 descendants. That is, that within a period of 100 years, the male agricultural population of the district increased by 145 per cent. This is not unlikely, considering what we know of the progress of the district; and it must be remembered that this increase refers only to families already resident five generations ago, and that no account is taken of recent settlers. In canal villages, however, which have suffered of late years from swamping, there has been a falling-off of population, in a few cases, to the extent of 10 per cent., and recently the villages on the drainage lines in Sāmplā have also suffered."

Table No. XI shows the total number of births and deaths registered in the district for the five years from 1877 to 1881, and the births for 1880 and 1881, the only two years during which births have been recorded in rural districts. The distribution of

	1880.	1881.
Males	17	22
Females	14	23
Persons	30	45

the total deaths and of the deaths from fever for these five years over the twelve months of the year is shown in Tables Nos. XII and XIII. The annual birth rates per mille, calculated on the population of 1868, are given in the margin.

The figures below show the annual death rates per mille since 1868, calculated on the population of that year :—

	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	Average
Males	9	24	18	19	22	16	21	23	17	19	28	68	29	32	25
Females	8	21	19	17	14	18	20	21	17	19	27	69	28	30	24
Persons	8	23	18	18	18	18	21	22	17	18	27	67	27	31	24

The registration is still imperfect, though it is yearly improving; but the figures always fall short of the facts, and the fluctuations probably correspond, allowing for a regular increase due to improved registration, fairly closely with the actual fluctuations in the births and deaths. The historical retrospect which forms the first part of Chapter III of the Census Report of 1881, and especially the annual chronicle from 1849 to 1881, which will be found at page 56 of that report, throw some light on the fluctuations. Such further details as to birth and death rates in individual towns as are available will be found in Table No. XLIV, and under the headings of the several towns in Chapter VI.

The figures for age, sex, and civil condition are given in great detail in Tables IV to VII of the Census Report of 1881, while the numbers of the sexes for each religion will be found in Table No. VII appended to the present work. The age statistics must be taken subject to limitations which will be found fully discussed in Chapter VII of the Census Report. Their value rapidly diminishes as the numbers dealt with become smaller; and it is unnecessary here to give actual figures, or any statistics for *tahsils*. The following figures show the distribution by age of every 10,000 of the population according to the Census figures :—

Chapter III. A.

Statistical.

Increase of population.

Births and Deaths.

Age, sex, and Civil condition.

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.

Age, sex and civil condition.

		0-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-10	10-14	15-20
Persons	...	324	174	164	241	271	1,164	1,262	1,170	967
Males	...	313	165	160	236	266	1,121	1,262	1,218	939
Females	...	338	183	189	269	273	1,315	1,363	1,005	919
		20-25	25-30	30-35	35-40	40-45	45-50	50-55	55-60	over 60.
Persons	...	1,023	855	817	817	855	371	409	183	519
Males	...	1,012	800	789	796	816	369	393	207	483
Females	...	1,038	873	849	806	899	370	420	180	540

Population	Villages.	Towns.	Total.
All religions { 1885	.....	.....	2,270
1881	.....	.....	2,445
Hindus { 1885	5,478	5,135	5,361
1881	5,620	5,311	5,398
Jāts { 1885	5,478	5,135	5,310
1881	6,221	4,700	5,000

The number of males among every 10,000 of both sexes is shown in the margin. The decrease at each successive enumeration is almost certainly due to greater accuracy of enumeration. In the Census of 1881, the number of females per 1,000 males in the earlier years of life was found to be as shown in the margin. The figures for civil condition are given in Table No. X, which shows the actual number of single, married, and widowed for each sex in each religion, and also the distribution by civil condition of the

Year of life	All religions.	Hindus.	Muslimans.
0-1	941	934	934
1-2	977	971	1,003
2-3	914	913	919
3-4	905	.....	.....
4-5	892	.....	.....

total number of each sex in each age-period. Considering the obligation laid upon them by their religion to marry, an extraordinarily large number of Jāts remain bachelors. It is common enough to find instances in every pedigree-table when the eldest only of a number of brothers is married, or perhaps only one or two; and though the people do not admit it, it is probable that in such cases a modified system of polyandry prevails. The Deputy Commissioner, Colonel Harcourt, wrote as follows in his Census Report for the district:—

"With the Jāts and the higher castes, the girls are married from 7 to 12 years of age, and the boys at 12 or 14, and these ages apply also in the case of Muhammadan marriages. These take place two or three years later than Hindu marriages as a rule. The endeavour is always made to secure an early marriage; for after the boy or girl has passed the prescribed period sanctioned by custom, there is then some difficulty in arranging for a life partner. And with the Jāts the girl is not allowed to leave her parents' home for some years after she could quite well undertake the charge of her husband's house, as her services are required in the paternal homestead. With Hindus of the better castes in this district, betrothal takes place at two or three years of age.

"Infanticide is by no means a vice of this district. The great majority of males over females might lead one to suspect that female children do not always get fair play, but my own belief is that it is the statistics that are wrong, and that the total number of the females may not always have been fairly counted. In this district as a rule all children are valuable, for all work in the fields.* It is true that female children are not so well cared for and nourished as are the boys, and that if a boy and his sister were ill, nearly all the attention in the house would be

* Note.—This applies to Jāts and others, but not to Rajputs.

given to the boy; but the girls are not unkindly treated. They stand next in importance to, and at no great distance from, the boys, and if the same amount of affection is not lavished on them as on their brothers, they yet are not neglected or treated unkindly."

Infirmary.	Males.	Females.
Insane	4	3
Blind	32	66
Deaf and Dumb	10	7
Leprosy	4	1

Table No. XII shows the number of insane, blind, deaf-mutes and lepers in the district in each religion. The proportions per 10,000 of either sex for each of these infirmities are shown in the margin. Tables XIV to XVII of the Census Report for

1881 give further details of the age and religion of the infirm.

The figures given below show the composition of the Christian population, and the respective numbers who returned their birth-place and their language as European. They are taken from Tables IIIA, IX and XI of the Census Report for 1881:—

DETAILS.				Males.	Females.	Persons.
Race of Christian population.	Europeans and Americans ... ..	...	...	11	5	16
	Eurasians ... ..	...	...	...	1	1
	Native Christians ... ..	...	...	8	9	17
	Total Christians ... ..	...	...	19	16	34
Language.	English ... ..	...	...	15	4	19
	Other European languages ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
	Total European languages ... ..	...	...	15	4	19
Birth-place.	British Isles ... ..	...	...	3	1	4
	Other European countries ... ..	...	...	1	...	1
	Total European countries ... ..	...	...	4	1	5

But the figures for the races of Christians, which are discussed in Part VII of Chapter IV of the Census Report, are very untrustworthy; and it is certain that many who were really Eurasians returned themselves as Europeans.

SECTION B.—SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE.

The villages and towns form a striking feature of the country side. Built usually on sites which stand high above the surface of the ground (which is due to their being situated on the stations of older locations and heaps of accumulated rubbish), and surrounded by the trees of the village jungles, over which the tops of the houses rise, they look at once substantial and picturesque. Many of the canal villages consist almost entirely of brick built houses, some of which are generally fine, and the towns are composed of substantially made and handsome dwellings. Fine village rest-houses (called *paras*) built of masonry, and many picturesque temples and *ghāts* down to the tanks, are to be found among the well-to-do villages, especially in the canal tracts. The tanks (called *johars*) form a special feature of the district; round the larger villages as many as seven or eight will be found, and some are exceedingly fine, especially

Chapter III, B.

Social and religious life, infirmities.

European and Eurasian population.

Villages.

Chapter III. B.
Social and Religious Life.
Villages.

that east of the *Sámpla tahsil*, and those at *Kánhaur*, *Semán*, *Bainsi* and *Dighal*; many were enlarged and shaped regularly as famine works in 1860-61 and 1868-69. Throughout the northern three-quarters of the district, the roofs of the houses in the villages are of mud, and flat; below the *Jhajjar* line of sand-hills, they are usually thatched and sloping. The lighter material of which they are made here renders it impossible for the walls to bear the weight of beams, and for flat roofs to keep out the rain. Even exposed walls receive a coping of thatch (*parehí*), and as Mr. Purser has remarked, the prevalence of this in a village is often a fair test of the quality of its soil. In *Kosli* and *Gúriáni*, in the south-east of *Jhajjar*, may be seen a large number of fine stone houses, some of which possess considerable architectural merit; and a few of similar material exist in some of the adjoining villages. The houses of petty traders differ but little from those of the cultivators, except that they have no large yards for stabling cattle attached to them; but wherever fine houses are found in large villages, some of the best are certain to belong to the trading class. Local tradition tells of three or four old sites within the area of almost every state, [but many of these have disappeared under the plough.] Nearly every conqueror who invaded India from the north or attacked the *Mughal* royal city from the south, extended his ravages in all probability to *Rohtak*; and it is not surprising, therefore, if the vestiges of many destroyed villages are to be found. The old sites of *Lálpúra*, *Birahmá* and *Rohtásgarh*, round the town of *Rohtak*; of *Khokrá Kot* below the *Bohar* monastery; and of *Móhan Bári* in the *Jhajjar tahsil*, cover very large areas, and must once have been the locations of large and flourishing cities, although no history of some of them is now satisfactorily forthcoming.

Old sites.

The villages of the *Jhajjar tahsil*, which have thatched and sloping roofs to the houses, are not unlike river-side villages in the *Punjab* but they are more regularly built, and the immense open cattle yards of the latter are not found in them. The villages elsewhere throughout the district are of one special type, which deserves a full description. On approaching them it is seen that the roads where they converge on the village or village jungle, are flanked by banks and thorns, in order to prevent the cattle, on their way to, grazing, from breaking into the fields. The jungle itself generally encloses the village on every side, but sometimes it is confined to one or two sides only, and elsewhere the fields come up to the village walls almost. Scattered round about are the tanks (*johars*) for the cattle, and into which the rain-water, caught by the jungle lands, drains; some fine trees will be found on the banks here, one or two wells often handsomely finished with masonry platforms and superstructure, and perhaps a masonry *ghát*. Close round the skirts of the village are placed the enclosures for fodder and fuel (*gatsálee* and *bítóre*), strongly fenced with thorns, resounding in the morning with the noise of the chopping of fodder, and at times full of women arranging the cakes of dried fuel, or preparing to carry them off in baskets to the houses. A ditch nearly always surrounds the village itself, and the outer walls of the dwellings are completely closed towards it, except round some open space, into which the doors of the houses open, and where the streets debouch. The roads

Village and home life.

leading into the village are generally broad enough to admit a cart up them; they often end in a blind alley, each sub-division of the village being cut off internally from the rest. The doorways opening on to the streets are usually handsomely made of wood. Inside is the courtyard in which the cattle are stabled, and beyond this the room where the household live; in many cases the door opens into this room itself. Through the gloom of the smoke, due to the meal which is cooking, it may be seen that substantial wooden pillars support the roof, and that throughout the room brass dishes and pots, spinning wheels, baskets, receptacles of grain, etc., are scattered about in comfortable confusion, while the subdued murmur of the grinding of the corn-mill is heard from some hidden recess. A ladder connects the roof with the ground through a trap-door; on the top of the house fodder is stored, cotton and grain are placed to dry, and there the family sleep in the hot weather. The village rest-house (*paras*) will be found situated outside the walls or in the middle where several roads meet. Before it, on the platform, are beds and cooking pots for the use of travellers on whom the barbers and *chamār*, whose turn it is, wait. In the poorest villages the rest-house is merely a large open shed. But in most it is handsomely faced with wood-work, and part of the walls are brick built; while in many the rest-houses are made of masonry throughout, and the plastered walls are decorated on their exterior with pictures of tigers and horses, elephants, and railway trains, Hindu gods and British soldiers. The house of the carpenter will be discovered by the wood collected round it, and that of the blacksmith by the little furnace below the trees in front of it; the oil-man may have a buffalo at work on the mill; the dyer's dwelling is recognisable by the skeins of bright-coloured threads hung out to dry; and the pony of the barber will announce where that official lives. The trader will be found cleaning cotton outside his shop, whose wall is adorned with texts and the blood-red hand (ominous emblem!) called *thápá*; or squatted inside amid grain bags, oil jars, and multifarious ledgers. Outside the village walls, and often in a separate colony beyond the village ditch, the houses of the menials will be seen; those of the *chamārs* with high-smelling tanning vats, and skins full of curing matter hanging from the trees, and those of the *dhánaks* with the webs stretched in front of them, and the women and men going up and down, and twisting the threads or brushing them into regularity. The potter's house, in villages where he exists, will also be found outside the walls, surrounded by broken potsherds and asses. Pigs and chickens rush wildly about at the sight of the stranger and his horse, and dogs set up a hideous clamour on every side. Riding through the village you are probably looked down on by monkeys from the roof-tops; long lines of women and girls will be seen carrying up water in brass or earthenware vessels from the tanks; an odd cart or burthened man will come up with a load of fodder; cattle stand round about the tanks and in the open spaces before the streets; and children, clad principally in sunshine, roll in the dust and play hockey (*génd kháíl*), tip-cat (*bittí dandá*), or blind man's buff (*ánkh michkar*). In the morning and evening, as men go forth to

Chapter III, B.

Social and Religious Life.

Village and home life.

Chapter III. B.
Social and Religious Life.

Household Furniture.

their work and return again, the scene is very animated; but at noon-day the village seems almost deserted, except for the smoke of the fires on which the evening meals are simmering.

There will be found in every house a bed for each grown up person, a corn-mill (*chakkī*), the huge pestle and mortar of wood (*ākhal* and *mīsal*), a spinning wheel (*charkhā*), and a cotton cleaning machine (*charkhī*); along the walls are arranged large receptacles for grain, made of mud and called *kōthī*. A number of cooking vessels (which are of brass if in a Hindu's house, and of tin if in a Mussulman's) are scattered about the room, the commonest of which are trays called *thālī*, *pardī*, *tāmhiyā* and *tāsh*, cooking pots (*bhartiya* and *patīlī*), the *hāndī* for preparing *rābri* and the *kadhōnī* for boiling milk: there will also be seen *lotāhs*, and cups (*katorah*), and the iron plate for cooking cakes (*tāvā*) will be on the hearth (*chulā*). Milk is made into curds in the *barota*, and into *ghī* in the *balonā*, or churn. Baskets are called *khārī*. The water, which is brought up in brass large vessels, called *tokāī*, is kept in the house in others named *mutkī*; some is poured into the *kāul*, or large earthenware bowls, in the yard for the cattle to drink from.

Dress.

The dress of the people is simple, and is much the same in all classes. The men wear a *dhōtī* and *chadar* (sheet), and above this a *dohar* or double-sheet, a turban (*pagri*) and shoes (*pātan*): in the winter they put on a vest (*komrī*), and make themselves warm with a blanket and padded quilt (*dōlārā* and *razāī*). The better class of headmen have lately taken to wearing the long white linen tunic, but only during the last ten years. The value of a man's dress is about Rs. 9; the cost to him is much less of course, as the women make the thread, which is then woven by the *jullāhas* or *dhādhās* at the rate of Re. 1-4-0 per 65 yards, and dyed (if for the use of the women) by the *chīpī*. The *chamār* supplies the shoes. The women wear a petticoat (*lahngā* or *ghāgrī*), a breast-cloth (*angiya*), and a single and double sheet (*chandri* and *dūldī*). The *drūd* is a worked coloured sheet worn on festal occasions, when European clothes are also displayed. The cost of a woman's clothes is much the same as a man's. The Mussulman women usually wear the *paījamas* and a short jacket, and prefer a dark blue to any other colour. A married woman whose husband is alive (*sohāgan*), generally possesses jewellery to the value of some 60 or 70 rupees. The commoner articles are the nose ring (*nāth*), earrings (*dānde* and *bālī*), necklace (*haalī*), necklaces formed of several rows (*pachlārā* and *santhlārā*), and necklaces of rupees (*jhātrā*), which are very commonly worn by women and children. The boys of well-to-do fathers generally have a rupee or some other coin strung round their necks; silver ornaments on the arm are called *bāziband*, bracelets on the wrist, worn above the *churiyon* of lac and glass, are called *tād* and *pachellī*: heavy anklets of silver (*pāzēh*) are also worn. The men put on gold earrings and necklaces of gold beads at festivals and marriages: and the wealth of an estate may be fairly gauged by the amount of jewellery seen on the persons of the women and children.

Food.

The food of the people is simple and of little variety. Two or three meals a day are eaten, according to the season of the year and the amount of work to be done, and sometimes four. The morning

meal consists of three or four cakes made of flour of wheat, barley and gram or *jondr*, according to the time of the year, and the evening meal of *radhri* (gram or *jondr* allowed to ferment in butter-milk, and then cooked), or of *khijri* (*khichri*) of *baḍra* or *māng* in the winter. Vegetable (*adg*) and pulses are eaten with the cakes, and in its season a good deal of sugarcane is munched; this is the only rich food which the people enjoy in any quantity, and it is for them rather a necessity than a luxury. Large quantities of milk and butter-milk are consumed daily, and salt and seasoning are freely used; melons and root vegetables are not commonly grown or eaten. The morning or mid-day meal is usually taken in the fields, whither it is carried by the women to their husbands and brothers. A grown man does not eat less than a seer a day, or nine maunds in the year, and if a woman's consumption is put at 6½ maunds and children's at 4, a total amount of 3,584,340 maunds is needed to feed the population of the district for a year. The following estimate of the annual consumption of a family consisting of a man, woman, old person, and two children, was furnished for the Famine Report of 1879 (page 214):—

Chapter III, B.
Social and Religious Life.
Food.

Grain.	Grains consumed by	
	Agriculturists.	Non-agriculturists.
Barley and gram	801	...
Jondr and baḍra	690	...
Wheat	...	800
Gram	...	200
Māng and Māch	71	30
Rice	...	60
Total	1,551	1,190

The Jāts and Ahirs are very much addicted to the use of tobacco; and the Chamāra are perfect slaves to smoking; women do not touch the pipe.

From the day that he is old enough to control unruly cattle, and is considered worthy of some scanty clothes and a pair of shoes, the life of the Rohtak agriculturist is one monotonous round of never-ceasing work. The fields must be ploughed and prepared at least three or four times every harvest; the crop has to be sown, weeded, and protected from numerous enemies, winged and four-footed, a long and most wearisome task; it has to be cut, to be threshed, and the grain and fodder have to be carried to the village. Then the ground has to be cleared again of the thorn and *pālā* bushes; the leaves of the latter have to be beaten out for fodder for the cattle, and the thorns have to be carried to the fences or enclosures, and then it is time for the land to be got ready for the next crop. The cattle must be seen to and tended daily; money must be earned by taking off the young stock to sell at the fairs, or by carrying grain for the traders to the distant markets; in the well villages the wells have to be worked; and in the canal villages the water has to be watched and divided and laid on the fields. The sugarcane crop with the peeling, carting and crushing of the canes forms a three-weeks

The daily task.

Chapter III. B.

Social and Religious Life

The daily task.

task, and at intervals it may be necessary to drive the cattle off to the hills in order to save them in a year of drought. To the very last days of his life the Jāt must do something: few, perhaps, live to a very old age, but those who do must turn to the tasks of childhood again,—herd the cattle, rock the babies, and even turn the spinning-wheel. The women work as hard as the men, if not harder. The heavy tasks of bringing in wood and fuel and water fall on them; they have to cook the food, and carry it daily to the fields; they have to watch the crops; to them the peeling of the sugarcane and picking of the cotton belongs; and when there is nothing else to do, they must always fill up the time by tasks with the spinning-wheel. If Jāts do not sleep soundly of nights, it is not for want of hard physical labour.

Divisions of time,
etc.

The names of the months in common use among the people are the same as those prevailing in the rest of the south of the Panjāb. *Bhādon* is called *Bhāddā*, and *Kārtik* has the second name of *Kanwar*. The days of the week are also similar to those elsewhere, but Thursday is called *Bīrvar* as well as *Brihaspat*, and Friday is named *Sabvarā*. The spring harvest is *addā*, and the autumn harvest *sharān*. The year is divided into three seasons—the *garai* or hot weather from *Phāgon* to *Dyākkh* (March—June); the *sharādā*, or the rainy months, from *Asā* to *Asoj* (July—October); and *jirā*, or the cold months, from *Kārtik* to *Māgh* (November—September). The divisions of the times of the day are as follow:—

Adhi Dhāl,—12 p. m.—2 a. m.
Fasā,—after 2 a. m.
Phā Bādā or *Parbāt*,—dawn.
Ahar,—after dawn.
Fasā,—3—5 a. m.
Ekamr,—6 a. m.
De Pakā,—twelve o'clock.

Bhāddā,—3 p. m.
Tird pāl,—4 p. m.
Adij or *Adindrā*,—4—6 p. m.
Gardāhā,—after sunset.
Dindā or *Setipā* *Ad* *ekāt*,—
Evening meal time.
Adhi rāt,—midnight.

Marriage and other
customs.

The ceremonies connected with marriage in the Rohtak district are much the same as elsewhere, and do not call for any lengthy notice. There is no limit to the number of wives which a Hindu may marry, either by the full or, among the tribes which practise it, the irregular form (*shuddi* and *karewā*), and three or four wives are not uncommon: usually one only is *kyāta* or married by the full rights, but all the wives and their children are equal. The Musalmāns observe the limit fixed by their law; Rājputs and Rāghars keep concubines, but not commonly. In the case of Hindus, there are some 25 distinct steps in the ceremonial, the most important of which are (1) the betrothal (*sagā*, *ropā* or *vāho karnā*); (2) the *barāt*, or bridal procession, which goes to the house of the father of the girl when she is 9 or 10 years old; (3) the *shuddi*, or marriage ceremony, which takes place on the second night after, and when the bride and bridegroom walk hand in hand four times round a fire of *dākk* wood; and (4) the consummation (*gandā* or *mukdā*) which takes place when the bridegroom carries his wife off to his house. Among respectable and fairly well-to-do persons this occurs 2 or 4 years after the marriage ceremony. But in most cases among the Jāts the services of the girl at her home are so valuable to her family that she is

detained by her father as long as 8 or 10 years, and does not join her husband till she is 18 or 20 years old. Among the Musalmāns marriage takes place when the girl is 15 or 16, and she goes at once to her husband's home; many of the ceremonies among the converted Mohammādans are the same as those among the Hindus, and a Brāhman is always present; the *nikaḥ* is read by a *ḥafiz*. A girl's marriage costs from Rs. 100 to Rs. 150 to her father, and a boy's from Rs. 70 to Rs. 100 to his father; so that the average expenditure from both sides on a wedding is Rs. 170 to Rs. 250. These expenses are much too high, and the people would gladly see them reduced, but no one dares to begin the reform. It was formerly considered a dire disgrace for the father of the girl to take money for her; but this custom is beginning to prevail among the poorer Jāts and others who have little self-respect, and it is said that the necessities of recent famines have given a great impulse to it. *Karand*, or widow marriage, is accompanied by no ceremonies of any kind; the woman merely resumes her jewels and coloured clothes which she ceased to wear on her husband's death. Properly it can only take place with a brother's or cousin's widow; but this connection is commonly formed under many other circumstances as well, and no difference is held to exist as regards the offspring. The main reason for the connection inside the family is to transfer the control of her deceased husband's land from the widow to his brother or other new relation. When children have been born to the deceased husband, *karand* will not usually take place, unless they and their mother are very young. A widow cannot be compelled to marry, but no doubt the influence of the family is usually too strong for her on such a point, and she has to yield to their wishes; if the younger brother or any younger brother, or the next heir at law is unmarried, or has no children, a *karand* marriage with the widow is more likely to take place than if he has children, or is married. *Karand*, under these conditions, may be called marriage with reference to reasons affecting the woman; but such unions often take place from causes which have regard to the man only. If the first wife is childless or old, or if a man is well-to-do, an irregular marriage is pretty sure to take place, and often against the rules of clan inter-marriage. These are that a man shall not marry a woman of his own clan, or of his mother's or of her mother's, or of his father's mother's; but the third restriction seems likely to be abolished by practice. The same restrictions apply of course to the marriage of women, so that the invariable form is exogamous, not endogamous. Jāts, Ahirs, Gūjars and Chamārs practice *karand* marriage universally. The fact of non-intermarriage of certain clans of Jāts is noted at page . Besides the instances there given, the following may be quoted, but the list is certainly not exhaustive. The Mandlāns and Abūlāns Jāts do not intermarry by reason of old feuds; the Gollā Jāts do not marry with the Dāgar or Salunkī, for while they were Brāhmins the latter were their clients (*ḥijāds*), and when they lost their caste, the former only of all Jāts would at first give them of their daughters in marriage; the Deswāl do not marry with the Chandhran or Phoghāt, nor the Hūlsh with the Dabbs, nor the Gallat with the Sa-

Chapter III. B.

Social and Religious Life

Marriage and other customs.

Widow marriage.

Rules for clan marriages.

Chapter III, B.

Social and Religious Life.

Funeral Customs.

Family custom.
Inheritance.

laktán, nor the Chikár with the Chikára, nor the Malik with the Dalála of the *Sámpla takál*, though they will marry with other Daláls. Funeral feasts (*káf*) which take place in the families of leading men are exceedingly expensive; they often cost as much as a thousand rupees, and half the country side is assembled at them.

A careful record of the tribal and family custom which regulates the devolution of property was drawn up at the recent Settlement. Little need be said as to the general character of customs in this place. The family tie is the agnatic tie, and inheritance is purely according to agnatic descent, the interest of a widow being for life only, and her status as a virtual member of her husband's clan not affecting the general principle. Complete representation in inheritance is admitted; property, therefore, cannot leave the clan or *gót*, and the woman becomes lost to her father's family and a member of that of her husband; and in the enormous majority of cases descent is *per capita not per stirpes*. Gifts of property can take place, but possession must in all cases follow the gift, and the consent of the nearest male agnates is generally obtained. Widows hold four per cent. of the cultivation of the district as their husband's representatives; while daughters' descendants hold as much more, in pursuance of the well recognised custom by which a sonless man can give land to his daughter's children.

General statistics
and distribution of
religions.

Table No. VII shows the numbers in each *tahsil* and in the whole

Religion.	Rural population.	Urban population.	Total population.
Hindus ...	8,883	8,582	8,470
Sikhs ...	1	10	3
Jains ...	87	194	80
Musulmán ...	1,048	1,100	1,435
Christian ...	.....	3	1

district who follow each religion as ascertained in the Census of 1881, and Table No. XLIII gives similar figures for towns. Tables III, IIIA, IIIB of the Report of that Census give further details on the subject. The distribution of every 10,000 of the population by religions is shown in the margin. The limitations subject to which these figures must be taken, and especially the rule followed in the classification of Hindus, are fully discussed in Part I, Chapter IV of the Census Report. The dis-

Sect.	Rural population.	Total population.
Brahmín ...	804	807
Kshatriya ...	1-6	1-2
Others and unspecified ...	2-2	2-0

tribution of every 1,000 of the Musulmán population by sect is shown in the margin. The sects of the Christian population are given in Table IIIA of the Census Report; but the figures are, for reasons explained in Part VII, Chapter IV of the Report, so very imperfect that it is not worth while to reproduce them here.

Table No. IX shows the religion of the major castes and tribes of the district, and therefore the distribution by caste of the great majority of the followers of each religion. A brief description of the great religions of the Panjáb and of their principal sects will be found in Chapter IV of the Census Report. The religious practice and belief of the district present no special peculiarities; and it would be out of place to enter here into any disquisition on the general question. The general distribution of religious by *tahsils*

can be gathered from the figures of Table No. VII; and regarding the population as a whole, no more detailed information as to locality is available.

Hindu and Musalmán agriculturists of Rohtak are alike exceedingly indifferent observers of their religions; the Jāts will drink water brought up in a skin from the tank or well; the Baniyas are stricter, especially the Saraogis. Every Hindu has his *parohit*, to whom he is client or *ijmān*, and who accompanies the barber when bound on the business of betrothal, and the women of the household, if they are obliged to journey any where. The *parohit* receives certain acknowledged fees, and often obtains a gift of land out-and-out, or in *dholi*—that is, the owner cultivates the plot for him yearly, and makes over to him the crop: the *parohits* of the district hold 4,063 acres in this way; the gift is commonly made on some occasion when the donor goes to the Ganges to bathe. The ashes of deceased Hindus are always sent to be thrown into the sacred stream, and a large amount of holy water is brought back by the bearers to the district. The *qūrā* is an entirely distinct person from the *parohit*; he is not an hereditary guide, but is appointed by each Hindu for himself, and teaches his scholar the necessary religious ceremonies. A peculiar feature of the country side is the large number of religious institutions which are found on it. There are no less than 299 monasteries, called *asthals*, with 659 resident ascetics, and grants of land amounting to 2,725 acres attached to them. Byrāgis form half the number; after them, Kanphāra Sādhs, Sādhis, Gōsāyins, and Udāsi Sādhs are the most numerous. Many of the holy men bear an exceedingly unholy character, especially the Kanphāra Sādhs of Bohar; and the claims of any establishment to learning and sanctity are very small, except that of Chhudāni in Jhajjar. The Bohar institution consists of a fine block of buildings situated four miles east of Rohtak town on the high road to Delhi, and has a more than local reputation; but its inmates are of evil character, and the yearly fair which takes place there is of a decidedly disreputable nature. There are not many local gatherings in the Rohtak district, but such fairs as there are, are of a religious origin, except the great cattle fair at Jehāzgurl, which will be mentioned in the next section. Gatherings in honour of Mahādeo are held at Kailōi in Rohtak and Birdhānah in Jhajjar; in honour of Sītā at Rohtak, Bidhlān, Jhajjar and Rindhānā; and in honour of the Gūgā Pīr at Rohtak and Sīlānah (Jhajjar). Small local fairs take place at Berī and Kōsli, and one is held weekly at Bairampūr in the name of the Gheibi Pīr, whose shrine is perched on the top of the rocky hill there. There are also two in remembrance of Muhammadan martyrs at Gohāna. Most of these gatherings take place in March, April, and in August. Those held in honour of the Gūgā Pīr are of a special character, and are largely frequented by the menials. They are called "*Chhariyon kā mēlā*," because of the red flag which is carried about and adored, and to which offerings are made. The story of the Gūgā Pīr is that he was a Rājput of Dadrerā in Bikānūr, who slew his brothers or cousins in a quarrel with them concerning some land, and was cursed by his mother in consequence. Wandering forth into the solitude of the desert, he called upon the earth to open and swallow him up, when

Fairs.

Chapter III. B
Social and Religious Life.
Fairs.

a heavenly voice replied that this could only happen if he became a Musalmán. Accordingly he embraced Islám, and was then received into the bosom of the earth. He was a very favourite saint of the Mahrattas, and the efficacy of prayers to him in cases of snake bite is much believed in.

The following list is given of the most considerable gatherings:—

At Beri, <i>Dehi ká Mela</i> , in April and September	...	...	8,000 persons.
At Bohar, <i>Buadda ká Mela</i> , in March	...	...	5,000 do.
At Kallol, <i>Shieji ká Mela</i> , in March and July	...	...	8,000 do.
At Rohtak, <i>Sitlá ká Mela</i> , on the four Wednesdays in March	...	...	2,000 do.
Do. <i>Gupá Pír ká Mela</i> , in August	...	...	1,000 do.
Do. <i>Pír Bhand-dia</i> , in September	...	...	2,000 do.
Do. <i>Rám Lila ká mela</i> , in October	...	...	25,000 do.
Do. <i>Moharram</i> . No fixed date or month	...	...	4,000 do.
At Gohána, <i>Sultan Shah Farák Hussain</i> , in January	...	...	1,000 do.
At Asandah, <i>Todak Nábi ká Mela</i> , in August	...	...	5,000 do.
At Bihlín, <i>Sitlá ká Mela</i> , in March	...	...	8,000 do.
At Jhajjar, <i>Gupá Pír ká Mela</i> , in August	...	...	2,000 do.
Do. <i>Moharram</i>	...	...	2,000 do.
At Siláuli, <i>Gupá Pír ká Mela</i> , in September	...	...	8,000 do.

Superstitions.

The people are not very superstitious as a rule, and it is not easy to say how far they really believe what they profess to, except when it suits their convenience. Certain lucky and unlucky days and omens are noted for the commencement of sowing and reaping: no one must start for a journey or sell cattle on Wednesday, and buffaloes must not change hands on Saturday. When a human being is ill, a rupee and four annas are wrapped in a cloth with some rice and placed in a corner of the room in the name of some deceased relation of the sick man; on his recovery, this is given to some Bráhmín, and on the same day the dogs and holy men of the village are fed, and perhaps some excavation is done on a tank. When disease attacks animals, the best course is believed to have charms read over them, and to suspend other charms across the entrance of the village. The people often call their sons by mean names, such as *molar* (bought), *mangra* (borrowed), and the like, to deprecate the wrath and envy of the gods. Ghosts are feared at the burning grounds (*chakdri*), though not elsewhere apparently; but they are firmly believed to possess people sometimes, and the ravings of these sufferers are carefully noted. The cure for the affliction is said to be the application of red pepper!

Language.

Table No. VIII shows the numbers who speak each of the principal languages current in the district separately for each *tahsil*, and for the whole district. More detailed information will be found in Table IX of the Census Report for 1881, while in Chapter V of the same Report the several languages are briefly discussed. The figures in the margin give the distribution of every 10,000 of the population by language, omitting small figures.

Language.	Proportion per 10,000 of population
Hindustani	8,974
Pagri	14
Punjabi	10
All Indian languages	10,000

Education.

In a purely agricultural district the state of education would be expected to be backward, and such is the case in Rohtak. In all there are 43 schools, of which 35 are village institutions, and two female, but there is no real female education. English is taught at Rohtak and Jhajjar, and the first Ját who thoroughly mastered English,—Jmna Das of Bohar—was made a District Inspector of

Schools. The average number of scholars is about 2,700; for the size of the villages and density of the population, the district is perhaps the least advanced of any in the Panjáb. Our system is possibly not suited to an agricultural people; if a little simple reading were taught with cyphering in the native method, and a knowledge of accounts and the *pāṇḍurā's* papers, they would be more ready to send their children to acquire some "scholarship." The Brāhmins of Almadpur Majra have some local reputation as well-educated *pandits*. The people collect eagerly to hear passages of the *Ramayana* or *Mahābhārata* declaimed at the village rest-house, and reward the reciter for his performance liberally; the women also gather on these occasions, sitting by themselves in a separate corner. A number of songs are well-known to the people, and none better than that of "Sarwan." This young lady lived in Gangana in the Gohāna *tahsil*, which is commonly called *Sarwan ka Gangana* after her: the song is a common one of the dancing-girls of North India. The people are very far from wanting in natural intelligence and shrewdness; and nearly any cultivator can draw a map of his fields in the dust, if he is encouraged a little in a kindly way.

Table No. XIII gives statistics of education as ascertained at

	Education.	Rural population.	Total population.
Males.	Under instruction —	80	97
	Can read and write —	329	409
Females.	Under instruction —	0 2	1 3
	Can read and write —	1 0	2 7

every 10,000 of each sex according to the Census returns. Statistics regarding the attendance at Government and aided schools will be found in Table No. XXXVII.

Details.	Boys.	Girls.
Europeans and Eurasians —	—	—
Native Christians —	1	—
Hindus —	2,144	—
Muslims —	619	20
Sikhs —	1	—
Others —	—	—
Children of agriculturists —	1,217	4
“ of non-agriculturists —	1,014	16

The distribution of the scholars at these schools by religion and the occupations of their fathers, as it stood in 1881-82, is shown in the margin. It is impossible to form any satisfactory estimate of the wealth of the commercial and industrial classes. The figures in the margin show the working

Poverty or wealth of the people.

of the income tax for the only three years for which details are available; and Table No. XXXIV gives

Assessment.	1868-70	1870-71	1871-72
Class I	Number taxed 87	793	659
	Amount of tax 8,804	10,112	8,465
Class II	Number taxed 180	179	211
	Amount of tax 3,844	4,840	2,751
Class III	Number taxed 65	80	74
	Amount of tax 1,665	2,454	2,304
Class IV	Number taxed 11	29	1
	Amount of tax 105	1,944	129
Class V	Number taxed —	38	—
	Amount of tax —	3,562	—
Total	Number taxed 1,058	1,112	945
	Amount of tax 12,418	24,907	14,649

statistics for the license tax for each year since its imposition. The distribution of licenses granted and fees collected in 1880-81 and 1881-82 between towns of over and villages of under 5,000 souls, is shown in the margin. But the numbers affected by these taxes are small. It may be said gener-

Chapter III, B. Social and Religious Life. Education.

Chapter III. C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.Property or wealth
of the people.

	1881-82		1881-82	
	Towns.	Villages.	Towns.	Villages.
Number of houses	382	650	300	744
Amount of tax	8,725	10,540	7,219	10,040

ally that a very large proportion of the artisans in the towns are extremely poor, while their fellows in the villages are scarcely less dependent upon the nature

of the harvest than are the agriculturists themselves, their fees often taking the form of a fixed share of the produce; while even where this is not the case, the demand for their products necessarily varies with the prosperity of their customers. Perhaps the leather-workers should be excepted, as they derive considerable gains from the hides of the cattle which die in a year of drought. The circumstances of the agricultural classes are discussed below at page 83.

General character of
the people.

Mr. Thomason well described the Rohtak district when, in his remarks on the Settlements of the Delhi territory, he wrote as follows (Vol. I of Despatches, p. 79): "The soil is generally fertile, especially if by any means it can be irrigated, whilst the villages are substantial and well built, and the inhabitants as fine a body of well-clothed, independent, manly peasants as any country can produce." The people are manly without false pride, independent without insolence, good-natured, light-hearted, and industrious. There are no more loyal subjects of Her Majesty in India, and none who are more attached to such of their rulers as mingle freely among them. No one could be associated with them for any time without conceiving both respect and liking for them. The revenue which they pay with a small irrigated area and scanty rainfall, and in spite of famines and droughts, marks them as the first people in the Panjáb.

Tables Nos. XL, XLI, and XLII give statistics of crime; while Table No. XXXV shows the consumption of liquors and narcotic stimulants.

SECTION C.—CASTES, TRIBES, AND LEADING
FAMILIES.Statistics and local
distribution of
tribes and castes.

Table No. IX gives the figures for the principal castes and tribes of the district, with details of sex and religion, while Table No. IXA shows the number of the less important castes. It would be out of place to attempt a description of each. Many of them are found all over the Panjáb, and most of them in many other districts, and their representatives in Rohtak are distinguished by no local peculiarities. Some of the leading tribes, and especially those who are important as land owners; or, by position and influence, are briefly noticed in the following sections; and each caste will be found described in Chapter VI of the Census Report for 1881.

The Census statistics of caste were not compiled for *tahsils*, at least in their final form. It was found that an enormous number of mere clans or sub-divisions had been returned as castes in the schedules, and the classification of these figures under the main heads shown in the caste tables was made for districts only. Thus no

statistics showing the local distribution of the tribes and castes are available. But the general distribution, of the more important landowning tribes is fully discussed in the following pages, which contain, first, an account of the tribal colonisation of the district (pages 58 to 64), and secondly an account of each of the principal castes (pages 65 to 70). The figures below show the distribution by caste of the population, as ascertained at an enumeration made during the recent Settlement, the classification of which is probably more accurate than anything that could be effected in a general Census of the whole province.

Chapter III, C. Castes, Tribes, and Leading Families.

Statistics and local
distribution of
tribes and castes.

CLASS AND NAME.	ENUMERATION		AREA.	
	Numbers	Percentage.	Acres.	Percentage.
<i>I.—Cultivators.</i>				
Jats—Hindû	193,803	35	415,393	67
Jats—Musamman-Mâls	1,412		3,400	
Brahmins	69,945	11	79,394	8
Ahirs	15,918	3	23,747	3
Hajpûts—Hindû	4,072	1	34,641	6
Hajpûts—Musamman	20,348	4	27,012	6
Aggarwals	2,308	1	22,178	2
Mâlts	7,422	1	2,231	
Rûnâbs	2,249		4,257	
Chûjars—Hindû	1,163		2,912	
Chûjars—Musamman	1,989	1	923	2
Dûgars	146		704	
Rôrs	394		1,264	
Shakhs	6,943	1	8,001	
Total	312,634	38	924,215	66
<i>II.—Traders and Professionals.</i>				
Mahojans	43,827	8	17,006	2
Kumârs—Butchers	6,592	1	809	
Karyâkts—Writers	1,253		3,011	
Gyâns	767		4,618	
Total	51,439	8	25,434	2
<i>III.—Village Servants.</i>				
Dhobî—Washermen	2,767		36	
Khâlî—Carpenter—Hindû	10,705	2	2,163	
Musamman	60			
Lehars—Blacksmith—Hindû	6,332	3	758	
Musamman	1,663		19	
Kumârs—Potter—Hindû	10,108	2	90	
Musamman	1,468			
Sakhs—Waterman	8,729		15	
Tell—Oilman	5,789	2	659	
Hajjârs—Barber—Hindû	10,912	2	928	
Musamman	468			
Chûpî—Dyer—Hindû	4,343	1	467	
Musamman	249			
NDgar—Dyer	2,082		24	
Total	58,678	11	6,126	
<i>IV.—Village Servants.</i>				
Chamar—Tanners	48,621	8	230	
Dûkânî—Weavers	10,921	3		
Chûjars—Weavers	17,706	3	2	
Kahars—Coolies	3,983	1	126	
Total	87,231	16	368	
<i>V.—Religious Classes.</i>				
Jâts	3,431		337	
Musamman Fakîrs	4,072		81	
Byrâgis	5,662		7,664	
Total	13,165	3	8,082	
<i>VI.—Miscellaneous.</i>				
	26,423	6	3,097	
Grand Total	531,517		961,127	

Chapter III, C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Tribal Settlement.

N.B.—The area given in this return is that parcelled out among the various owners. To this total we must add 182,656 acres of undivided common land of the villages, 5,637 acres on account of the area of the Government reserves, and 2,097 acres on account of other miscellaneous lands owned by Government, which make up a total of 1,153,347 acres. The discrepancies between the percentages of numbers and area of any tribe explain themselves, as a rule, and where necessary will be noticed further.

The first fact that meets the annalist in such a district as Rohtak, is the distribution of the races inhabiting the country. The 511 estates owned by the people are classified thus in the *tahsil*, according to the tribe of the majority of the proprietors:—

NAME OF TRIBE.	NUMBER OF VILLAGES HELD BY				Total.
	Guhina.	Rohtak.	Sāmpla.	Jhajjar.	
Jāt	64	79	115	109	367
Abir	...	...	1	35	36
Rājput { Hindū	...	7	...	19	26
{ Mussalman	7	16	...	1	24
Brahmin	7	6	6	8	27
Afghān	3	...	...	13	16
Mahājān	1	1	1	...	3
Gūjar	...	1	...	5	6
Shukh	...	1	1	1	3
Syad	...	...	3	...	3
Dhinch	...	...	...	4	4
Kolyath	...	2	...	2	4
Rōr	1	...	...	...	1
Dogar	...	1	...	...	1
Total	93	114	127	187	511

The Jāts consist of 12 chief clans, called *gōts*, and 137 minor ones. They and the Rājputs form the important part of the population historically. The Brahmin and Gūjar villages do not represent any separate immigration; they were usually settled from some adjoining estate. The villages held by the other owners, except some of the Abir and Afghān estates, are generally of modern origin. The traditions of three-fifths of the existing villages state that they were founded in waste jungle, or on former sites, whose previous lords have been forgotten. Of the remaining two-fifths, by far the largest number were settled on old Rājput sites; old Jāt sites follow next; and then, after a long interval, Brahmins, Afghāns, Rāughars, Gūjars and Bilaches. A few tribes, which are now no longer represented in the district, held estates once, viz., Tagā Brahmins, and Meos; the Rōrs also formerly held a number of villages. Going back, therefore, beyond the foundation of the present estates, we find the country still held by much the same tribes as at present, with a greater preponderance of Rājputs then, as would naturally be expected. Of the 511 estates, 223 have received owners from villages outside the limits of the district, and 288 from villages previously founded inside the district. In point of age, the pedigree tables, with approximate accuracy probably, show that twelve villages have existed for 30-35 generations, forty-eight for 25-30, seventy for 20-25, one hundred and twenty-eight for 15-20, one hundred and forty for 10-15, while sixty only were founded between five and ten generations ago, and fifty-five within the last five generations; of these last, thirty-three are in the Jhajjar *tahsil* alone. The pedigree tables are carefully recorded

and preserved by the Bhāts in their books (*póthás*), many of which are of great age: in few parts of the Panjāb, perhaps is good written evidence in matters of descent forthcoming to such an extent as in Rohtak. The above facts go to show that one-fifth of the villages were probably founded when Shahāb-ud-din took Delhi, and one-fifth only are of as recent a date as the rule of the British in India. Not a few of the estates now flourishing have at some time or another been deserted on the occasion of an invasion or famine; but as soon as the storm was blown over, the people returned to their old homes, as water (to quote the local proverb), always finds its way to low-lying lands.

The most noticeable point in the history of the district is the grouping of the villages of each tribe, or sub-division of a tribe, in one spot. This is due, in most cases, to the surrounding villages having been separated off and founded from a central mother village—a point which will be dwelt on more fully a little farther on. The Hindu Rājputs are collected chiefly in the south-east of the Jhajjar, and the centre of the Rohtak *tahsil*; the Muhammadan Rājputs are grouped in a mass south-west of the town of Rohtak, and in the centre of Gohāna; while the Afghāns round Gūriānī and the Ahirs round Koslī, form well-defined clusters of Settlements. But this collocation is far the most marked in the case of the clans of Jāts. The Malik clan in Gohāna round Ahūlāna, Khānpūr, Kalān, and Bhainswāl Kalān, and in Sāmpla, round Gāndhrā; the Hūdha from Asan in Sāmpla to Sānghi and Khirwālī in Rohtak; the Dahiya round Rōhna; the Dalāl round Māndaūthī; the Ahlāwat round Dīghal; the Rāthī round Bahādurgarh in Sāmpla; the Kādīān round Berī in Rohtak; the Goliā round Bādli, and the Jākhar above Sālhawās in Jhajjar—all these are grouped in separate colonies over the district. Even in the case of some of the smaller clans, this special configuration may also be seen,—as with the Chilar and Chikāra above Bahādurgarh, the Nirwāl in the south-west corner of Gohāna, and the Dhankar in the centre of Jhajjar. So marked is this, that (as will be seen from the table of clans in the following paragraph) the Jākhar, Golia and Kādīān clans are confined to a single spot in a single *tahsil* each; the Dalāl, Dahiya and Ahlāwat have only four detached villages among them. The Malik are found in two *tahsils* only, while the Hūdha are situated in three *tahsils* only by a mere administrative accident, their villages in Rohtak and Sāmpla being conterminous. The Rāthī, Dhankar and Sahrāwat are the only large clans scattered in three *tahsils* and of the twelve chief clans one only, the Deswāl, owns estates in all four sub-divisions. The Sahrāwat and Deswāl, it should be remarked, have no groups of villages; except for two small contiguous estates of the Sahrāwats in Sāmpla, and two in Jhajjar, and of the Deswāl similarly in Rohtak and Sāmpla, the lesser in each case founded from the larger, the villages of these two clans are scattered singly over the district.

The following figures show the principal Jāt and Rājput tribes, or Clans, as returned at the Census of 1881—

Chapter III, C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Tribal Settlement.

Local distribution
of groups of tribes.

Jāt and Rājput
tribes.

Chapter III. C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.Jāt and Rājput
tribes.

Sub-divisions of Jāts.			
NAME.	NUMBER.	NAME.	NUMBER.
Narwāl ...	2,481	Phoghat ...	2,386
Ahlāwat ...	6,869	Pawānā ...	2,163
Bairāwāl ...	1,739	Thokar ...	1,240
Chāhal ...	1,881	Mān ...	1,110
Deswāl ...	4,099	Nāndal ...	1,646
Dhankar ...	4,099	Badwār ...	1,929
Deht ...	9,740	Jākhra ...	4,240
Dalāl ...	7,283	Chāmar ...	2,002
Dāgar ...	2,065	Chakara ...	1,605
Rāthi ...	6,410	Chahar ...	1,265
Sahrāwat ...	4,232	Dara ...	9,740
Sāngwān ...	4,604	Dāgi ...	1,378
Kūg ...	786	Rohal ...	1,429
Gathwāl ...	2,219	Kādīān ...	5,125
Gondal ...	2,714	Galat ...	2,372
Gil ...	2,378	Galya ...	4,590
Kawāl ...	16,800	Latwāl ...	2,743
Rhatrī ...	1,951	Holar ...	8,325
Khokhar ...	1,675		

Sub-divisions of Rājputā.

Panwār ...	11,789	Jātu ...	2,289
Thanyār ...	1,644	Chandān ...	6,484

The class of the Jāts are distributed as follows by villages :—

NAME OF CLAN.	NUMBER OF VILLAGES HELD IN					Calculated TOTAL.
	Gobān.	Rohtak.	Siopla.	Jaggar.	District.	
Malik ...	17	...	8	...	22	27,334
Golia ...	...	...	...	19	19	21,064
Rāthi ...	2	4	19	...	27	21,119
Jachar ...	...	...	...	17	17	20,602
Dahiya ...	...	...	14	1	26	23,191
Hadah ...	3	10	4	...	16	23,704
Dalāl ...	...	2	17	...	14	22,327
Dhankar ...	...	3	3	9	14	17,423
Ahlāwat ...	...	1	19	...	17	22,040
Kādīān ...	...	...	...	...	9	18,878
Deswāl ...	1	2	4	1	8	12,920
Sahrāwat ...	3	...	3	3	9	10,727
Miscellaneous ...	40	42	48	53	103	200,200
TOTAL ...	64	70	115	108	308	344,283

Clans of Jāts.

To judge from their history, which is borne out by certain minor facts, the Rāthi clan settled in Rohtak earliest of all, and more than 55 generations ago. The next group in point of length of residence is composed of the Ahlāwat and Golia. In the intermediate group of clans, whose ancestors came here 25 generations ago, are the Malik, Dahiya, Dalāl, Deswāl Hūdah, Dhankar and Sahrāwat. The most recent settlers are the Jākhra and Kādīān, who came about 20 generations ago. Few villages belonging to the minor and miscellaneous clans have been settled as long as this; most of these date their origin from about 15 generations back.

Origin of Jāts.

The distinction of Puchhāde and Deswāl Jāts is quite unknown in Rohtak, though said to be acknowledged in Hisār: the term *pāt* for clan is also unknown. The Jāts may be Aryans as they themselves would maintain, or Turanians, as General Cunningham believes; but if they are the Zālis, they had, in many cases, at least, settled in Rohtak before the destruction of Soumāth by

Mahmūd the Inconoclast. They themselves claim to be of Rājput origin, and the offspring of irregular Rājput marriages (*karewā*), except in one case, and maintain that their Rājput ancestors came from Mālwa, Bikanir, and Dhārānagar, which lay to the east, near the ancient Hastinapura. None of the clans have, or at any rate will admit having, any traditions of their having come from the north-west. The Malik Jāts, indeed do profess to have come from Ghar Ghazni, but they maintain stoutly that this was in the Deccan—that delightful geographical generality,—and Sir Henry Elliott would seem to have laid too much stress perhaps on this isolated name in his treatment of the Jāts in his Glossary. In spite, however, of their uniform and persistent statements on the subject, it seems impossible, in the light of modern information, to accept their traditions as true. Sir George Campbell has pointed out that it is *prima facie* contrary to our experience over the whole world that a great race should have sprung from such an origin as that claimed by the Jāts. There is not the least doubt that the Jāts of the south Panjāb and Rājputānā are the same people as the Jāts of the higher districts of the former Province. And when we find that this people stretches in a fan-like shape from the country lying in front of the Bolan pass to the Salt Range and the river Jhelam on the north, to the mountains and river Jamnā in the east, and as far down as the Aravalli hills to the south, (for north Rājputānā is “ethnologically much more a Jāt than a Rājput country”) it seems impossible to believe otherwise than that the Jāts entered India as a people from the west, and were brought up against the settlements of the earlier Rājput colonies, if at least we are to give any weight at all to the fact of the local distribution of the people. It is difficult to avoid believing, with Sir G. Campbell that the Rājputs and Jāts were once congeners of a common stock, that they both entered India by the same route, that the Rājputs formed an early immigration, advancing further, and becoming, therefore, more completely Hinduised—and that the Jāts followed long afterwards behind them.*

It is nevertheless desirable to record the legends of the origin and development of the chief clans as told by themselves. In some respects they are borne out by facts such as the non-intermarriage of two clans; and though it is impossible to say with certainty how much that is not real has gathered round actual facts, yet it seems that the histories of their development at least, as told by the people, are worthy of general credence. To commence from the north. The Malik Jāts claim to be descended from Siroha Rājputs, and to have come from Ghar Ghazni in the Deccan. Their real name is Gatwāl, but they received the nickname of Malik from one Rāi Sāl, a Malik or ruler of his time. The Maliks of Khānpūr Kalān and the Pānipāt tahsil, still call themselves Siroha Jāts. Where Ghar Ghazni was exactly, they are unable to say. Ahūlana, the metropolis,

Chapter III, C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Origin of Jāts.

Origin and Development of clans.

Maliks

* Note.—The best authorities to consult on the question of the origin of the Jāts, are Sir H. Elliot in his Glossary, General Cunningham, Vol. II. (Reports in 1862-65) of the Archaeological Survey of India, and Sir George Campbell in his “Modern India,” and a most valuable paper on “The Ethnology of India” in the Asiatic Society’s Journal, Part II of 1866. Mr. Sherring’s “Hindu Tribes” contains but little information as to the Jāts which may not be found in the above authorities.

Chapter III, C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Maliks.

Dahiya.

Dalāls.

Ahlawat.

Rāthi.

Sahrāwat.

was founded 22 generations ago, and from it, and some other villages settled at the same time, the central Malikhs have spread. Those on the east border of the *tahsil* have, as a rule, sprung from estates in Pānīpat, where this clan is well represented also; Gāndhīrā and Dāhodah in Sāmplā, were founded from Ahūlāna, and from Gāndhīrā Atāl; Kārōr was founded from Gānwri and from Kārōr, Khrāwar. It is curious to note how emigrations of the same clan, though coming from two separate estates, settled close together in a new *tahsil*. The Dahiya Jāts, lying along the north-eastern border of the Sāmplā *tahsil*, claim to be descendants of one Manik Rāj, a Chauhān Rājput, who married a Dhankar Jāt woman. He had one son, Dahlā, from whom the name of the clan was derived. This son settled 27 generations ago in Baranah, and from Baranah all the surrounding villages were founded. There are a number of Dahiya Jāts across the district border in the Sūnīpat *tahsil*. Below the Dahiya, are their old hereditary enemies, the Dalāls, who claim to be Rāthor Rājput. Their own account of their origin is, that 28 generations ago, one Dhana Rao settled at Silāuthi, and married a Badgūjar Jāt—(there are also Badgūjar Rājput), woman of Sāukhāl near Bahādurgarh, by whom he had four sons—Dillē, Desāl, Mān and Sahiyā. From these sprung the four clans of Dalāl, Deswāl, Mān and Sewāg Jāts, who do not intermarry one with another. Dillē also had four sons—Mān, who founded Māndauthi, Asāl, the settler of Asāndah, and Dhora and Jonpal, the ancestors of Mātan and Chhāra; nearly all the other Dalāl estates were founded from Māndauthi. The Mān Jāts live close by in Lowah, and the two adjoining villages: the Sewāg in Chhōdāni and Mātanhel; and the Deswāl in Ludhān, Balānāh and Dulabāh. The Ahlāwat Jāts, in the south-western corner of the *tahsil*, claim, like the Dahiya, to have sprung from a Chauhān Rājput; the Hūdāh Kādīān, Jākhar, and Dalāl clans also assert their descent from the same tribe. The ancestor of the Ahlāwats is said to have come to Sehriah from the Sāmbhar country thirty generations ago and had by a strange wife four sons,—Ahlāwat, Olāh, Birmah and Duhla. There were also two step-sons—Marah and Jūn. From these are sprung the Ahlāwat clan of Dīghal, the Onlian of Senpal, the Birmah of Gubhānāh, the Māro of Madānāh, and the Jūn of Chhōchā, who do not intermarry. Ahlāwat had five sons, who founded five villages; the other Ahlāwat estates were settled from Dīghal itself. The Rāthi Jāts were, it is said, Tunwār Rājput, the oldest clan lying so far north in India; at any rate they took up their abode before any others on this side of the country. Thirty-five generations ago a Tunwār Rājput had born to him, by a *kuroed* marriage, two sons, Bhaga and Jogi Das. From the first sprang the Rāthi clan who settled at Parnala and Bahādurgarh, and spread to Bhāprodah and to Bahibah in Rohtak later. The second brother had two sons,—Rohal and Dhauna, from whom the Rohal and Dhankar Jāts come: these three clans, by reason of their common origin, did not marry with one another. The Sahrāwats also claim a Tunwār origin, and to be descended from Sahrā, a son or grandson of one of the Rājās of the name of Anangpāl. They settled in the district 18-25 generations ago. Three of their villages in Rohtak were

founded from Mahrauli in Delhi, and three others had their origin from Sahráwat estates, already existing in the district.

The Yúdáh clan of the Rohtak and Sámpla *tabshis* asserts for itself a Chauháñ origin, and professes to be descended from one Sudáh who lived 85 generations ago. Their ancestor settled first in Rewári, where the people interchange the letters "S" and "H" in their pronunciation, and hence the name became converted from Sudáh to Hódah. The villages first founded were Sáughí, Khairwáli, and Kailóí; the rest have been settled from these,—many recently. The Kádián Játs profess to be of the same stock as the Jákhar in Jhajjar, and to have their origin only 20 generations ago from a Chauháñ Rájpút who came from Bikáoír. Four brothers were born of an extraneous marriage—Láda, Kádi, Piru and Sángu, whence the Jákhar, Kádián, Piru and Sángwán Játs; the last are found in Butánah, but there are no Piru Játs in the Rohtak district, though there are said to be some in the Dádri country. Káda settled in Chímni, and his five sons founded Berí, Dúbaldhan and the surrounding estates; the more recently settled ones issued from the first two. Láda founded Ladáñ, the original village of the Jákhar Jats, whose development was as follows: From Ladáñ were founded Humáyúnpúr, Jamálpúr, and Akheri Madanpúr. From the last, Dhaniah and Mádál Sháhpúr were settled, and from Jamálpúr, Bhúrúwás and Dhanírwás. Bhúrúwás fathered Amboli in part, and Dhanírwás fathered Dhánah and Sálhawás. The last village gave rise to Naugánwah Sandrahtí, Mohan Bári and Jhánswah. From Jhánswah sprang Jhárli and Babúliá in part, and from Jhárli Báridpúr—16 whole villages in all. Múndsah only of the Jákhar villages claims a separate origin from the rest. This development of the Jákhar villages is a specially interesting one, and has therefore been given at length. The remaining large clan, the Góla, lay claim to an unusual origin. These Játs declare that they were Bráhmíns, who lost their caste by inadvertently drinking liquor placed outside a distiller's house in large vessels (*gól*). Their ancestors settled in Bádlí from Indor 30 generations ago, and from Bádlí 12 other Góla estates were founded; the remaining six were settled from some of the first off-shoots.

Such is the history of the origin and development of the chief Ját clans, as told by themselves; and the importance of the facts from an administrative point of view cannot be too clearly borne in mind. Seven-tenths, and more of the estates of the district, are held by this tribe, and of these nearly half are owned by the twelve chief clans above-mentioned. As has been already said, the number of small miscellaneous clans amounts to 137: of these the Chísar and Chiskára in Sámpla, and the Nirwál in Gohána are the only clans of any size. But before leaving this subject, the history of the Deswál Játs may be given, as an interesting example of development. These Játs sprang, as was noted above, from the same stock as the Dalál. They settled first at Ládmud and Bhaiyápur in Rohtak, thence was founded Baliánah in Sámpla, and from Baliánah Kherí, Jasanr, Dalabrah, and Kherkah Gújar in Sámpla, and Súrahtí in Jhajjar. Thus each new Settlement of the clan proceeded steadily south in its course. Finally, it should be noted that there are a few

Chapter III, C.

Castes, Tribes
and Leading
Families.

Hódah.

Kádián.

Jákhar

Góla.

Deswál.

Chapter III. C.
Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.
Mūla.

Muhammudan Jāts who were made converts forcibly, and are called "Mūla" Jāts; their number is small, and they are scattered in three *tehsils*; they are exceedingly inferior to Hindū Jāts. It may be noted that the Jāts who profess to be descended from Rājputa, of whom we have both Hindus and Muhammdans in Rohtak, themselves show a few believers of the creed of Islām, as well as professors of the older religion. As regards the distribution of clans over a wider area than the Rohtak district alone, it may be noted that the Sahrāwat and Rāthi clans are common in all the three districts of the Delhi division; the Deswāl are met with in numbers in Gurgāon and Karnal, and the Malik in Gurgāon and Delhi; the Kādīān, Hudāh, Dalāl and Golla Jāts are found in Delhi and Karnal, and the Mundtór, Jān, Mān and Dhankar in Delhi. The Mundtór, who live in and round Farmanāh, are really Gallat Jāts, who received this nickname from breaking the heads of some Brāhmins. From such an incident, a new clan may become formed, as has nearly been the case also of the Śiroha Jāts in Gohāna, who are Maliks, and the Gothia in Jhajjar, who, like the Mundtór, are Gallat Jāts.

Jāts described.

Of the Jāts, Sir George Campbell has truly written, that "they have great physical and moral energy, are admirable cultivators, and under a fair system, excellent revenue payers, are prodigiously tenacious of their rights in land, and very orderly and well-behaved while in possession of those rights; in fact in every way they are beyond doubt the finest population in India." Mr. Gubbins has noted that the Jāts of Rohtak are inferior to none of their tribe for patient industry and skill. The Jāts call themselves, as a tribe, "*camindars*," and they are true lords of the soil. They are intensely clannish, and a man is a clansman before he is a tribesman, and calls himself a Dahiya, Malik, Hudāh or Jākhar, when asked of what race he is before he calls himself a Jāt. The women assist the men in all tasks of agriculture, except ploughing and driving carts, and to their efforts the renown of the tribe as cultivators is largely due. The Jāts are somewhat looked down upon because of the customs of retaining married girls in their father's house for a long number of years, and of *herenā* or widow-marrriage, which prevail among them, and in scorn of the latter, of which this alleged saying of Jāt fathers to their daughters is quoted: "Come, my daughter, join hands and circle (the marriage fire): if this husband dies, there are many more." Of the Jātin, as well as the Kunbūn, it may be said: "Of good kind is the Jātin who, hoe in hand, weeds the fields in company with her husband." "A good wife is one of the four things necessary for a man's happiness; a bad wife is one of the four things that makes his life a hell." Red rice, buffalo milk, a good woman in the house, and, fourthly, a horse to ride, these four are heavenly things; but extravagant living, little wealth, a bad woman in the house, and fourthly, dirty clothes, these four are hellish things." There is also a saying concerning the Jāts, which reminds one of the well-known lines as to women, and spaniels and walnut trees: "The soil, fodder, clothes, hemp, *munj* grass, and silk, these six are best when beaten, and the seventh is the Jāt." And again, "The Jāt, the Bhāt, the caterpillar, and, fourthly, a widow woman,

these four are best hungry; if they eat their fill, they do harm." It does not appear why these hard things should be said of the Jāts, who, in their way, are quiet, orderly, intelligent fellows as a rule; though, as has been aptly said, when a Jāt does wander from the straight road "he takes to anything, from gambling to murder, with perhaps a preference to cattle stealing," and, it may be added, abduction. Their conduct in 1857 has been noticed already. Large numbers of young Jāts once flocked to our service, but now it is difficult to find sufficient recruits for the Jāt horse, and the few other regiments who seek for men from this district. As has been seen above, more than two-thirds of the lands of the district are in their hands, the average area per head being 3½ acres. The Mūla Jāts, though generally recent converts, are already far inferior to the Hindus, and own only half as much land per head as the latter do. There is no special pre-eminence of one clan over another in cultivation.

The Hindu Rājputs of the Rohtak *tahsil* claim to be Punwārs; in Jhajjar they are chiefly of the Bachas clan, with a few Chauhāns, Tanwārs, Gurs and Badgūjars. These are generally of modern date of Settlement, and came from the east and south; in Rohtak the villages were settled 25 generations ago. The Punwārs of Rohtak were great rivals of the Tanwārs of Hisār, and the sand-hill west of Mehān was fixed as the boundary between the territories held by them. The Musalimān Rājputs are invariably called Rānghars,—a term whose derivation is uncertain, and which is also applied sometimes to Hindu Rājputs. These men too were once Punwār Rājputs of the same Hindu stock as is still in the Rohtak *tahsil*, and were converted to Islām. The Hindu ancestors of the race settled first in Madinah, and afterwards moved to Kalanaur from which place and Kanhaur most of the other Rānghar estates were founded, including those in the south of Gohāna. The, Muhammadan Rājput estates further north in Gohāna are held by another family of Punwār Rājputs, to which the Gohāna Chaudhris belong.

The Hindu Rājputs in Rohtak are well-disposed, peaceful men and very like the Jāts in their ways, but better featured: in Jhajjar many of them are dissolute, discontented and troublesome, though some are among the best men of the district. The very large area per head of this tribe is partly due to estates recently acquired by a few Rājputs in that *tahsil*, as is also the case with the Afghāns. The Rānghars have been aptly described as "good soldiers and indifferent cultivators, whose real *forte* lies in cattle-lifting." They are a quarrelsome, turbulent body of men, few of whom really cultivate land, and most of whom belong to bands of cattle-rivers or salt-smugglers: the latter profession has, however, ceased now. Worse villages, from a criminal point of view, than Anwal or Nigānah, it is impossible to imagine; and it is not to the credit of our administration that they should have been allowed to continue to bear the reputation they do for so long. A large number of Rānghars still enlist in the army—chiefly in the 1st and 12th Bengal Cavalry. The conduct of this tribe in the Mutiny has been fully referred to in the preceding chapter. It

Chapter III. C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Jāts described.

Rājputs.

Chapter III, C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Rājputs.

bears the worst possible character among the people of the country side, with whom the common saying is: "The Rānghar and Gujar are two, the dog and cat are two; if all these four did not exist, you might sleep with open doors." And again: "You may know that the end of a Gujar has come when he is lame, of the *jāt* tree (when it dies from its) root, of the *bar* and *pīpal* (when they die from their) tops, and of a Rānghar when the rheum (of old age) flows from his eyes." Their turbulence and lawlessness is commemorated in the following well-known lines: "Though Kanhaur and Nigānah are but 35 *kos* from Delhi, the people eat themselves what they sow, and pay not a grain (of revenue) to any one." Of the good qualities of the tribe the following is said: "A Rānghar is best in the shop of a wine-seller, or in prison, or on horseback (as a trooper), or in a deep hole (and out of the way of harm)."

Ahirs and Rōrs.

The origin of the Ahirs is even more doubtful than that of the Jāts; nor is any aid on the point to be found in their home, Rewāri. There they profess to have come up from Mattra, but the Rohtak Ahirs claim to be descended from a great grandson of the Prithi Rāj, who adopted the practice of *kareed*. At any rate they settled in in the Jhajjar *tahsil* much more recently than the early Jāt clans, and their Settlement is, therefore, of much less interest; some came from Delhi, but most from Rewāri, Narnol and Kināndh. Nearly all the Ahir villages have separate origins, except some four or five only, which were founded from Kosli. The Ahir clans do not correspond exactly to those of the Jāts, which are real sub-divisions of a tribe, whereas among the Ahirs the clans represent families rather than sub-divisions of a people. Their language is different from that of the Jāts, their customs are almost exactly the same. The Rōrs have the very same customs as the Jāts. The only Rōr village, Jowārn, was settled from Bādli. The Rōrs claim to be Rājputs, but they can give no very definite account even of their traditional origin.

The Ahirs are perhaps superior even to the Jāts in patient and skilful agriculture, and their well-cultivation is famous. The area which they own in Rohtak, averages only 1½ acres per head, but they cultivate lands for miles round Kosli in the Jhajjar and Rewāri *tahsils*; even headmen of Ahir villages may be met with working with their own hands as tenants elsewhere, and the Ahirs have paid revenue demands, which even Jāt estates could not have borne. So far has sub-division of property gone with them, that the shares in some wells, which are worked by each sharer for one year in turn, come round after 15 and even 25 years! The surrounding Jāts are somewhat jealous of them and say "Kosli has fifty houses (of stone) and several thousand swaggerers," but the character is undeserved. In habits and nature they are very similar to the Jāts, and, like the former, they also practise widow-marrriage. The Rōrs, as cultivators, rank with the Jāts; they are common in Karnal, and bear a good reputation there. These three tribes form the first class of cultivators in Rohtak, and own nearly 70 per cent. of the divided lands of the district.

Other agricultural
tribes.

It has been said that the Jāts, Ahirs, Rōrs, together form the first class of cultivators in Rohtak, and own nearly 70 per cent. of the

divided lands of the district. In the second class may be ranked the Bráhmíns, the Hindú Rájputs of the Rohtak *tahsil*, the better Ráughars and Gújars, and the Dogars; the worst cultivators are the Jhajjar Rájputs and Biluchs, with the inferior Bráhmíns, Ráughars and Gújars. Few of the Afgháns, Shekhs, Syads, or Mahájans cultivate with their own hands; they prefer to make use of tenants, often at little or no profit to themselves. The Bráhmíns are a quiet, inoffensive set, generally illiterate, but in a few cases well-educated, especially in Gohána. The people respect them, but do not trust them "as suns come from the Bágur country, so comes evil from a Bráhmín": the character has probably been given them after long experience. In most instances their women do light work in the fields, and they are generally found to be better cultivators when they are located in some Ját estates, than when sole owners of a village themselves. In former days, as has been said above, no village was founded without Bráhmíns settling also: this is shown by the fact that the 27 villages held by them contain only 34,467 acres out of the 78,294 owned by the tribe. The Bráhmín villages, as has been said, were generally separated from some adjoining Ját or other estates: only four have had an existence longer than 13 generations. But it was an invariable habit for Ját settlers to bring Bráhmíns with them, and, in many cases, therefore, their residence is as ancient as that of the former. The Bráhmíns of the whole country side are said to belong to the great Gaur sub-division of the race. Sir George Campbell has conjectured that they are, perhaps, not a branch of the Gaur tribe of Bengal, but that their name may have been derived from their residence on the Ghaggar. The commonest clans are the Báshisht and Gur in Jhajjar; the Míhrwál, Dábra and Bhárad-dawáj in Gohána, and the Koshih in Sámpla. The Afgháns of Gohána are Kákarzai, and of Guriani Náglur-gharghaat—two sub-divisions of the great Kákar tribe which lies east of Peshin; the people are probably quite unaware of their relation to each other. The Jhajjar Patháns are Eusafzai from the well-known valley in Pesháwar: none of the Afgháns have been settled in the district more than 14 generations. The Afgháns of Gohána are a dissolute set; the Jhajjar Patháns are generally in debt, but are more respectable, and not a few serve in the Cavalry. The Guriani Patháns are very superior to either, and many of them enlist in the Frontier Force: they used to be noted as horse-breeders, but lately they have been giving up this pursuit. The Bilúchs are of unknown sub-division; the oldest estate having been founded only ten generations back. They are trying to become cultivators, but not with any striking success, so far. The Dogars are quiet inoffensive cultivators, who live at Rohtak, and own the adjoining estate of Parah. The Kaiyaths and Mahájans call for no special remarks; the Syads of Kharkhaudah are a useless and somewhat dissolute lot; the Shekhs are found chiefly at Rohtak itself, are exceedingly troublesome, and supply recruits to our armies and jails with praiseworthy indifference. The Shekhs are Koreshis and the Syads Hosseinis; the Kaiyaths are of the Kanungo and other families in Government Service; and the Mahájans are all proprietors with new titles. The Gújars are supposed to have abandoned their former

Chapter III, C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Bráhmíns.

Afgháns.

Bilúchs. Dogars.

Kaiyaths, Mahá-
jans, Syads, Shekhs.

Gújars.

Chapter III. C.

Castes, Tribes,
and Leading
Families.

Gujars.

evil ways, and this is no doubt true generally, but it would be interesting to learn by what means the Mussalmán Gújars who have less than two roods of land per head to feed them, gain their livelihood. Their general reputation formerly may be gathered from the fact of their being coupled with the Rānghars. The Gújar villages are all of recent origin, none dating further back than eight generations; the Karāns and Kathāns clans are the two commonest; and these two are also found in Gurgāon: the latter is the chief clan in Gujrat itself.

Non-agriculturists.

Hearth-fees.

The non-agricultural portions of the population deserve, perhaps, a longer notice than is usually given to them. In most of the villages, these classes have to pay hearth-fees, as a sort of tribute to the lords of the soil. The usual fee is Rs. 2 per house per annum, but the trader is often made to pay more. An income of no less than Rs. 40,400 is realised from this source by 323 out of the 451 inhabited estates of the district. Curiously enough, the largest proportional number of estates in which these fees are not realised is found in the Rohtak *tahsil* where the villages are the largest. As a rule, they are not taken in the towns, or in recently settled estates, or in Brāhmin villages, which are generally badly off for menials, or in estates held by many miscellaneous owners, such as Hasangarh. The traders are nearly all *mahājans* or *baniyās* (so called from *banaj*=trading), and there are hardly any Khatri or Bhorās. A few in Beri Jhajjar and Rohtak, and one or two in Kharkaudah and Bahādurgarh, are men of some capital; the rest possess very small means. Their origin is from Agroha and Mārwar; there are 18 clans in all, of whom the Garag, Gail, and Singal are commonest in Rohtak, and after these the Bānsal, Mital, and Jindal. After the Jāts, Brāhmins and Chamārs, the Mahājans form by far the largest body of the population. Most of the Mahājans are Bishnois, but at Rohtak, Gohāna, and Bahādurgarh there are a number of Sarāogis.

Butchers.

The butcher class is the very worst in the district, and is noted for its callousness in taking human life, and general turbulence in all matters. It is curious to note how equal the numbers of carpenters, potters and barbers are; the blacksmiths are, as would be expected, much fewer, and, as a rule, they are poorer than the carpenters. Both, however, are often well-to-do, and own some of the best houses in the villages; as a class, they are all quiet and peaceable, though apt to wrangle angrily if their customary remunerations are disputed or withheld. The inferior menials amount to nearly one-sixth of the population, and form a most important body, without whom the cultivation would be almost impossible. The Chamārs outnumber every tribe of the district, except the Jāts and Brāhmins; and the Dhanaks and Chūras have only the Mahājans and Rānghars between them and the Chamārs. They receive at harvest time certain acknowledged dues, for which they render fixed service, and they eke out their subsistence by working as day-labourers, and pursuing their special callings—the Chamārs, the preparation of leather; the Dhanaks, weaving of coarse cloth, and the others, miscellaneous crafts, while the Kahārs make neat baskets. The Chamārs belong to a large number of clans, of which the commonest are the Chāhal and Sūhal: they do not marry in their own clan, or in the other three which are

Village menials.

forbidden among the Jāts. They worship the goddess Mātā, as a rule, and burn their dead, as do the Dhannaks and Kahárs; but the Chúras, who pray to the Lāl Guru, bury theirs. As a class they are exceedingly reckless and improvident, and are seldom removed from intense poverty; in a famine they are only saved from instant starvation by the number of carcasses of animals which fall to their share. Their relations with the owners have, in many cases, become strained of late, and in some villages they are masters of the situation, especially in sanitary matters.

Leading men on the country side are conspicuous for their absence. There is no single family of any wealth or influence; the leading one perhaps is that of the Rájput Thakars of Kútāni. The want of men removed somewhat above the level of the ordinary agriculturist is sadly felt; only 15 persons in the whole district are entitled to a seat in the Lieutenant-Governor's Darbar, and of these six are retired native military officers, and two are pensioned civil officers. The recent creation of Boards of Honorary Magistrates at Jhujjar and Bahádurgarh, as well as at Rohtak, is one step in the direction of raising some men of influence in the district, and the appointment of *Suddars* ought to be another: 27 men of the district in all receive chairs.

Chapter III, C.

Caste, Tribes, and Leading Families.

Village menials.

Leading men.

SECTION D.—VILLAGE COMMUNITIES AND TENURES.

Table No. XV shows the number of villages held in the various forms of tenure, as returned in Quinquennial Table XXXIII of the Administration Report for 1878-79. But the accuracy of the figures is more than doubtful. It is in many cases simply impossible to class a village satisfactorily under any one of the ordinarily recognised tenures; the primary division of rights between the main subdivisions of the village following one form, while the interior distribution among the several proprietors of each of these subdivisions follows another form which itself often varies from one sub-division to another.

Village tenures.

The following figures show the classification by tenure made at the recent Settlement:—

Taluk.	Landlordial.		Held on shares.		Communal.		Mixed communal and shared.		Total.
	Held by a single landholder.	Held by several landholders undivided.	Completely.	Incompletely.	Complete.	Incomplete.	Complete.	Incomplete.	
Gohāna	1	4	1	12	4	60	1	—	83
Rohtak	—	1	—	4	1	107	—	1	114
Sāmpā	1	—	1	7	—	116	—	—	127
Jhujjar	6	2	—	57	7	103	1	14	190
Total	8	7	2	80	12	386	2	17	514

With regard to area, over 86 per cent. of the whole district is held under the communal tenure; 9 per cent. on shares; some-

Chapter III, D.

Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.

Village tenures.

what over 3 per cent. on mixed tenures; and only about 1½ per cent. under the landlord system. The three Government estates in Jhajjar are included under this type of villages held by a single owner. Of the estates held on shares, three-fourths are to be found in the Jhajjar *tahsil* and most are of recent origin. Villages held completely on shares are those in which there is no common land at all, neither as jungle nor under the site of the village; similarly, villages of the pure communal type are those in which there is no common land at all, but every acre within the village boundary is held according to possession. Mixed estates (*pattidari bhyachdra*) are those in which the *separated* lands under cultivation are held in two different tenures, i.e., in one division of the estate on shares and in another according to possession; the classification of villages under this tenure has nothing to do with their *common* lands; the absence or presence of which merely affects their being ranked as complete or incomplete, as in the other classes of estates.

Village communi-
ties.

Nothing more true or apt can be written of the Rohtak village communities than was penned by the late Lord Lawrence, when Collector of Delhi, in 1844, on the estates of that district: "In no part of the North-Western Provinces are the tenures so complete and well-recognized as here; no districts in which the ancient village communities are in such excellent preservation, or where the practice of our civil courts has done so little harm. They are admirably adapted to resist the evil effects of bad seasons, epidemics and other evils incidental to this country. Bound together by the ties of blood connection and, above all, common interest, like the bundle of sticks.....they are difficult to break. Drought may wither their crops, famine and disease may depopulate their houses, their fields may be deserted for a time, but when the storm blows over, if any survive, they are certain to return." The tie is of course less strong in some cases than others. The most perfect types are found in the oldest and largest Jât and Râjpût villages. A certain number of the recently founded estates (among which all those of the *zamindari* and *pattidari* type fall) are not village communities at all in the proper sense; though even these in certain ways, such as the relations of the owners with menials, imitate the institutions of the older settlements. Sir George Campbell, who was well-acquainted with the old Delhi territory, speaks thus of the Jât communities in his Essay on the "Land Tenures of India," in the Cobden series. "They are," he writes, "tributary republics rather than subjects or tenants of their conquerors. Those in possession of the village area were left in possession, and were allowed to manage their own affairs, subject only to the State right to receive its dues." Such is the case now, and how this came about can be easily traced. "In the greater part of the world," writes the same Essayist, "the right of cultivating particular portions of the earth is rather a privilege than a property; a privilege first of a whole tribe or a particular village community, and finally of particular individuals of the community. In this last stage the land is partitioned off to these individuals as a matter of mutual convenience, but not in

"unconditional property; it long remains subject to certain conditions " and to reversionary interests of the community, which prevent its " uncontrolled alienation, and attach to it certain common rights and " common burdens." The correctness of this summary is well exemplified in the history of the Rohtak villages. First of all the tribe or clan settled on one or more spots, holding a large tract in common. Presently, as cultivation extended from each centre, boundaries were defined and separate estates formed inside which the land was still held in common. This was the case up to the Regular Settlement, till when no man held an indefeasible right of possession in the land which he cultivated, but was owner only of so many *biswas*, ploughs, annas, or whatever the shares were called in the estate or some sub-division of it. In many cases the share was not purely ancestral, but had become modified according as the members of one division of the estate or a family grew stronger than the rest in numbers, or desertions occurred, or new settlers were taken in. But still the shares did exist, and were the admitted standard of proprietary right in a large number of villages. The local annals tell of half-a-dozen changes made at intervals in the shares on which each estate was held; and though there is no evidence of any practice of periodical redistribution of lands, these changes may possibly point to the existence of such a custom at an earlier date. But the existence of shares was not understood or recognized at the time of the formation of the record of rights, and each man was recorded as owner of the lands which he cultivated. The people themselves acquiesced in this, and the immense breaking up of jungle land, which took place shortly afterwards, consummated the change. But the old shares are still known, and in some few cases the common lands are still held according to them. But now, to use the words of Sir G. Campbell again, "practically the " Settlement made with the community is very nearly *ryotwar*, with the " difference that government deals with the united body, and not " directly with each individual separately."

And in order to describe the actual constitution of these communities, nothing can be better than to have recourse once more to the same writer. "The Jāt community is of clansmen managed by a council of elders. There is no feature of communism in them; the bond is municipal rather than a community of property; the common interest in common property is hardly greater than that of commonsers of an English manor. The waste land and grazing ground is held in common: certain common receipts are brought to a common fund, certain common charges are charged against the same fund and distributed in a cess on individuals according to their common holdings. There is a system of municipal management, and the community claims to exercise a certain limited control over its members, and to have a reversionary right to the land of members who cease to cultivate or fail to pay, but beyond this there is complete individual freedom." Such are the Rohtak communities. They are communities of clansmen, linked sometimes by descent from a common ancestor, sometimes by marriage ties, sometimes by the fact of a joint foundation of the village. It must be noticed, however, that not every proprietor has a share in the common interests of the

Chapter III. D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

Village communities.

Their development.

Their constitution.

Chapter III, D.

Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.

Their constitution.

Village councils.

village. Gifts and sales are generally made without transferring this right, and the donee or buyer is owner merely of so much land and perhaps of a house inside the village site, and of nothing more. The villages are broken up into main sub-divisions, called usually *pānahs*, and minor sub-divisions called *thulas*. These internal arrangements spring from a hundred causes,—the number of sons or wives of a founder or some notable descendant of his, the number of tribes settling, the quarrels of families, or the mistakes of revenue officers. The sub-divisions may be such in name only, and merely for convenience of revenue arrangements; or the separation may extend to a demarcation of the village lands into blocks, and the village sites into quarters, possession being still of course the measure of right inside each block and quarter. The former is rarer: 79 instances of it exist in the district, many being those of villages held on shares; the latter may be seen in no less than 169 villages. Over each *pānah* and *thula* are headmen—a single *pānah*, if large, may have several headmen or several *thulas*; if small, may be under a single headman. But at least as important as the headmen, and forming with them the village council or *panchāyat*, are the *thuladāras*. These are a body of men unrecognized by Government, but exercising real power over the village. There is generally one representative for each family, or group of families among this body, the shrewdest man being usually chosen for the post. There is no formal election, but the marked men of a village are but few and well known, and a sort of tacit assent of his fellow-clansmen seems to constitute a man's right to join the village council. In this there is always sure to be some leader of the opposition, who perpetually demands that the account of the stewardship of the more powerful faction be submitted to the voice of the whole village, and so keeps up a wholesome check on their proceedings. The council or *panchāyat* settles everything of common interest for the village,—the cultivation of any common lands,—the rents to be paid for these,—the realization of grazing and hearth fees,—the exemption of certain persons from payment,—the building and repair of village rest-houses,—the supervising of the system of special watchmen (*thikar*),—the cleaning of the village tanks, and such like. The accounts of the village funds should be submitted yearly for the sanction of the whole body of proprietors, but this is not done regularly. Certain other matters by general custom also need their special assent, such as the breaking up of jungle land, the cutting and selling of the trees of the common land, the grant of a revenue-free holding by the village, and the like. All the members of the whole body of proprietors are equal; all consider themselves immeasurably superior to the other inhabitants of the village. These are the trader, Brāhmins, village servants, and village menials; the distinctive sign of their inferiority is that they are all liable to pay hearth-fees (*kudhi kamini*; *kudhi*—a home), to the proprietary body, unless exempted by consent or under special circumstances. The first are often well-to-do, and are more or less independent of the proprietary body. The latter are still almost at the mercy of the owners, though the old relations even here are gradually changing, especially as regards the village servants. Such are the village com-

munities, a body often of heterogeneous composition, but united by close ties, self-supporting, self-supplying, united, vigorous and strong.

Table No. XV shows the number of proprietors or shareholders, and the gross area held in property under each of the main forms of tenure, and also gives details for large estates, and for Government grants, and similar tenures. The figures are taken from the Quinquennial Table prepared for the Administration Report of 1878-79. The accuracy of the figures is, however, exceedingly doubtful; indeed, land tenures assume so many and such complex forms in the Panjáb that it is impossible to classify them successfully under a few general headings.

Table No. XVI shows the number of tenancy holdings and the gross area held under each of the main forms of tenancy as they stood in 1878-79, while Table No. XXI gives the current rent-rates of various kinds of land as returned in 1881-82. But the accuracy of both sets of figures is probably doubtful; indeed, it is impossible to state general rent-rates which shall, even approximately, represent the letting value of land throughout a whole district. The subject is further noticed below.

The area held by cultivators at the recent Settlement is distributed as follows:—

			Numbers.	Acres.	Per cent. of area held to whole.
Owners	...	...	93,213	819,991	82
Occupancy tenants	...	...	11,978	49,457	5
Tenants-at-will	...	..	19,869	85,194	9
Non-resident tenants	...	...	7,917	38,621	4
Total	...	...	132,977	993,263	100

This area includes the small patches of jungle attached to the holdings of the proprietors and owned by them, and is, therefore, largely in excess of the total cultivated area of the district, which (revenue-paying and revenue-free lands both included) amounts to 907,358 acres. Similarly, it includes cultivated common lands of the villages. The area held by tenants without rights of occupancy is shown as very much less than it was when measurements were made, and probably as less than what it would ordinarily be. This is due chiefly to the owners having had their lands generally thrown back on their hands in the year of drought 1877-78, and partly to their dislike of entering a tenant's name in the Settlement Record for fear he should claim occupancy rights hereafter. The area held by occupancy tenants is large, 5 per cent., and in not a few cases they have forced themselves on to weaker communities from outside estates; one-fourth of them are owners in the same or other villages. The tenants are Jâts and Bráhmîns, Ahîrs in Jhujjar, and a few menials; nearly one-half belong to the body of owners; the tenants from outside (usually called *sukhlâsî*) are of the same classes, more than half being owners as well. Omitting 2,560 occupancy tenants, 9,675 tenants-at-will and 4,345 outside tenants, who are all also owners, from the total number of cultivators, we have an average area to each of the remaining 116,387 agriculturists of eight acres per man; the average area per owner *qua* owner is ten acres: of occupancy tenants and tenants, four each; and of non-resident tenants,

Chapter III, D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

Proprietary tenures.

Tenants and rent.

Owners and tenants.

Average holding.

Chapter III. D.
Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.

Occupancy Tenants.

five, 1,756 owners, chiefly Rānghars, Bāniyas, *etc.*, owning 13,295 acres, and 167 occupancy tenants, holding 505 acres, do not cultivate at all themselves, but leave their lands entirely to the care of others.

At the recent Settlement the occupancy tenants under the various sections and clauses of the Tenancy Act XXVIII of 1868, were classed as follows:—

Tahsil.	NUMBER OF OCCUPANCY TENANTS CLASSED.							
	Under Section V.					Under Section VI.	Under Section VIII.	Total.
	Clause 1.	Clause 2.	Clause 3.	Clause 4.	Total.			
Gobindā ...	1,023	74	25	...	1,114	813	84	1,790
Rohtak ...	1,144	...	34	...	1,184	899	97	2,144
Sāmpla ...	2,348	...	2	31	2,392	1,171	32	3,435
Jhajjar ...	1,270	18	137	3	1,418	3,117	74	4,609
Total ...	5,685	92	180	34	5,972	5,140	237	11,979

The numbers entered under Sections 5 and 6 are nearly equal, but the area in the latter case is more than a third larger than in the former; the great majority of tenants in Jhajjar fall under the latter head, as, according to the old practice, a rent over and above the revenue was fixed as payable by them at the Regular Settlement. In the northern *tahsils* no rent was fixed in 1838, and the occupancy tenants were recorded, as a rule, as paying at the same rates as the proprietors. In some cases, as, for instance, where a claim for the proprietary has been compromised by the plaintiff accepting the *status* of occupancy tenant, rent cannot be fairly imposed; but the origin of the tenures would show that in most cases it can be. Of the occupancy tenants 1,589 are "religious" men, 1,167 menials, 157 traders, 122 relations of owners, 233 cultivators by permission, and 4,101 cultivators without permission, who acquired their rights, according to their own statements, by breaking up jungle lands (*jhundi tor*). It can hardly be maintained that the former Settlement Officers, who were guided by no regulation and no rules on the subject, would have made these men owners of the lands they cultivate, if they had ever thought that rents would be levied from them. If the people had intended this, the religious men would have received the land in *sankalab*; as a fact they are generally *dolidars*, and have no right except that of error of writ, to be occupancy tenants at all. So, too, as regards the menials and traders—it could not have been generally wished to make them owners; and the breaking up of jungle land has been nowhere held to entitle an occupancy tenant to hold the land on payment of the Government revenue only. In a number of villages along the north border of the Jhajjar *tahsil*, a great many cultivators from the adjoining strong Jāt estates in Rohtak and Sāmpla were recorded as occupancy tenants at the Regular Settlement made by Rāi Pertāb Singh. These men are very slow to pay their revenue and rents, and as they hold a very large area in these estates, the

Non-resident occu-
pancy tenants.

headmen and people are often hard put to it to pay up the revenue themselves, and then recover it by suit from the occupancy tenants. It may also be mentioned that many of the Agris, or salt manufacturers, have been recorded as occupancy tenants of the lands, and wells held by them in possession for the manufacture of salt.

With regard to the payment of rents, the area held by tenants was distributed as follows at the recent Settlement:—

I.—Occupancy Tenants.

Tahsil.	Tenants paying the revenue only.			Tenants paying Rent Rates.			Tenants paying Lump Rates.			Tenants paying Kind Rates.			Total.		
	Number.	Area in acres.	Revenue in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.
Gohāna	806	3,233	3,483	804	3,278	4,532	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,790	4,500	8,003
Rohtak	1,700	7,175	5,174	256	1,701	1,482	139	840	1,200	—	—	—	2,144	8,822	7,778
Sampla	3,038	16,017	12,519	18	88	169	81	234	889	—	—	—	3,426	16,340	13,205
Jhajjar	3,105	14,141	11,583	638	8,511	5,616	731	3,873	8,324	132	648	1,923	4,966	22,070	26,631
Total	9,649	32,566	33,267	1,606	10,578	12,645	950	4,827	7,102	132	648	1,923	11,976	49,457	56,739

II.—Non-occupancy Tenants.

Tahsil.	Paying Revenue only.			Paying at Rent Rates.			Paying at Lump Rates.			Paying in Kind.			Total.		
	Number.	Area in acres.	Revenue in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.	Number.	Area in acres.	Rent in Rs.
Gohāna	3,182	8,419	12,443	2,389	19,940	33,483	801	5,444	8,776	186	421	1,377	7,215	26,555	52,661
Rohtak	8,056	25,698	21,944	2,094	20,830	24,214	719	4,678	4,336	107	334	1,405	9,512	31,429	50,895
Sampla	4,729	14,345	14,345	39	130	172	1,344	6,152	19,348	164	600	718	3,757	21,140	38,863
Jhajjar	1,973	6,774	7,652	7	67	67	43	2,709	15,541	26,896	451	2,471	4,324	5,140	24,823
Total	16,432	59,231	65,384	6,089	33,972	67,897	5,376	28,718	34,563	468	3,996	7,815	27,687	123,772	1,75,155

These figures cannot be said to be absolutely correct, for the people will enter false rents. More than half the area in the hands of occupancy tenants is in the Jhajjar tahsil, and for two-thirds no rent is paid, only the government revenue; tenants-at-will, pay the government revenue only on something less than half of their whole area. The following are the average payments at rent rates and lump rates per acre; the latter, throughout, are the higher, and most nearly approach real rents.

	Rate Rent per acre.	Lump Rent per acre.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Occupancy tenants	1 2 6	1 7 6
Non-occupancy tenants	1 9 10	1 14 3

The net rent over and above the government revenue in each case is as follows:—

Chapter III, D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

Rent rates.

Chapter III, D.

Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.

Rent Rates.

Occupancy tenants ...
Non-occupancy tenants ...Net Rate Rent
per acre.
Rs. A. P.Net Lump
Rent per acre
Rs. A. P.... 0 4 1
... 0 13 40 7 8
0 14 7

From this it is evident that real rents are not met with, as a rule, in the Rohtak district, and will only be found here and there, where special circumstances exist. No rent can be considered real, which is not double of the old revenue, if it includes that. Even in these cases they are generally accidental, and due to the land on which they are paid, having become irrigated or broken up since last Settlement. The only real rents are those on canal lands in Gohāna and Sāmpla, and these are found over a very limited area only. The area held by tenants-at-will paying revenue only is, it will be observed, much the smallest in the Jhajjar *tahsil*; the custom of taking rents grows up perhaps more readily under native than under English rule in a district like Rohtak; it may also be noticed that the average holding of a tenant

Rents in kind.	
Rate.	Area in acres.
At $\frac{1}{2}$ of crop.	740
At $\frac{1}{3}$ " "	2,404
At $\frac{1}{4}$ " "	279
At $\frac{1}{5}$ " "	296
At $\frac{1}{6}$ " "	68
At $\frac{1}{7}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$	142
Total	3,936

paying no rent is only about half of that of a tenant paying rent over and above the revenue. The area on which occupancy tenants pay rent in kind is insignificant, and is found only in some of the Jhajjar naturally-flooded villages; the rates in kind paid by tenants-at-will are as in margin.

The number of tenants of all classes in the three northern *tahsils* paying at rate rents is classified in the margin, according to the amount of revenue and rent per acre which they pay.

The rents at lump sums are swollen by the figures of the Sāmpla *tahsil*; but very high rents are taken in Kharkhandah and Bahādurgarh—as much as Rs. 8 an acre for canal land in the first village. Nothing but a very minute analysis can lead us to instances of real, undoubted rents; and the results of such a task when completed are of very little use, as the areas in such cases are so small.

Net paying rent.	Area
3,344 up to 0-4-0	...
3,012 from 0-4-0 to 1-0-0	...
1,879 " 1-0-0 " 1-6-0	...
1,073 " 1-6-0 " 2-0-0	...
173 " 2-0-0 " 2-4-0	...
72 " 2-4-0 " 3-0-0	...
79 " 3-0-0 " 3-6-0	...
38 " 3-6-0 " 4-0-0	...
3 " 4-0-0 " 4-8-0	...
7,229 Total.	...

Village Officers.

The figures in the margin show the number of headmen in

Tahsil.	Zalidra.	Chief headmen.	Village Zamindars.
Rohtak	10	33	467
Sāmpla	10	70	800
Gohāna	3	41	387
Jhajjar	11	60	338
Total	34	204	1,992

the several *tahsils* of the district. The village headmen succeed to their office by hereditary right, subject to the approval of the Deputy Commissioner. Each village, or in large villages, each main division of the village having one or more headmen. They are responsible for the collection of the revenue, and are bound to assist in the prevention and detection of crime. The rule regarding the appointment of *old lambaridars* or chief headmen in this district is that where the number of *lambaridars* of a single tribe or clan of a tribe exceeds three, an *old lambaridar* is appointed; except in some villages where the *lambaridars* are all of different castes, and they cannot agree as to a head.

Chief headmen are elected by the votes of the proprietary body, subject to the sanction of the Deputy Commissioner. They represent the body of headmen, and receive Government orders in the first instance, though, in respect of the collection of land-revenue, they possess no special authority or responsibility. The *zaildār* is elected by the votes of the headmen of the *zail* or circle. His appointment being subject to his personal fitness, and regard being had to services rendered by him to the State. These men are required to assist in the administration of their circles by their advice and influence, and by supervision of the *patwāris* and *lambardars*. They and the chief headmen are remunerated by a deduction of 1 per cent. on the revenue of their circles or villages, while the headmen collect a cess of 5 per cent. in addition to the revenue for which they are responsible.

The headquarters of the *zails*, together with the prevailing tribes in each, are shown below :—

<i>Taluk.</i>	<i>Zail.</i>	No. of villages.	Annual land revenue.	Prevailing caste or tribe.
Rohtak.	Mehim ...	11	26,147	Jāts with Banyas, &c.
	Mokhra ...	12	32,000	Jāts.
	Kalkaour ...	16	32,188	Rāghars.
	Beri ...	10	26,526	Jāts (Kadan).
	Sāndānah ...	11	17,635	Jāts.
	Bohar ...	11	20,225	Do.
	Killoi ...	9	18,050	Do.
	Sāngbi ...	9	21,105	Do.
	Bahn Akbarpūr ...	11	18,102	Do. and Rāghars.
	Bainsi ...	10	17,379	Do. Do.
Sāmpla.	Babādurgarh ...	16	19,124	Jāts (Rathi).
	Sāmpla ...	13	33,899	Jāts.
	Kānsudah ...	12	20,126	Do.
	Sindānah ...	17	38,802	Do. (Dabia).
	Bhālot ...	6	21,105	Jāts.
	Farmānah ...	9	20,104	Do. (Mandīr).
	Bopaniāh ...	11	18,945	Jāts.
	Māntakthi ...	14	33,191	Do. (Dāl).
	Dighai ...	14	24,803	Do. (Ahlāwal).
	Rumāyōnpūr ...	11	24,907	Jāts.
Gobāna.	Gobāna ...	12	24,790	Rāghars and Jāts.
	Mundānah ...	13	30,444	Jāts.
	Bātānah ...	10	32,014	Do.
	Awli ...	14	39,463	Do.
	Ahlānah ...	12	27,047	Do.
	Barodah ...	9	26,090	Do.
	Khānpūr Kalān ...	13	31,575	Do.
Jhajjar.	Mātanhel ...	13	16,106	Jāts.
	Kaoli ...	12	12,524	Ahirs.
	Khūdan ...	27	20,254	Jāts and Ahirs.
	Kāidāi ...	10	20,800	Rājputs, Hindus.
	Patrah ...	19	19,630	Do. with few Ahirs.
	Dālā ...	24	27,443	Jāts (Gollis).
	Sāthāwā ...	23	26,667	Do. and Ahirs.
	Jhajjar ...	14	23,582	Do., Ahirs and Pathāns.
	Gūriān ...	15	15,155	Do. do. do.
	Chūndāsi ...	14	12,006	Do.
	Kheri Wātān ...	10	20,038	Hindu Rājputs.

Chapter III, D.

Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.

Village Officers.

Chapter III, D.

Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.*Zaildars.*

Zaildars were appointed in 1879 in all four *tahsils* and in no district could their appointment be more appropriate, owing to the grouping of the tribes and to the want of men above the level of ordinary cultivators. In all, 38 men were appointed, seven in Golsāna, ten each in Rohtak and Sāmpla, and eleven in Jhajjar; their circles were made, as far as possible, according to the distribution of the tribes. Rohtak, with three adjoining villages and Khar-khandah with Mu'azzamgar were not included in any circle, just as formerly they were not included in any *tappah*. In the old days there had been *chaudhris* of the country side but, except in Jhajjar, these appointments had long been obsolete. Each *zaildar* in the northern *tahsils* has an average of twelve villages under him, and in Jhajjar seventeen; the area in either case is Rs. 31,000 and 27,000 acres. Their emoluments vary from Rs. 394 to 129-8 per annum; the average pay is Rs. 243-8, which they will collect themselves as at present proposed. They are not men of any special mark, but take them as a whole, they form as fine a body for manliness and influence as will be found in any district of the Panjāb.

Chief headmen.

Chief headmen were appointed in 220 villages under the special orders of Government, conveyed in letter No. 1947 of 12th December 1874. These were to the effect that a chief headman should be selected by the revenue officers, and be appointed by election of the proprietors in each estate or well defined subdivisions of an estate containing three or more headmen of the same clan. The appointments were made in the cold weather of 1878-79. In 18 villages two chief headmen were appointed, and in the town of Jhajjar three. Permission has been given to extend the system to all villages with three or more headmen, independent of the number of clans, if they desire it. The average emolument of each chief headman appointed is Rs. 26 per annum. The cesses for the remuneration of *zaildars* and chief headmen are first added to the revenue, and then allowed on it again; both classes of officials collect their additional dues themselves, just as the headmen collect theirs.

Village headmen.

The position of the district as regards headmen is peculiar, and formed the subject of special report. It has been explained in the Settlement Reports of 1838 that at the Regular Settlement, in order to compose feuds, the claims of all men, and perhaps of all descendants of men, who had been headmen in any Summary Settlement were taken, into consideration, and as many as possible appointed; the system of son succeeding to father was also then adopted. As no pedigree-tables were prepared, it often happened that four headmen were appointed for four *thulas*, whereas one should have been appointed for the *pānah* in which they were all contained; and whereas it should have been provided that on the death of certain representatives their post should lapse, this was not done. The consequence is that the district contains no less than 1,958 headmen in 514 villages, giving more than one headman to every 50 owners, and besides such monstrous anomalies as seventeen representatives in one village, sixteen in another, and fourteen in a third, we have 13 headmen in eight villages, 12 and 11 in six each, 10 in seven, 9 in thirteen, and 8 in nineteen. In some villages

the headmen received actually less than two annas a month for the discharge of their duties! In addition to this the responsibility of the headmen for collections was often joint, that is, the owners of the village or some sub-division paid to two or three headmen jointly, and when one headman went to demand the revenue, he was met by the reply that it would be paid or had been paid to one of his fellows; this has been remedied in the recent Settlement by assigning to each headman a certain number of the revenue-payers for the collection of whose revenue he is solely responsible. It was proposed to Government that measures should be taken to reduce the numbers either now or as death vacancies occurred, but the proposals, together with several others directed to the same end, were not approved of. The appointment of the chief headmen should in many cases remove the difficulties which the excessive numbers of headmen cause in the way of police and revenue administration. The average emolument of headmen calculated on the new revenue, including owners' rates, is about Rs. 2-3 per mensem; in canal villages they receive 3 per cent. out of the collections on account of occupiers' rates if these are paid into the treasury by a certain date. The average amount of revenue (including owners' rates) for whose collection each headman is responsible, is about Rs. 530. It may be mentioned that in one of two villages of which the owners and headmen were non-resident, and the lands largely held by occupancy tenants, these latter elected one of their own number as a special headman, and agreed to pay 5 per cent. on the revenue to him as well as to the proper headmen of the village.

There are 702 village watchmen in the 481 inhabited villages: this number gives an average of one to every 790 heads of population and 200 houses or shops—the last is double the proportion fixed by Government. The men, however, are not evenly distributed, and in some large villages of over 2,000 souls there is only one custodian. The pay of the watchmen is usually at the rate of Rs. 3 per mensem, but they eke it out in many ways. Not a few do tailor's work, and where they belong to the village, whose custodian they are, they can cultivate a little land. The *thikār chauhiddā* is a system of private watch and ward undertaken by the villagers, themselves and is managed thus: The names of all able-bodied men are written on pieces of potsherds, and placed in a vessel in the village rest-house. Day by day the names of as many men as are needed to keep guard at certain fixed places in the village and on the roads are drawn out, and these men watch from nightfall to morning. The process is repeated daily till the lots are exhausted, when it begins over again with another vessel, into which in the meanwhile the lots drawn daily have been placed. The custom is a useful one, and should be maintained.

The status of a menial does not in any way spring from the payment of hearth-fee (*kārhi kamini*, or *kamidāna*) and it is quite a mistake to include persons like the village shopkeeper, goldsmith, or oilman among *bandas* as menials, merely because they pay such fees. Such men never are and never can be menials. A menial is one who for certain clearly defined regular services receives certain well-known regular dues; he may of course receive such payment

Chapter III, D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

Village headmen.

Village watchmen.

Village menials.

Chapter III. D.
Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.

Village menials.

as may be agreed upon, in return for other services, but this in no way alters his position. The *zamindars* divide them into two classes—those whose labour is intimately connected with agriculture, *viz.*, the blacksmith, carpenter and *chamár*, and those whose services are rendered in other ways and less regularly, as the weaver, barber, *kahár*, potter, waterman, washerman, and sweeper, whom they call "house menials"—*khángk kamin*. A European, looking at the greater gulf of separation in the ordinary relations of life, which exists between the villagers and the *chamárs*, sweepers, weavers, and *kahárs*, is apt to place these four classes together as a body outside the pale of communication, and distinct from the other menials, but the classification of the people themselves is that given above. In the following table the dues paid to the first three classes, as compared with the rest, show clearly the reason of the distinction made by the villagers:—

NAME OF MENIAL.	DUTY.	DUES.
I.— <i>Kaddi</i> —Carpenter ...	To supply and make the wood-work of all ordinary agricultural implements, beds, stools, etc. Other work is paid for.	(1) 50 <i>seers</i> per 100 rounds of yield, and a day's food at sowing time. (2) One bundle of barley or wheat with straw per plough in the spring, and two bundles of <i>junar</i> or <i>legh</i> in the autumn. (3) On a daughter's marriage, Re. 1, and on a son's, 4 <i>se.</i>
II.— <i>Lohár</i> —Blacksmith.	To supply all iron work necessary for agriculture. Anything required beyond this is paid for.	The same as the above; but the dues at a marriage are only half of the above usually.
III.— <i>Chamár</i> —Tanner...	(1) To assist, as required, at every kind of house and field labour; to supply shoes to the whole family twice a year, whips, girds, etc. (2) To assist as required in household work, and supply two pair of shoes to the family yearly with whips, etc. (3) To assist in household work, and mend shoes only.	(1) One-tenth of the whole yield of the crop. (2) At a boy's marriage Re. 1, at a girl's, Re. 1 to Re. 3. (3) One-twentieth of the yield of the crop. (2) As above.
IV.— <i>Kumáár</i> —Potter ...	To supply vessels for travellers at the rest-house, and present a set of dishes at a marriage.	(1) One fortieth of the yield of the crop. (2) As above.
V.— <i>Kahár</i> —Cooly ...	To supply water to Hindu houses, and at marriages. The baskets which these men make are paid for.	(1) A basket of grain and a bundle of the crop each harvest. (2) At marriages 8 <i>annas</i> to Re. 2.
VI.— <i>Sakhi</i> —Waterman	To supply water to the house.	At marriages 4 <i>annas</i> to Re. 1-8. If the <i>kahár</i> helps in the field, at harvest he receives a bundle of the crop.
VII.— <i>Cáhar</i> —Sweeper	To sweep the village lanes; to do miscellaneous work required of him; to graze cattle, and collect persons when needed for any assemblage.	A basketful of grain yearly, and 4 <i>annas</i> to Re. 1 on a marriage.
VIII.— <i>Nál</i> —Barber ...	To do such household duties as are required of him; to feed guests; to shave the path of males; and to go on errands.	There is no special rate of remuneration fixed; grain is given at the harvest time, and the clothes of the dead are also made over to this class, and broken food. No actual dues are appointed; grain is given at each harvest to the barber and his wife, and food on a marriage.

No dues are appointed, as a rule, for the *dhduak* or weaver, who either receives remuneration for the cloth which he weaves, or else renders much the same services as the *kakār* for the same dues. The fees in the above list are not, of course, an absolute standard; they are those prevailing in the large estate of Sanghī, and many petty variations from them will be found in other villages. The *chamārs*, it may be noted, are generally attached to one owner, or to a few families, and are not at the disposal of every one; this connection cannot be broken till the crops of the current year have been housed, but it can then be terminated from either side.

The subject of the employment of field labour, other than that of the proprietors or tenants themselves, is thus noticed in answers furnished by the District Officer, and inserted in the Famine Report of 1879 (page 713):—"Employment of hired field labour is not customary save with those who possess large holdings. The district generally is in *bhāyachāra* tenure, and the holdings are usually so small that the people cannot afford to hire labour, except at harvest time, when *uḍis*, *dhobis*, *chamārs*, *dhduaks*, and such like are employed as reapers, and receive as wages from four to five seers of grain daily. People thus employed as field labourers constitute about 3½ per cent. of the population. They are inferior to the regular cultivators as regards ability to subsist from harvest to harvest, as they have no credit, and, when their supplies are exhausted, are obliged to leave their homes in search of labour." The wages of labour prevailing at different periods are shown in Table No. XXVII, though the figures refer to the labour market of towns rather than to that of villages.

The last two lines of Table No. XVI show the number of persons holding service grants from the village, and the area so held. But the figures refer only to land held free of revenue, which is by no means the only form which these grants assume. Sometimes the land is leased to the grantee at a favourable rent, or on condition of payment of revenue only; sometimes the owner cultivates and pays the revenue, making over the produce to the grantee; while occasionally the grant consists of the rights of property in the land, which, subject to the usual incidents, such as responsibility for revenue and the like, vest in the person performing certain specified services at such time and for so long as he performs them. These grants are most commonly made to village menials and watchmen on condition of, or in payment for, services rendered, to attendants at temples, mosques, shrines, or village rest-houses, so long as they perform the duties of the post, and for maintenance of monasteries, holy men, teachers at religious schools, and the like.

Table No. XXXII gives statistics of sales and mortgages of land; Tables Nos. XXXIII and XXXIII A show the operations of the Registration Department; and Table No. XXXIX the extent of civil litigation. But the statistics of transfers of land are exceedingly imperfect; the prices quoted are very generally fictitious; and any figures, which we possess, afford but little real indication of the economical position of the landholders of the district. The subject is discussed at some length at pages 332*f*, of the Famine

Chapter III, D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

Village Menials,

Agricultural labourers.

Petty village grantees.

Poverty or wealth of the proprietors.

Chapter III, D.
Village Commu-
nities and
Tenures.

Poverty or wealth
of the proprietors.

Report of 1879, where actual figures are given for instances selected as typical. Mr. Faushawa writes as follows in his Settlement Report:—

"As a rule, the people are well-to-do and free from debt. The area which has been sold since last settlement is only 1·25 per cent. of that cultivated, and the lands mortgaged amount to only 5 per cent. of the same; even this figure is above the normal state of things, and has been brought about by the drought of 1877-78. The land hypothecated bears a debt of 6½ lakhs, or a sum about equal to two-thirds of a year's revenue, wet and dry. The indebtedness occurs largely in the Hānghar and Rājput villages, and in some canal estates which have lived beyond their means. The ordinary rates of interest charged by the traders are as follows:—On the security of landed property 18 per cent.; or in the case of a large transaction, 12 to 18 per cent.; on personal security, 24 to 30 per cent.; on the security of a crop, a quarter as much again as the advance made. The accounts are generally settled yearly, and many cultivators do not need to have any recourse to the money-lenders, even in seasons of famine. These seasons add no doubt heavily to the debts of many for the time being, but a Jāt is by no means a lost man because he mortgages his land; he and his sons are nearly sure to redeem it sooner or later. The people complain of course of the revenue demand to all new officers—*Ogāhi karri*, they say,—“the revenue is heavy”; but in their hearts they know that it is light, and I never found a single authentic case of debt caused by the necessity of paying revenue alone, although of course this is always put forward as the first reason. Enquiry from the people themselves, in almost every village of the district, has shown me that as long as a family has its proper complement of workers, male and female, it is well-to-do. But where sons are idle, or the father becomes old while they are still boys and unable to work, or dies leaving them to the mother's care, or where there is no woman in the family, or only a bad one, the home is certain to fall into difficulties. Marriage expenses, the cost of litigation, loss of cattle and other special causes of debt, exist of course; but by far the commonest causes are those given above, which may be termed natural ones, and debts resulting from which are generally paid off in the end.”

CHAPTER IV.

PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

SECTION A—AGRICULTURE.

Table No. XIV gives general figures for cultivation and irrigation, and for Government waste land; while the rainfall is shown in Tables Nos. III and IIIA and B. Table No. XVII shows statistics of Government estates. Table No. XX gives the areas under the principal staples, and Table No. XXI the average yield of each. Statistics of live-stock will be found in Table No. XXII. Further statistics are given under their various headings in the subsequent paragraphs of this chapter. Land tenures, tenants, and rent, and the employment of field labour have already been noticed in Chapter III Section D. The measurements of the recent Settlement give the following figures for area of cultivated and irrigated soils:—

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture.

General statistics of agriculture.

TABLE.	AREA IN ACRES.								
	Revenue free.	Uncultivable.	Cultivable.	Fallow.	Cultivated.				
					Canal lands.	Well-lands.	Flooded lands.	Rein-lands.	Total.
Gohāna ...	430	12,001	20,191	1,000	63,342	500	23	105,540	169,523
Bohtak ...	2,797	12,231	55,298	4,124	11,531	470	...	285,943	297,044
Sampla ...	1,585	10,038	29,530	341	32,002	2,371	911	189,297	214,581
Jhajjar ...	10,591	17,267	48,341	8,202	...	15,988	8,804	185,076	213,268
TOTAL ...	15,803	41,534	108,030	13,727	114,875	22,335	9,540	705,693	894,415
									1,103,547

The soils of the district have already been described in Chapter I (pages 7, 8). In years of good rain there is little to choose between *dākar*, *matigār* and *rouali*; while *bhār* has this advantage, that it will often grow a crop with rainfall, that is quite insufficient for any other class of soil. The area of each soil according to the recent Settlement survey is—

Soils.

Soil.	Acres.	Percentage.
Manured	...	4
Dākar	...	2
Matigār	...	7
Rouali	...	75
Bhār	...	12
Total	...	100

But the manured area was under-estimated. More than two-thirds of the *bhār* area is situated in the Jhajjar tahsil.

Table No. XXII shows the number of cattle, carts, and ploughs in each *tahsil* of the district as returned in 1878-79.

The implements of agriculture are few and simple. Some few are fashioned by the agriculturists themselves, but most are made and repaired by the blacksmith and carpenter, in return for their

Agricultural implements and appliances.

Chapter IV. A. Agriculture.

Agricultural im-
plements and appil-
ances.

customary fees and without charge; the supplying and mending of the implements cost these village servants about Rs. 6 each per land-lord a year. The following list comprises all those in common use:—

Hal,—plough.
Bahiya,—sod cranes.
Jádraz,—drag-rake.
Jalk,—lock.
Darási,—sickle.
Gandasi,—axe to cut thorns.
Gandaz,—fodder chopper.

Kulhári,—hatchet.
Kari,—large spud.
Káurpá,—grass-spud.
Kasulá,—large mattock.
Keddí,—smaller do.
Gaddí,—cart.
Kolhí,—sugar mill.

Plough.

The chief parts of the plough are the yoke,—*júa*, the pole from the yoke to the plough,—*haldá*, the share,—*kas* or *phallí*, the woud below the share,—*panihári*, the hollow bamboo drill with a cup at its head attached to the side of the plough in order to drop the

Sugar mill.

seed,—*brud*; and the oxwhip,—*santí*. The sugar mill is made up of the following principal pieces—the *kolhí*, or wooden stump, in the top of which the cup for crushing the cane is; the *lat* or crusher revolving within the cup; the horizontal beam from the top of this, which joins the far end of the other beam to which the oxen are yoked, and whose base revolves round the side of the *kolhí*,—the former called *mánick mal*, and the latter *pát*. The method pursued for expressing the cane juice has been correctly described by Mr. Powell in his "Punjab Products," and needs no further account here.

There are about 1,000 sugar mills in the district, of which half are in the Gohána *tahsil*; as a rule the *zamindáras* manufacture *gár* only, but refined sugar also is made by them in some villages, and that of Bidhlán, Sisánah, Busánah, Mundlānah, Mahimúpur, and Madínah has a considerable local reputation. Many of the carts of the country-

Carts.

side are very fine ones, capable of carrying a weight of 40 or 45 mannds and drawn by five or six oxen; the carts used for agriculture exclusively are smaller, and drawn by two oxen. There are between twelve and thirteen thousand carts in the district, of which two-thirds are large ones and ply in the carrying trade. Though the receipts of the *zamindáras* from this source have certainly fallen off since the railways opened, some two lakhs of rupees a year are still made by carrying; few carts comparatively are owned in Jhajjar.

The names of the important pieces which make up a cart are as follows: wheels (*phahiya*) made of *kikar*; axle (*dhúrah*); the solid bars outside the wheels which keep them close to the body of the cart, *bánk*; the main pieces which run from end to end, which are made of *sál*, and on which the upper work of the cart rests, *phar*; the side netting of bamboo and cord, *khántá*; the cross sticks, which support the cart in front when standing, *dahlí*, and the log of wood, which similarly holds it up behind, *oldries*. A large cart (*gádi* or *ladhd*) costs Rs. 75. The

Wells.

furnishings of a well are as follows: the wheel, *charkhi*; the wood-work by which the wheel is supported, *dhánah*; the rope, *lao*; the leathern bucket, generally made of buffalo skin, *chardá*; and the iron ring, round which the bucket hangs, *mándal*. Besides the above implements there may be mentioned as necessary for the work of agriculture the threshing ground, *gáhlá*, with its upright pole (*sinéat*), round which the oxen treading out the grain are driven; and the *chháj* or win-

Miscellaneous.

nowing tray; the platforms made of earth or supported on upright poles (*tér* and *dāuchah*), which are needed for the watcher of the

crops to protect them from the birds, and the *gopyia* or *ding* which he uses. Not a few of the implements are clumsy, but, in some cases, at least, with cause. The cart must be heavy and strong, to stand the joltings of the ruts of village roads; the plough must be light, and not penetrate too deeply at the time of sowing, for the rainfall is not always sufficient to penetrate far into the soil, and a damp bed of not a few inches deep is needed below the seed, for its roots to shoot down into. To have a heavy plough for the preparation of the fields and a light one for sowing is, of course, quite beyond the ideas of a Jât cultivator. Winnowing in the Indian fashion, by pouring the grain from a basket held by a man standing on a stool, and allowing the wind to bear away the chaff, is still at the present day the common practice in parts of Ireland. The sugar-mills are no doubt unnecessarily clumsy, and both the quantity and quality of the juice expressed are affected by the practice of cutting the cane into small pieces. One or two iron mills introduced experimentally did not find much favour; but a second attempt, if made, would perhaps be more successful.

The total annual fall of rain and the manner in which it is distributed throughout the year are shown in Tables III, IIIA, IIIB.

The average rainfall is 19½ inches, which is distributed thus according to months in each tahsil:—

	Gohāna.	Rohtak.	Śānpā.	Shajjar.	Average.
January	... 5	3	4	4	4
February	... 5	5	3	4	4
March	... 7	7	4	4	5
April	... 4	3	3	3	3
May	... 9	7	6	6	7
June	... 23	20	20	20	21
July	... 56	67	66	67	64
August	... 41	37	40	36	39
September	... 41	38	36	38	39
October	... 03	04	04	03	03
November	... 00	00	00	00	00
December	... 07	05	04	06	06
	20.1	19.5	19.0	19.1	19.5

The rainfall is greater in the northern *tahsil* than in the others, as would be expected, though curiously enough, the Gohāna *tahsil* shows the lowest figure in three out of the five years of scantiest rain since 1860-61. For the six years from 1850-51 to 1855-56, the average fall, according to the returns of the North-Western Provinces Revenue Reports, was 22.1 inches, but the record was perhaps not so carefully kept then as now. It will be seen that the fall of July is nearly double that of any other month; that the fall in August and September is about equal; and that the rains cease early, the average fall in October being only ½ inch. The rainfall may be divided off into the following periods:—

December—February	... 1.4
March—May	... 1.5
June and July	... 8.6
August and September	... 7.8
October and November	... .3

Total ... 19.5

Roughly speaking, thirteen inches go to the sowing of the autumn

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture.

Agricultural implements and appliances: miscellaneous.

The seasons.
Rainfall.

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture.

The season.
Rainfall.

crops, and five inches to the sowing of the spring. November is the only month, which shows no rainfall at all. The winter rains are scanty; about an inch for the gram crop, and two inches (one more) for the wheat and barley. The early summer rains enable cotton to spring up well, and the *bājra* and fodder to be sown, and they are especially beneficial in replenishing or preventing the further exhaustion of the stores of water in the tanks, which begin to fail rapidly from the middle of May forward; but the really important rain is that of July. Thus in 1866-67, and again in 1870-71, the fall of the whole year was as poor as in the famine seasons and in the drought of 1877-78, but such rain as did come fell in June and July, and no famine or serious drought took place. The lowest recorded rainfalls of the district are 9 inches in 1860-61, 12·8 in 1866-67, 11·2 inches in 1868-69, and 13·2 inches in 1870-71; the highest occurred in 1862-63, 1863-64, 1872-73 and 1875-76, when the gauges registered 27·2, 28·8, 26·7, and 31·1. The lowest record in any *taluk* is 4·5 inches at Gohāna in (1860-61), and the highest 37·5 at Sāmpla in 1875-76, which was the heaviest fall by far ever known in the district. The people consider the rain good when it moistens the soil to a depth of 2½ feet from the surface. The terms for the various degrees of rain are as follows:—

Dingra.—Scattered drops.*Chadar bhī*.—sufficient to damp their clothes.*Khōndafal*.—a furrow full.*Kidai bhār*.—a field full.*Dolab or nākhā fīr*.—sufficient to break the field's boundaries.*Mūsai dhār*.—a heavy downpour.*Dees bhār*.—general rain.

After the falls of rain, and especially after the last fall in the autumn, extraordinarily heavy dews set in at nights; these are almost as beneficial to the crops as the rains themselves.

Agricultural
calendar.

The round of the common task of agricultural operations does not call for more than a brief record. The cotton and sugarcane are planted in April and May, and the indigo and early fodder crops are sown while yet the fields are being cleared of the wheat and barley; rain with hail in these two months may do great harm. In June the *bājra* and early *joār*, the later cotton and *adathī* rice are sown, and the cotton and sugarcane fields are cleaned; for all these crops early rain in June is most beneficial. In July and August all the *joār* goes into the ground and the pulses, and the fields have to be constantly cleaned; moderate rain at intervals throughout the two months is what the agriculturist prays for; too heavy rain is apt to injure the crops and cattle both. In September the early *bājra* is cut, and the gram begins to be sown; on the final rains of this month depend the yield of grain of the autumn crops, and the extent of the spring crops. In October rain is not needed; the later *bājra*, and the *joār* are cut, and the spring sowings of wheat and barley commence; in November and December the autumn crop is threshed out and stored, the picking of the cotton begins, and the last fields possible are put down with the spring crops: rain in December is good for the gram. In January the sugarcane ripens, and is cut and pressed, and the cotton is cut down; some rain is desirable in this month and in February for the wheat and barley.

In March the gram is cut, and after this month rain is no longer needed; if it comes, it only does harm. Such, in brief, is the calendar of the year's agricultural work.

The cultivated lands are classified as follows in the Settlement papers, with respect to artificial irrigation and the rainfall :—

			Acrea.	Percentage.
(1).—Canal irrigated	...	...	96,778	11
(2).—Canal and well irrigated	...	...	5	...
(3).—Canal and flood irrigated	...	...	92	...
(4).—Well irrigated	...	...	50,595	2
(5).—Well and flood irrigated	...	...	1,740	...
(6).—Flood irrigated	...	...	9,640	1
(7).—Rain land	...	...	765,065	80
Total			861,415	100

Two-thirds of the canal-irrigated area are in Gohāna; about six-sevenths of the well lands, nine-tenths of the flooded lands, and all the well and flooded lands are in Jhajjar; items (2) and (3) in the above list are due to an unnecessary refinement of classification. The system of cultivation under each of the above set of conditions may now be noticed briefly.

Canal irrigation is effected almost entirely by flow (*lōr*), only 2,496 acres in the whole district require the water to be lifted to them (*ddl*). At the Regular Settlement the area irrigated by lift bore a considerable proportion to that irrigated by flow; but the silting of the canal, and the consequent constant heightening of its banks, have now raised the water above the level of the country at almost all points. Whether this is an unmixed advantage is doubtful. In many villages the irrigated area has been allowed to increase out of all proportion to the necessities of the estate. The new system of owners' rates will, it is hoped, effect some change for the better here. The water leaves the canal through masonry outlets called *morf*: the larger water-courses are named *khānda* in Gohāna, and *dhānah* in Rohtak and Sāmpla, and the lesser *phānkē*; *rajbahāz* are the main distributaries. There is always some trouble in effecting the work of clearance, as the Jāts will not, as a rule, do it themselves, although they do clean out their water-courses, but send their menials to do the work.

Allusion has already been made to the development of saline efflorescence caused by the canals. The origin of this pest has been fully discussed in the papers of the Aligarh Conference. The villages above Mundlānah, in the north-east corner of Gohāna, and the estate of Mu'azzamnagar above Kharchāndah in Sāmpla, which suffer most from actual efflorescence, seem to have been attacked as forming the highest ground near; in none of these cases is there any serious check of natural drainage, nor are the lands liable to be swamped, as they are in Chhaterā, Siwānkah and Mahmūd-pūr, along the main line of the Rohtak canal, and in which this cause alone is the origin of the evil. In Mirzāpūr, and Chhichrānah on the Gohāna border, and in Sasrolī in Rohtak, the salt is probably developed by soakage from the canal, whose bed is there high above the level of the country. In no other canal villages is the efflorescence as yet badly developed in the cultivated

Chapter IV, A. Agriculture.

Irrigation, &c.

Canal lands.

Saline efflorescence.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture.

Salinus efflores-
cence.

lands; but it is developing fast in Bidhilán, Séhri and Khandah, in Sámpla. Four small estates have had a five years' Settlement made with them on account of the ravages committed by this pest. It is to be hoped, however, that in the Gohána estates, at least the area affected will gradually diminish as the good effects of the new alignment of the canal are felt. It may be noticed here that the scale of charges which now prevails for the use of water—occupiers' rates—was fixed in 1866, and is more than double the old scale which prevailed under the contract system at last Settlement. The present rates are as follows :—

CLASS.	CROP.	RATE PER ACRE.	
		FLOW.	LIFT.
I.	Sugarcane and gardens	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
II.	Rice, tobacco, vegetables, and water nuts	3 0 0	3 5 4
III.	Indigo, cotton and all spring crops	3 0 0	2 0 0
IV.	All autumn crops not given above	2 4 0	1 8 0
V.	All autumn crops not given above	1 10 0	1 0 0
	A single watering before ploughing to fallow lands	1 0 0	0 10 0

The rate for gardens is per annum, the others are per crop: a single watering is called by the people *paleed* or *puleo*.

Well lands.

There are 2,088 irrigation wells in use in the district, and 639 out of use. Of the wells in work, 1,511 are in the Jhajjar *tahsil* and 340 in Sámpla; 1,793 are lined with masonry, and 275 are simply dug in the earth. A very great number of the wells have been sunk since 1860; and an area of 4,300 acres attached to 372 wells is at present exempted from assessment at well rates under the cover of protective leases. They are all worked by the well-known system of the bucket and rope (*táo* and *charat*); no Persian wheels are found in the district, although they could be certainly used in the flooded tracts. As most of the irrigation wells are situated where water is near the surface, the average depth to the water in them throughout the district is only 27 feet, as compared with 52 feet, or nearly double, in drinking wells. There are a few wells fitted with four and three buckets, but these are rare; nearly one-fourth of the wells have two buckets, the rest are worked by a single one. The unlined wells are generally of larger circumference than the masonry ones, in order to prevent the water spilling on their sides. They are of three kinds, and nearly all in the Jhajjar *tahsil*. The first kind consists of those which are strengthened by a wooden frame-work down below, as well as by wattling of *jardák* boughs: these are called *kothawállá*, and will last 15—20 years; they cost Rs. 60—70. The second kind have wattling only, and are termed *jhárawállá*; they cost Rs. 25—30, and last ten years. The third class have no protective lining of any kind, and are called *galawállá*; they are few in number, cost Rs. 15 each to excavate, and last, if there is no extraordinary rainfall, for five years. A large number of unlined wells used to exist in the Gohána *tahsil* (and no doubt in Sámpla also), as is shown by the returns of the

Unlined wells.

first Revenue Survey in 1825—30; but as the canal irrigation extended these fell in, or else fell out of use. The water in wells affected by canal irrigation has risen enormously since the canal was restored; and there is found in some wells of the low-lying canal villages 50—80 feet of water, showing how far the natural level was once below what it now has artificially become. In some villages which lie along the course of the old *Kashāoti naddi* in Jhajjar, the depth of the water from the surface has become greater since the floods ceased to come down. The masonry wells in the south-east corner of Jhajjar are made of stone, procured from the little hills on that side; elsewhere they are lined with bricks; in the villages for miles round Mohan Bāri, the materials for lining wells have been dug out of the old site there. The stone wells of Kosli are remarkable for their very small circumference, and their water for its qualities; the people call it *neotar* (*amrat kā pānī*). The wells in use, and out of use, are classified as follows, according to the quality of their contents:—

				No. of wells.
Sweet-water	...	...	...	1,310
Melania "	...	...	...	546
Matwalia "	...	...	...	39
Bitter " (<i>shor khōra</i>)	...	...	...	604
Salt water (<i>shor hāllar</i>)	...	...	...	228
Total	...	...	...	2,727

Nearly all the wells out of use belong of course to the last two classes; salt water wells include those of the *Agris* for the manufacture of salt. The sweet wells are found principally in the naturally flooded tracts, which thus have a great advantage over the other portions of the district. Few of the wells are naturally sweet; they are made so and kept so by the tanks and floods of the streama. The land irrigated by the bitter wells has to be changed every year or two years, in order to avoid the excessive development of *reh* efflorescence; this system of change is called *kāl-palat*. Salt efflorescence is present in considerable quantities in the Rājput estates in the south-east corner of Jhajjar, and again in a few villages above Gūriāni and round Bhūrawās. The irrigated area per well throughout the district is 10 acres, and in the Jhajjar *tahsil* 12; about two acres more of irrigable land are attached to each well; the area irrigated by each wheel is about 8 acres. The special system, which prevails among the Ahirs, of each sharer working the well year by year in turn, has been noticed in Chapter III, Section C, page 67. About 5,000 pairs of oxen are required to equip the wells of the district fully, and only about 125 pair of this number were found short at the time of Settlement measurements. The cost of masonry wells for irrigation varies from Rs. 400 in the naturally flooded circles to more than twice as much in the rain-land tracts of the northern *tahills*; the average cost of a complete well is about Rs. 600. In the Sahibi depressions, *dhenkīis*, or levers with pots attached to them, are used by village menials to water little plots of land; the *zamindars* themselves do not use them. There are 1,173 drinking wells (*panhat kā kūd*), in the district, of which 1,115 are lined with masonry, and 546 sweet; they are nearly always sunk on the edge of tanks, and their water ceases to be sweet as soon as these dry up; but except in some Jhajjar

Chapter IV, A

Agriculture.

Unlined wells.

Water of wells.

Drinking wells.

Chapter IV. A.
Agriculture.

Cultivation in the
flood depressions.

villages and a few on the west border of Rohtak, the people are not, as a rule, badly off for drinking water. Curiously enough, nothing will induce them to drink the canal water, which is really far purer than that in the wells of the canal villages. There are about 500 village tanks in each of the four *tahsil*s, but those in Jhajjar are poor and inferior, except along the northern border.

There is little to be added to the account of cultivation in the naturally flooded tracts, and round the Najafgarh *jhil*, written in 1838 by Lieutenant (Sir H.) Durand :—"The villages on the *jhil* are dependent upon its supply for the irrigation of some of their most valuable lands, viz., those bordering the *jhil*. Experience has acquainted them with the ordinary height of the water, and thus enables them by careful attention to the levels selected for the purpose, to plant sugarcane in February and March, with every prospect of a rich crop in December. In the month of November the main line and both branches (those to Bupániah and Bahádurgarh) are thus fringed with fields of sugarcane. Such ground as is favourably situated with reference to the *jhil*, but not occupied by the sugarcane, is that first prepared for the *rahi*. The water expended in its tillage, and by evaporations, lays bare a certain portion more, which is immediately ploughed up and sown. For the purposes of facilitating the irrigation of the sugarcane, and of the lands first sown with wheat and gram, short cuts are made from the lower levels as far as the sugarcane levels; beyond this, cuts hardly ever extend. The higher and more retired land produces the usual *birāni* crops." These cuts are only dug, of course, where the water remains permanently all the year round; they are most commonly made use of in Kót Kalál, Jehángirpúr and Súrah. To meet the peculiarities of cultivation in the depressions, the fields are formed into long strips (*pattis*) running down from the higher lands into the water; thus every field benefits or suffers equally from the rise and fall of the floods. The water is lifted from the cuts and thrown into the fields themselves or into ducts to the fields by two or more pairs of baskets (*chhás*). The wells are situated above the level of the floods, along the edges of the depression in Jhajjar: in Bupániah only do they extend right across it. The crops of the depressions are often very luxuriant, and tremendous tales are told of the yield of certain favourable years, especially in Yakúbpúr. An area of 1,289 acres remains permanently under water all the year round; usually the floods dry rapidly elsewhere, and enable a large spring crop to be sown. In consequence it was not thought necessary to put any of the flooded villages under a fluctuating assessment, as has been done in a few cases in Delhi and Gurgáon. It is true that in years of unusual rainfall, such as 1875, some thousands of acres remain submerged from 6-8 months together, and in that year some of the villages were entirely cut off from all connection with others for whole weeks; but in such cases the sugarcane crop repays twice over the loss caused. The water in the depression is held up by the *Bādli band* constructed by Nawáb Faiz Mahammad Khán; the *band* is an earthwork of some dimensions with four small masonry sluices in the middle, which allow the floods to pass on.

Rain-lands.

Irrigation from tanks is never practised: the people have religious

prejudices against this. Shallow cuts (*āgam*) are made from the jungle lands to the fields, to guide the rain-water to the latter, and low-lying plots are highly prized. "What can the enemy do to the man whose friend is the magistrate, or whose field is in low ground." The unirrigated lands of the district form 86 per cent. of the cultivated area; the importance therefore of a full and timely rainfall for the Harriāna country may be seen at a glance. When the rain is satisfactory, the soil produces most luxuriant crops, and sometimes most astounding ones; the people talk of a single acre of *jodr* producing a yield of 40 to 60 maunds in some years. The autumn crops on rain-lands are *jodr* and *bājra*, with pulses sown below them; the spring harvest consists of gram and a little sarson, and in years of good winter rains, of some extent of barley.

The soil, though freely cropped, shows no signs of general exhaustion, call it old and worn out though the people may: the famines cause enforced fallows at intervals, and the crops of the following season are always more luxuriant than usual, if the rainfall is sufficient. No such system as that mentioned by Mr. Channing in his Gurgāon Report, of exchanging blocks of lands periodically (*pādāh palat*), exists in any village of the Rohtak district. The number of ploughings which the soil undergoes are as follows for each crop:—Pulses and poor grains 1 or 2, gram 2 or 3, *jodr*, *bājra*, rice 2 or 4, cotton 4 or 6, wheat and barley 5 or 8 sugarcane 5 or 10. The ploughing is done very effectually, the whole soil being finely pulverised and no clods left in it. Manure is not used except in irrigated lands; sugarcane requires an immense deal, and rice must have manure also; most of the rest goes to the wheat and cotton. Canal lands receive more manure than well-lands, the object being to counteract the greater coldness of the canal water. Fallows proper are not practised: the pressure of population and the division of property are perhaps too great to allow this. For rain-land cultivation the agriculturist generally sets aside over two-thirds of his lands for the autumn crop, and somewhat less than one-third for the spring, and the land gets rest till the season for which it is kept comes round again: if there is heavy summer rain, the whole area will perhaps be put under the autumn crop, and in that case no spring crop is taken at all. These arrangements are due to the nature of the seasons, rather than to any care for the soil. On lands irrigated by wells and canals a crop is taken every harvest, as far as possible; the floods of the natural streams usually prevent any autumn crop, except sugarcane, being taken on the lands affected by them. Rotation of crops is acknowledged and followed, in a very imperfect way only, and for the sake of the crop rather than the soil; after cotton, gram and barley are generally sown; after rice and indigo, gram; after *jodr* and *bājra*, wheat and *gaochni* on irrigated lands, and gram on unirrigated; before and after sugarcane a grain crop is usually taken.

The following description of the use of manure, and the system of rotation of crops, as practised in the district, was furnished for the Famines Report of 1879 (pages 249-250):—The following figures show the percentage of cultivated area, which is manured—

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture,

Rain-lands.

Ploughings, manure, fallows, rotation.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture

Ploughings, manure, fallows, rotation.

	Constantly manured.	Occasionally manured.	Not manured.	Total.	Percentage of previous column, which bears two or more crops annually.
Irrigated land ...	11	56	33	100	Irrigated 8.5
Unirrigated land ...	15	23	62	100	Unirrigated 9
Total ...	2	7	61	100	

The average weight of manure given to the acre per annum, on land constantly manured, is 600 maunds. And on land occasionally manured, 450 maunds, as a rule, every third year. The following Statement shows the usual course of cropping :—

Serial No.	Description of soil.	Rotation of crops.					
		Kharif.	Rabi.	Kharif.	Rabi.	Kharif.	Rabi.
1	Chalk	Joar, Bajra	Barley, Wheat.	Joar, Bajra	Barley, Wheat	Joar, Bajra	Barley, Wheat
2	Do.	Cotton	.....	Bajra, Maug, Mash.	.....	.....	.....
3	Canal	Joar	.....	Joar	Barley, Wheat	Joar	.....
4	Do.	Sugarcane	.....	Sugarcane	.....	.....	.....
5	Barren manured	Joar	Barley, Barren.	Mung, Mash and Joar.	Barley, Wheat	Joar, Bajra.	Gram, Barren.
6	Do. do.	Cotton	Gram	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	Do. not manured	Joar, Bajra	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	Do. do.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	Barren	Cotton	.....	.....	.....	.....	Barley, Wheat
10	Do.	Sugarcane	.....	.....	Barley, Wheat	Joar, Mash.	.....

Unmanured *barani* lands, save in good rainy seasons, yield one crop only, and therefore have much rest. As a rule, irrigated land receives no rest, save in the case of cotton and sugarcane, when during the *rabi* the land is at rest. When land has given crops each harvest for three years consecutively, it is allowed to remain *ekfasi* for a year or two.

The area which each cultivator holds in canal-circles is 5 acres, in well circles 9 acres, and in purely rain-land tracts, 7½ acres. The distribution of the crops of each cultivator over these holdings may be put with approximate correctness as follows :—

Rain-land.		Well.		Canal.	
	Acres.		Acres.		Acres.
Joar	4	Joar, Bajra	3½	Joar	1½
Bajra	2	Cotton	1	Cotton	1
Gram	1½	Barley	4½	Sugarcane	8½
				Wheat	2
Total	7½	Total	9	Total	5

No one, except a fairly well-to-do man, can afford to cultivate sugarcane; in the majority of cases, therefore, another half-acre would be found under cotton instead. The number of full-grown male cultivators who go to plough is little less than three (2.82); the area per plough throughout the district is 20 acres, and comprises one holding and a third; the area per plough is lowest in Sámpla—17 acres, and highest in Rohtak—23 acres.

* *Defasi* means that which bears two crops, and *ekfasi* that which bears one crop per annum.

Average holdings.
Distribution of
crops.

Crop.	1880-81.	1881-82.
Kangri	207	19
Makur	206	11
Mash (Urd)	8,808	1,008
Mung	12,820	2,678
Masur	200	51
Coriander	24	11
Chillies	71	35
Other drugs and spices	101	269
Mustard	8,723	1,947
Fl	1,020	382
Tica Mita	25	4
Hemp	874	407
Kanabbi	170	12
Other crops	24,840	30,104

Table No. XX shows the areas under the principal agricultural staples. The remaining acres under crop in 1880-81 and 1881-82 were distributed in the manner shown in the margin. The figures given below show the areas under the several crops as ascertained at the recent Settlement Survey:—

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture.

Principal Staples.

HARVEST.	CROP.		AREA IN ACRES.
	Vernacular Name.	English Name.	
I.—Autumn	Jodr	Great millet	371,826
	Bajra	Spiked do.	260,703
	Moth	Pulse	10,278
	Mung	"	1,821
	Mash or Urd	"	891
	Gwar	"	12,000
	Dhua	Rice	4,327
	Bari or Bun	Cotton	44,126
	Ikli	Sugarcane	14,808
	Nil	Indigo	1,387
	Total		721,856
II.—Spring	Oshin	Wheat	35,843
	Jau	Barley	19,940
	Channa	Gram	107,418
	Goshri	Gram and wheat	17,319
	Gajra	Barley and wheat	861
	Beja	Barley and gram	1,410
	Tambaka	Tobacco	170
	Sareen	Rape seed	1,473
	Tarkari	Vegetables	645
	Total		184,899
	GRAND TOTAL		906,745

Besides the above crops, an area of 2,243 acres, or 0.24 per cent. of that occupied by them was found under some 20 kinds of miscellaneous produce, which need not be detailed here, one-fourth being under fodder. The above area includes revenue-paying lands only, and the total is made up by the lands under double crops, which, however, have been returned at far below their real mark. The cultivation of opium, it may be noticed, is not permitted in the Hissar division. The large area sown with wheat and gram mixed is peculiar, perhaps, as is the small amount of land under rape seed and pulses,—the latter, however, are grown largely at the foot of *bajra* and *jodr*. The gram area is much below the true one; this is chiefly due to incorrect record at Settlement measurements, owing to a misunderstanding of the orders issued on the subject; but little gram is grown in Jhajjar. On the other hand, nearly all the barley is cultivated round the wells of that *tahsil* and the greater

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture.
Principal staples.

portion of the *máth* and *bājra* (*Jákhār ká des*, *Jahán moth bājra hamesh*): little cotton, however, is found there. The pulse, *gwár*, is grown principally for fodder, and is but little eaten. Indigo cultivation is also below the real mark; it is grown for seed only. The sugarcane area is considerable—half of it is in the *Gohána tahsil*, where also nearly all the rice is found in the bed of the *Nai naddi*. The cotton area is equally divided among the three northern *taisils*. It is the only crop that ever gives a double yield; that of the second year is said to be better than that of the first, but all the same it is not usual to leave the plants in the ground for a second season. Tobacco and vegetables occupy in our returns a less area than they do in reality; the latter are grown almost entirely at the *Jhajjar* wells, and chiefly by *Abírs* and *menials*; the *Játs* seem to consider the cultivation of vegetables derogatory to them. Indigo did not exist in the district in 1838; the sugarcane area was under 2,000 acres, and there was little wheat, compared with what there now is. The proportion of the chief crops to the whole cultivated area is much as follows: Millets, 69 per cent. (high); gram, 12 per cent. (low); wheat and better spring grain crops, 8 per cent.; cotton, 5 per cent.; pulses, 3 per cent.; and sugarcane, 2 per cent.

Cultivation of
crops.

As regards the soils of the district, with the exception of *bājra*, which is generally grown in the lightest soils, and rice, which is always grown on clay, the crops are sown in any and all indifferently. The sugarcane, indigo, and rice are always irrigated, the wheat and barley usually so, the second, third from the canal only, (roughly speaking), the first and fourth by the *Sáhibi* floods also, and the barley from the *Jhajjar* wells. In years of good rain, a large area will be found under cotton; tobacco is grown at the *Gohána* wells only. Sugarcane, indigo, and cotton will never give even a moderate yield, unless fair rain falls on the crop; water applied to the roots alone does not suffice for them. Seed is taken by the less thrifty cultivators from the traders on the terms of paying back half as much again at harvest time: the seed is often very bad and old. One-fifth more than elsewhere is usually needed in the lighter soils. There are not many varieties (of seed) in the *Rohtak* district,—as a rule, one kind is well known, and generally used. The wheat is of two kinds, red and white, the latter the more costly; the rice is of three species,—*Sunipati*, which is white and fine; *hanardi*, which is white and coarse; and *sánthi*, which is red, small and coarse, but far the most commonly sown. *Jodr*, which hangs its head, is called *lampa*; it is the best and sweetest kind; *jogiya* is the red drooping *joér*; and *dholl*, white *joér* which grows with head erect. The *bājra*, commonly sown on *bhár* soil is the *bágrí*—other kinds are the *chindani* and *derwál*, the last of which is marked by the smallness of the ears. Of *máth* three varieties are commonly used: the black, green and *urdi*, which is a small black species that ripens very rapidly; *gwár* is called *arak* and *derwál*—the former is poor and grows here and there in a wild state, when it is called *ránd*. A great deal of the *joér* and *bājra* is grown for fodder only; at measurements sufficient attention was not paid to the distinction between fodder and grain crops. Nearly the whole

Seed.

Fodder crops.

of the *gaur*, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ of the *jadra* and *bajra* crops, according to the season, and $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{20}$ of the *gram* crop, is either cut before it is ripe, or else is actually sown and grown as fodder. Green food in the shape of young wheat or barley is rarely given to the cattle, and turnips are nowhere grown for their use.

All the crops of the district are of good quality, but none except the Kasendi tobacco has a special reputation outside. Locally famous is the red wheat of Sísánah (Sámpla), Kulási and Látb, and the white wheat of Mábrah and the villages round Jauli in Gohána. Barley is best in Kosli; rice in Mahmúdpúr and Gohána; *bajra* in Nauganwah and Bir Birkatábád; *mdah* in Daryápúr, and *mung* in Dighal. The cotton of the Sámpla villages, which are naturally flooded, and of the estates round Barodah in Gohána, is the best of its kind; and sugarcane of the first class is grown in Busánah, Sarsádh, Mahmúdpúr, Rohnah, Gopálpur and Sísánah, and among the naturally flooded villages at Bahádurgarh, Súrah and Jakángirpur.

The evils and diseases which attack the crops, and spoil their yield are many; but this again is unfortunately a subject on which there is little exact information available, though much that is general. A large number of ills caused by worms and caterpillars, and which it would need much study to identify, are put forward by the people. The rust (*káugh*) on wheat and barley is well known, and a similar disease attacks other crops. Frost is the enemy of sugarcane, cotton, and gram; hail often damages the wheat and barley just as it is ripening; strong winds hurt the spring produce, and hot winds the autumn. Deer, hedge-hogs, and above all, monkeys, as regards the sugarcane, are a perpetual source of trouble and mischief to the people; and the whole air seems to have become alive with birds at the time when the crop ripens. Swarms of locusts are not uncommon, but they either kindly pass on south, or if they stay, settle on the sand-hills and deposit their eggs there, where it is comparatively easy to destroy them.

Mr. Fanshawe states that the yield is pretty constant throughout the district for each kind of soil, and gives the general estimates shown in the margin.

Chapter IV, A. Agriculture.

Well-known crops.

Diseases of crops.

Average yield.
Production and consumption of food grains.

Grain.	BAGS PER ACRE.	
	Irrigated.	Unirrigated.
Jowar	...	280
Bajra	...	280
Gram	...	400
Moth	...	280
Mung	...	300
Wheat	...	300
Barley	...	320
Guchal	...	320
Rice	...	340
Cotton	...	180
Sugarcane	1,000	...

Table No. XXI shows the estimated average yield in lbs. per acre of each of the principal staples, as shown in the Administration Report of 1881-82. The average consumption of food per head has already been noticed at page 49. The total consumption of food grains by the population of the district as estimated in 1878, for the purposes of the Famine Report, is shown in maunds in the margin.

Chapter IV, B.

Live Stock.

Average yield
Production and con-
sumption of food
grains.

Grains.	Agriculturists.	Non-agricultu- rists.	Total.
Wheat	—	981,177	981,177
Other grains	1,967,833	55,274	2,023,107
Pulses	292,665	815,465	1,108,130
Total	2,260,500	1,391,910	3,652,410

The figures are based upon an estimated population of 536,959 souls. On the other hand the average consumption per

head is believed to have been over-estimated. A rough estimate of the total production, exports, and imports of food-grains was also framed at the same time; and it was stated (page 151, Famine Report) that there was an annual surplus of some 16 lakhs of maunds available for export to the principal marts in the Hissâr and Gurgâon districts composed as follows; *Jowâr* 4 lakhs, barley 3 lakhs, gram 6 lakhs wheat 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ lakhs; miscellaneous $\frac{1}{2}$ lakh.

SECTION B.—LIVE-STOCK.

Cattle.

Table XXII shows the live-stock of the district as returned in the Administration Report. According to an enumeration made in 1875, by Settlement officials, the number of cattle in the district as shown in the margin.

Of Agriculturists.		Of Non-agriculturists.	
Bullocks	97,030	Horses	4,327
Cows	214,853	Asses	11,888
Buffaloes	105,540	Camel	2,420
Bulls	1,545	Goats and Sheep	47,119
		Pigs	9,941
Total...	418,974	Total	73,684

The number of bulls and buffalo bulls is obviously much under the mark, but as these animals belong to no one in particular, and stay out in the fields or jungles at night, this result is not surprising. The number of camels is also too low, but many of these owned in the district may no doubt have been absent carrying elsewhere at the time of the enumeration; the incorrectness of the account of the pigs is not very important perhaps. The number of cattle of agriculturists gives an average of about five to a house; but as very few are found in the towns or with certain classes, such as Afghâns and others, the actual number owned by each Jât family is nearly double this. Unfortunately the district no longer contains all these cattle. The drought of 1877-78 was the most disastrous, in point of loss of stock, which ever occurred in Rohtak; and by

	Number.
Bullocks	59,251
Cows	130,772
Buffaloes	50,865
Total	240,888

deaths, or sales, or transfers, the cattle of the people were so reduced in numbers that when an enumeration was made in May 1878, the survivors were found to be as in the margin,

Losses of 1877-78.

showing a loss of 176,808 head of cattle. These figures were confirmed by a second enumeration, made in November 1878, of the oxen and the cows in the district, and which showed the numbers to be—oxen 64,050, cows 119,767; the increase in the oxen was chiefly due to a different method of fixing the age of calves from that formerly used, and perhaps in part to purchases of new animals

for the sowings of the spring crop of 1879. Some of the animals found missing in May and November may, no doubt, have been away in the Siwalik hills, but there is no reason to believe that any great numbers were there. The loss one way or another was at least 150,000 head, of which number perhaps one-third were sold at nominal prices. This calamity was due simply to the drought. It is the practice in the district to stack large stores of fodder in order to provide for a five months supply of food to the cattle yearly, and as a safeguard against seasons of drought; but the autumn harvest of 1876 had not been a very good one in this respect, and in 1877 not one single unirrigated field of *jodr* or *bājra* came to maturity. The stocks of fodder, which were already low, soon became exhausted; grass entirely disappeared; and such of the weakly cattle as could not be sold, were left to die of simple starvation. The loss to the people was very severe, and it will be years before it is fully recovered. The evidence of its reality depends on no mere enumeration only; the dead animals cumbered the ground round the villages, and carcasses were scattered everywhere in the fields. It is an ill wind, however, that blows nobody good; and all through the year of 1877-78 the *chāmārs* and other menials lived royally on the dead animals; without that supply they would have been dying of starvation themselves.

The oxen and cows of Rohtak district are of a very good breed, and particularly fine in size and shape. A touch of the Hānsi strain probably pervades them throughout. The oxen of the villages round Beri and Jehāzgarh have a special reputation, which is said to be due to the fact that the Nawāb of Jhajjar kept some bulls of the Nāgōr breed at Chhūchakwās and allowed the cattle of the surrounding villages to have recourse to them. The breed is called after Boudh, a village in the Dādri *ilāka*, not far from Jehāzgarh; and is small, hardy, active, and hardworking. The breed is said to have fallen off since the confiscation of the Jhajjar State. A fairly well-to-do Jāt will have 8 or 10 head of cattle of kinds, small and large, in his yard, and these will yield him about four cart-loads of manure yearly. The people realise large sums from the sale of cattle and manufacture of *ghi*,—the income from the former for the whole district has been put at 8 lakhs of rupees yearly, and from the latter at 1½ lakhs. The *zamīndārs* have a practice of selling their oxen after one crop has come up, and buying fresh ones for the next sowings, thereby avoiding the expense of their keep for four or five months: this custom is peculiar to the Delhi territory. An ox is called *bachra* for the first two years of his life, then *balvā* for two years more, after which he is a full-grown *baludh* and is put to work: if taken care of, he will be fit to labour for ten years, after which he becomes old, and is called *dhāndā*. The oxen are emasculated at the age of about 2½ years by the *chāmārs*, who follow the usual Eastern practice of destroying the parts by blows from small sticks. A pair of fine oxen in full strength and vigour will ordinarily cost Rs. 80-100: at present, owing to the recent losses and the drain for carriage for the Kābul war, it is quite possible that prices are very much higher than this. A cow bears names corresponding to the males till she is four years-old, and has her first calf, when she becomes a *gāe*. Where

Chapter IV, B.

Live Stock.

Losses of 1877-78.

Breed of cattle.

Oxen.

Cows.

Chapter IV, B.

Live Stock.

Bulls.

she is well looked after, she will bear five or six calves, and live 19 years. The average yield of milk is about five seers a day. A good cow costs Rs. 20-25. The bulls of the country side are not all good. A large number of inferior animals, who have been released as an act of piety, are allowed to wander about the villages, and old bulls are left to mingle with the herds long after their prime of life has passed. As they belong to nobody, nobody looks after them, but as they trespass in the fields and pilfer the crops boldly on all sides for themselves, they are generally in fair condition. There are altogether in the district twenty Government bulls, distributed as follows: *tahsil* Sámpla 4, *tahsil* Rohtak 3, *tahsil* Jhajjar 4, *tahsil* Gohána 9. They have been supplied by the Hissár cattle farm and are of the Harriána breed which is the only description that has found favour, with some leading agriculturists of the district, but they nearly all died, and the experiment has not been repeated. Buffalo bulls are not common; most of the male calves are sold to dealers who take them to Sirsá and elsewhere where there is a demand for them. A young male buffalo is called *katra* for two years, and then for two years more *jhotra*; after four years of life he reaches the dignity of a full-grown bull—*jhotá* or *hainsá*. The cow bears her first calf when $4\frac{1}{2}$ years old, and will produce six or seven in all: her cost is about Rs. 45. An old buffalo is called *khola*. The Rohtak buffaloes are fine animals, and, owing to the presence of the tanks, are found almost in as large numbers in many rain-land villages as in the canal estates. Those of the villages round Butánah and Nidánah (Rohtak) are famous for their breed.

Buffalo bulls.

Buffalo cows.

Horses.

Most of the so-called horses are the merest ponies, and belong to barbers, traders and religious mendicants. Till quite recently, no village headmen used to possess horses: a few, however, have now begun to display equestrian tastes. As has been already remarked, the Gúriáni Patháns were once famous horse breeders, but of late years they have found the occupation almost unprofitable, and they are generally abandoning it. There is hardly such a thing as an animal of good blood in the district; but since 1877 there have been three Government stallions at head-quarters which are freely resorted to by the owners of mares, and an improvement of the country strain may therefore be looked for. A colt is called *bashera*, and a filly *bacheri*, till three years of age. The asses belong entirely to the potters; they are of poor breed, wretchedly fed, and cruelly over-worked; an ass costs Rs. 12 to Rs. 15. The camels are owned chiefly by a class called Rhabáris; they rarely belong to Játas except in Matanhel (Jhajjar), and a few other villages. A camel is called *bota* or *bati* till it can carry a burden, and then *ént* or *éntai*. The female bears after five years, and will produce six or seven young up to the age of twenty-five, and will live for thirty-five or forty years. A full-grown camel costs Rs. 70 to Rs. 90: they are employed chiefly in carrying sugar, salt, and cotton to and from Bhiwáni and Rewári, and places in the Gangotic Doáb, which is called by the Rohtak people *Miyán Dáb*=*darmidni doáb*. The goats and sheep (*sher*) are owned, as a rule, by the village menials: in a few Jhajjar estates and round Cháudi in Rohtak, the *zamindárs* also keep them. The females produce usually four kids, one at a time; lambs are called *bhedí*, kids

Goats and sheep.

pāt or *pātāira*. The butchers of the towns and Musulmán villages buy up the animals for slaughter. The wool of the sheep is cut twice a year—in April and October; the annual yield of wool of a black sheep sells for four-and-half annas, and of a white sheep for about six annas. The skins and flesh of animals which die in all villages belong by custom to the village *chamāra*; the sweeper class receives one-tenth share of the flesh, and takes the hides of horses, donkeys and camels. A good skin of a cow or ox is worth Rs. 5 unprepared, and Rs. 9 when tanned, and the skin of a buffalo Rs. 7 and Rs. 12; poor skins are worth much less. The shoes which a *chamār* has to supply to a family during the year are worth about Rs. 3½. Cattle poisoning for the sake of the skins is happily rare.

Cattle disease, i.e., rinderpest, is unknown, and foot-and-mouth disease is rare; the commonest evils are staggers, colic, and scab; a few deaths are caused annually by snake bites on the tongues of browsing animals. The usual cures are drenches of kinds, in which pepper and oil play a prominent part, and branding also is freely resorted to; but the chief reliance of the people is placed on the efficacy of charmed tags hung over the entrance of the village. The cattle are very much neglected in many ways. They are left to stand in filthy enclosures, ankle-deep in half liquid manure, and, as a rule, except for chopped fodder, they are allowed to shift for themselves; the wiser agriculturists will give the oxen chopped sugarcane or a little green wheat occasionally, but this is not common: the buffalo is perhaps better tended than the other animals are. The extensive breaking-up of land which has taken place since 1840 has greatly restricted the grazing grounds of the villages; the present fodder-supply grown in the fields is not much more than sufficient for the yearly consumption of the cattle, and leaves but a small margin out of which to provide for against seasons of drought; and in many canal estates difficulty is already being experienced on this score. But few decent sized stretches of village jungle now exist anywhere, and our policy of giving proprietary grants has caused the reduction of more than half of the area of the Jhajjar and Bahádurgarh preserves. In 109 villages grazing-fees are taken from the non-proprietary body,—chiefly in the Gohána *tahsil*. These fees are usually Rs. 1 per buffalo or camel per annum; 8 annas per ox, cow or horse; 4 annas per calf; and 2 annas per goat.

A great fair for the sale of cattle takes place twice a year, in September and March, at Jehazgarh; the average yearly number of cattle attending both fairs since 1871-72 has been nearly 38,000, of which about half are generally sold, largely because of the custom mentioned on page 98. Till 1871-72 the fees from the fairs were farmed, and in that year they realised Rs. 8,000: since then they have been collected as head-fees on each animal exhibited for prizes, and on one occasion only, has the sum realised exceeded Rs. 4,000; Government has now sanctioned their levy by a percentage on the price of the animals sold according to the practice at most Punjab fairs. The prices prevailing at the fair are generally low, many inferior animals being offered for sale, and the cultivators being desirous in many cases to be rid of their stock. The spring fair is slightly the larger of the two.

Chapter IV. B. Live Stock.

Skins.

Diseases of cattle.

Grazing.

Jehazgarh cattle-fair.

Chapter IV, C.

Occupations,
Industries and
Commerce.Horse and mule
breeding operations
and horse-fairs.

The Rohtak horse fair was started in 1882, and the first fair was held on 30th October that year at Rohtak under sanction of Punjab Government letter No. 651 of 30th June 1882. Owing however to this date clashing with the Batésar fair, the Rohtak Horse Show will commence in future on October 20th. The average number of animals in the last two fairs was 388, and average number sold 12.

The prizes offered in 1882 were Rs. 400 and in 1883 Rs. 350, the latter from Imperial revenue only. There are about 200 branded mares in the district; the donkey stallions are available without mares

	Horse.	Donkey.
Rohtak	3	1
Gohana	1	1
Jhajjar	0	1

being branded. There are now four horse and three donkey stallions in the district station-

ed as shown in the margin. Of the horses two are thorough-bred English, one an Arab, and one a Norfolk trotter.

The donkeys are Italian or Arabian breed. No runs have as yet been established for the produce, which are allowed to go about with their mothers for the first year, and the colts are then generally sold to dealers and the mares kept for breeding. There is one *salutri* at present trained at the Lahore Veterinary College. He is a native of Jhajjar. Owners do not as yet appreciate the advantage of gelding their yearlings, which are picked up by dealers, as noted above, but it is trusted that the offer of prizes for geldings at the show and the appointment of a *sildar* may effect a change. Horse breeding is as yet in its infancy in the district, but the stock of brood mares is good, and a great improvement in the stock will be noticeable in two or three years time.

SECTION C.—OCCUPATIONS, INDUSTRIES AND
COMMERCE.Occupations of the
people.

Table No XXIII shows the principal occupations followed by males of over 15 years of age as returned at the Census of 1881. But the figures are perhaps the least satisfactory of all the Census statistics, for reasons explained fully in the Census Report; and they must be taken subject to limitations which are given in some detail in Part II Chapter VIII of the same Report. The figures in Table No. XXIII refer only to the population of 15 years of age and over. The figures in the margin show the distribution of the whole

Population.	Towns.	Villages.
Agricultural	36,761	269,746
Non-agricultural	62,701	100,632
Total	99,462	404,217

population into agricultural and non-agricultural, calculated on the assumption that the number of women and children dependent upon each male of over fifteen years of age is the same, whatever his occupation. These figures,

however include as agricultural only such part of the population as are agriculturists pure and simple; and exclude not only the considerable number who combine agriculture with other occupations, but also the much larger number who depend in great measure for their livelihood upon the yield of agricultural operations. The Settlement classification by occupation is given in Chapter III (pages 57, 58). In it the population was divided into 3,56,266, or 64 per cent. agriculturists and 197,051, or 36 per cent. non-agriculturists. The arrangement

in classes further shows about 58 per cent. engaged directly in agriculture, 27 per cent. in ministering directly to the wants of the agriculturist—some 9 per cent. in trade, and about 7 per cent. in miscellaneous occupations. More detailed figures for the occupations of both males and females will be found at pages 79 to 87 of Table XIA, and in Table XIIB of the Census Report of 1881. The figures for female occupations, however, are exceedingly incomplete.

Table No. XXIV gives statistics of the manufactures of the district as they stood in 1881-82. The method of salt manufacture has been described in Chapter I (pages 10, 11), and also at page 78 of Mr. Powell's *Punjab Manufactures*, while the production of saltpetre is described at page 80 of the same volume. The only manufactures which have any celebrity outside the district are the pottery of Jhajjar (described as the best unglazed collection of the Province in the Exhibition of 1884); the saddlery and leather work of Kalinaur, which is dying out; the muslin turbans interwoven with gold and silver thread; cloth of a peculiarly fine texture called *tanzéb*, a body adorning; and a sweetmeat called *réoré* of Rohtak; the hand *parkahs* and hackeries of Bahadurgarh and the woollen blankets of the district generally.

Mr. Lockwood Kipling, Principal of the Lahore School of Art, has kindly furnished the following note on some of the special industries of the district:—

The Panjáb has never been famous for very fine cotton manufactures, and the *tanzéb* muslins of Rohtak are probably the best produced in the province. Major Parker reports that the manufacture is limited to one family only, and as the article is but little known the demand for it is small. He also repeats the expressions of regret for the probable extinction of a characteristic handicraft that have so often been heard in reference to many Indian industries. The struggle to keep hand-loom weaving alive seems a hopeless one. The abolition of the cotton duties at Indian ports is said to have made a considerable change for the worse and the wonder is that so much still survives.

Dyeing is a speciality of Jhajjar. Colonel Harcourt, when Deputy Commissioner of Rohtak, took great pains to have this interesting subject well represented at the Panjáb Exhibition, and sent carefully arranged examples of all the colours produced. The series was a remarkably full one, considering that all the materials were of Oriental growth. For the Calcutta Exhibition Mr. H. W. Steel collected a number of recipes for dyeing in use here, which are of interest as giving authentic information on a subject which is not the less obscure for being usually spoken of in terms of exaggerated admiration. There is real reason for regret that the cheapness with which Germany and England can afford to sell aniline colours, the ease with which they can be applied, and their metallic brilliance must in the long run make them prevail over the duller tints of the Indian dye-vat. But while regretting this, it must in fairness be admitted that the outcry against aniline colour is not always intelligent, for really beautiful dyes can be made from it; and cloth so dyed is unsuspectingly worn by many who denounce it unsparingly. The truth is the natives of this country have quite

Chapter IV, C.

Occupations,
Industries and
Commerce.Occupations of
the people.Principal indus-
tries and manufac-
tures.

Muslins.

Dyeing.

Chapter IV, C.

Occupations,
Industries and
Commerce.

Dyeing.

another idea of colour than that with which they are credited. Unerring taste, severe harmony, and a perfect eye for colour are universally attributed to the Oriental. Some grounds might be given for the contention that the masses of the people, though they have a passion for bright colour, have no taste. The educated Hindû of to-day takes an especial delight in the most violent and offensive colours that can be found in Berlin wool or aniline dyed silk. He could not be so gratified in former times, because the dyer was unable from his materials to produce anything so bright or crude. Mahomedan influence in its best days imposed a sort of reserve and seriousness, but that influence is dying away. Some of the most beautiful colours are now reckoned unlucky or disagreeable by Hindus, whose scale of auspiciousness begins with bright orange and goes through every variety of salmon and rose colour, through scarlets and crimsons to magenta. The greens in popular favour are a violent apple green, and emerald green; and the only blue that is really liked is the raw and crude Chinese blue of English colour makers. Indigo is largely used it is true, but it is scarcely considered a colour, and from the peasants point of view its real use is to hide dirt. Nearly all the tertiary colours, with brown russet and black are neglected. Time, however, has given so perfect a tone to the specimens in Europe by which the Indian colour sense is judged, that no argument can persuade those who do not know the country that a universal love for bright and vivid tints, and not a natural rightness and truth of eye, is the attribute of the Hindû.

Tinsel printing.

A remarkable variety of tinsel-printing which looks like gold embroidery, and yet is a perfectly legitimate means of decoration is done here. The patterns are large and bold, and in some cases seem to be drawn by hand. The tinsel is more solid in texture than usual, and minute pieces of tinted orsided are used for the centres of flowers. When done on dark blue or black cloth for *pardahs* this work is striking and effective and very cheap. It differs from the tinsel printing of other places in being more clear and open in pattern, and a sparing use of the metal lends it an air of costliness which is unusual.

Pottery.

Jhajjar has a reputation for unglazed earthen pottery, some of which is black inscribed with scratched patterns in amalgam. The forms are good and the ware is harder and stouter than usual. No vitreous glaze is used.

Wood carving.

Doors and *chankats* are well carved at Rohtak as in many other parts of the Punjab. Surprise is often expressed at the artistic quality of work of this sort to be found in purely rustic districts. A custom of the carpenters' trade is to employ boys at work from a very early age. His real work is to help his father or his *ustâd* in various ways. In his intervals of leisure he learns the use of the carving chisel, and is set to cut zig-zags and other flat ornament on a waste piece of board for practice. From this he advances to a flower and learns to carve enriched mouldings, and is often able to do such work fairly well before he has learnt to saw a board straight or to make a dovetail joint. Children are not thus set to ornamental work in Europe. The English boy is made to "begin at the beginning," and if he learns to carve at all takes it up late. The result is that it is looked upon as a most costly element in English work, and is only met with in the houses of the wealthy.

In former times many of the native cavalry procured their bridles and other leather equipments from Kalānaur, but the leather trade at Cawnpore and other large centres has by its cheapness driven the leather workers of Kalānaur out of the market. Their style is however peculiarly their own, as they ornament the leather with colour sewn in of various kinds, which makes the headstalls and trappings appear very gay and handsome. At a village near Kalānaur, Kharak, a peculiar kind of stamped cloth in gold and silver tinsel is made. It has been adopted for curtains, and several pairs sent to the Calcutta Exhibition were admired and enquired after. Here again the manufacture is at present confined to one family. The district generally is well known for its strongly manufactured bullock carts and hackeries, and many of the doors of the better class of villagers exhibit no small skill in the wood-carving thereon displayed.

There are no statistics available for the general trade of the district. The exports and imports of food-grains have already been noticed at page 97. No large centres of trade are to be found in the Rohtak district. Beri, on the road from Bhiwāni to Delhi, has large dealings in grain, and the export of salt from Zahidpur and Silanah is considerable. But, otherwise, the trade is confined to sending grains, cotton and raw sugar to the local marts of Delhi, Sānīpat and Bāgpat (or Meerut), by small traders and agriculturists, and to a considerable dealing in hides by the butchers of the chief towns and villages. The exports are carried almost entirely in large carts, for which the Delhi territory is famous. The imports are chiefly cloth pieces, country and European, tobacco, sugar, salt, and hardware. Powindah traders pass through the district in large numbers, during October and November, on their way to Delhi, and return in March. A small surplus of grain, *ghī*, cotton, sugar and hemp, is exported to Delhi or Bhiwāni in Hissār in exchange for cotton and woollen piece goods, spices, iron and copper from down country; for salt, from Gurgāon and the Sāmbhar lake in Rājputana, and dried fruits from Afghānistan. Sugar, oil, timber and gram, in small quantities, are imported from the towns of the North-Western Provinces.

Chapter IV, D.

Prices, Weights and Measures and Communications.

Minor Industries.

Course and nature of trade.

SECTION D.—PRICES, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, AND COMMUNICATIONS.

Table No. XXVI gives the retail *bazār* prices of commodities for the last twenty years. The wages of labour are shown in Table No. XXVII, and rent-rates in Table No. XXI, but both sets of figures are probably of doubtful value.

Prices, wages, rent-rates, interest.

The figures of Table No. XXXII give the average values of

land in rupees per acre shown in the margin for sale and mortgage, but the quality of land varies so enormously, and the value returned is so often fictitious, that but little reliance can be placed upon the figures.

Period.	Sale.	Mortgage.
	Rs. As.	Rs. As.
1886-89 to 1893-94 ...	17 8	12 12
1894-95 to 1897-98 ...	16 0	12 10
1898-99 to 1901-02 ...	22 0	11 2

Chapter IV, D.

Prices, Weights
and Measures and
Communications.

Prices, wages, rent,
rates, interest.

Mr. Fanshawe states the results of sales and mortgages between the Regular Settlement and his revision as follows:—"The average selling price per acre to agriculturists was Rs. 13-11-11, and to non-agriculturists Rs. 19-3-8; the average of the whole area sold being Rs. 15-4-9 per acre, and nearly eighteen times the Government revenue assessed. Perfectly accurate details of the selling price of various kinds of land are not forthcoming: such as there are put the price of canal land at about Rs. 45 per acre, and of rain-land at Rs. 12-2-0, but these are below the present mark. The figures may be shown as follows:—

Tahsil.	Class of Buyer.	Area sold.	Revenue assessed.	Price realised.
		Acres.	Rs.	Rs.
Gohāna	Agriculturist	1,304	1,415	29,570
	Non-Agriculturist	662	1,130	15,445
	Total	1,966	2,545	45,015
Rohitak	Agriculturist	2,588	1,769	29,171
	Non-Agriculturist	1,895	1,158	37,940
	Total	4,473	2,927	67,111
Sāmpla	Agriculturist	734	770	20,438
	Non-Agriculturist	301	458	16,605
	Total	1,035	1,228	37,043
Jhajjar	Agriculturist	4,053	3,255	39,057
	Non-Agriculturist	516	553	5,858
	Total	4,569	3,808	45,815
Total	Agriculturist	8,663	7,189	1,19,138
	Non-Agriculturist	3,424	3,129	65,948
	Grand Total	12,087	10,318	1,85,086

"In the Gohāna tahsil the mortgage money per acre is higher than the selling price; this is due to five-elevenths of the mortgaged area being canal irrigated, while only one-fifth of the lands sold was so. In Jhajjar the two prices are much the same; in the other two tahsils the latter far exceeds the former. For the whole district the average selling price per acre is Rs. 1-13-4 more than the mortgage price. The mortgage figures are as on next page.

Mr. Fanshawe thus discusses the rise in prices between the Regular Settlement and his revision.

"The sale and mortgage prices of the last 15 years in the three northern tahsils average Rs. 22-9-10 and Rs. 14-14-8 per acre, as against Rs. 10-3-7, and Rs. 9-12-4 in the preceding three lustres, and in the former cases have, therefore, more than doubled. From the Revenue Reports of the North-Western Provinces before 1865 A.D., it would appear that a good deal of land was sold at about Rs. 3-4-0 per acre; but these figures are probably not trustworthy. It may be mentioned here that an average price of Rs. 13-13-6 only per acre has been paid for 409 acres of land taken up for public purposes since 1877. Detailed returns of the prices of all important crops for the last 30 years were furnished with the Assessment Reports, and it is unnecessary to do more than refer to the results derived from them here. Between the first period of ten years since the last Settlement was made in 1838, and the last, there has been a rise in prices

Rise in prices.

Chapter IV, D.
Prices, Weights
and Measures and
Communications.
Prices, wages, rent-
rates, interest.

Tahsil.	Class of Mortgagee.	Area Mortgaged.	Revenue of the Area.	Price realised.
		Acres.	Rs.	Rs.
Gohana ...	Agriculturist ...	3,945	4,308	1,35,908
	Non-Agriculturist ...	1,707	2,947	58,454
	Total ...	5,652	9,255	1,94,362
Rohtak ...	Agriculturist ...	12,008	8,134	87,956
	Non-Agriculturist ...	12,498	9,691	98,556
	Total ...	25,506	17,825	1,86,512
Sampla ...	Agriculturist ...	5,214	6,160	1,16,484
	Non-Agriculturist ...	2,248	2,493	43,832
	Total ...	7,462	8,653	1,60,316
Jhajjar ...	Agriculturist ...	4,881	6,996	86,298
	Non-Agriculturist ...	3,903	4,276	43,704
	Total ...	10,684	11,271	1,29,992
Total ...	Agriculturist ...	27,828	27,698	4,19,453
	Non-Agriculturist ...	21,556	18,806	2,42,546
	Grand Total ...	49,384	46,404	6,62,001

as follows : the actual increase shown by the rates adopted for valuing the gross produce are lower, as shown opposite the first column in each case.

Crop.	Rise in price from between 1837—47 and 1867—77.	Rise according to rates adopted for valuing the gross produce.
Wheat ...	38 per cent.	31 per cent.
Wheat and gram ...	37½ "	26 "
Gram ...	36 "	26 "
Barley ...	35 "	24½ "
Cotton ...	49 "	48 "
Sugarcane ...	35 "	31 "
Jowar ...	42 "	37 "
Bajra ...	35 "	20 "
Moth ...	26 "	19 "

"It was not possible to obtain figures for the period of ten years from 1827—37, which would be more appropriately compared with those of the last ten years of the expired Settlement. The rise, as a whole, with regard to the crops which are principally sold by the people, may be said to have been one of a third, or 33 per cent. The rise in cotton would be expected to be the greatest, owing to the recent demand for that staple in distant markets, and the increase is naturally the smallest in the case of the coarser grains, which are chiefly consumed by the people themselves, and but seldom sold. It has been seen how largely the better and more valuable crops have been introduced since 1838, which is more or less another way of putting the increase of irrigation, though not entirely so : communications have been greatly improved, and the effect is partly seen in the rise of prices."

The Government standard weights and measures are in common use among the people ; accounts are sometimes made up with the *maṇ* (1½ maunds), *barōld* (2 seers), and *matkana* (½ seer), but no such actual measures of capacity exist. Their square measure is the *kacha bigah*, of which three go to a Government *bigah*, which is equal to five-eighths of an acre. The country *kō* is about one mile and a quarter ; *tirua* is the distance of an arrow's flight, and *golimar* that which a pellet from a sling can travel.

Weights and mea-
sures.

Chapter IV, D.

Prices, Weights
and Measures and
Communications.

The figures in the margin show the communications of the district as returned in Quinquennial Table No. I of the Administration Report for 1878-79, while Table No. XLVI shows the distance from place to place as authoritatively fixed for the purpose of calculating travelling allowance. Table No. XIX shows the

area taken up by Government for communications within the district. Excepting Hisār, Rohtak is the only district of the Punjab untouched by a river. The Jamnā runs parallel to the eastern border of the district at a distance of 22 to 25 miles. Opposite the Jhajjar *tahsil* it takes a bend to the east, and is 35 miles distant, while a line from the south-east corner of the *tahsil* (which comes in 10 miles westwards from the north point) measures 54 miles. A telegraph line is now under construction, the Rewāri-Firozpur Railway crosses the west side of the Jhajjar *tahsil*, the terminus of the branch line to Farrūkhnagar is only one mile from the border of Yakūbpūr, and the diversion to the Mubārikpūr salt pans almost touches the boundary of Fattēhpūr.

Roads.

The district is well provided with roads, which cross it in every direction. Some 35 miles of road are metalled along the line from Hisār to Delhi, and round the head-quarters of the district and *tahsils*, and 480 miles of unmetalled road are cared for by the district officers. The chief lines of communication, besides the main highway above mentioned, are from (A) Rohtak to (1) Gohāna, (2) Beri, (3) Jhajjar, (4) Farmanah, and (5) Kharkhaudāh for Sūnīpat, and (6) towards Jind and (7) Bhiwāni; (B) from Gohāna to (1) Mehīm, and (2) Kharkhaudāh, and (3) towards Hānsi, (4) Safidon, and (5) Sūnīpat; (C) from Beri (1) towards Bhiwāni, and (2) to Sāmpla; (D) from Jhajjar (1) towards Dādri, (2) Kānaund, and (3) Patandī, and (4) to Farrūkhnagar, (5) Bahādurgarh, and (6) Sāmpla; (E) from Kharkhaudāh to (1) Sāmpla, and to (2) Māndaūthī and Bādli. The road of the Customs preventive line, which was removed in 1879, runs athwart the district, from Mehīm to Bādli, through Kūlānaur, Kānbaur, Beri and Jhajjar, and this will be kept up, although the line has been abolished. The Raja of Jind's road from Jind to Dādri crosses the west of the Rohtak *tahsil* by Bainsi and Basānah; and, lastly, a fair road for driving and riding runs up the whole length of the western spoil bank of the Western Jamnā Canal. All the roads are usually in very fair condition, and easy for the traffic of country carts, except after heavy rain. The village roads, however (called *gondhās*), are not good. As a rule, they are about as straight as a corkscrew; they lie below the level of the country, and are consequently badly flooded by rain or by canal cuts bursting; they are perpetually being encroached on, and occasionally a water-course or trench is dug right across them. In the sandy parts of the district, the village roads often end half-way up the slopes of the ridge; and have to be picked up again on the other side. There are bridges on the main canal and over the chief distributaries, but a great many are needed on the minor water-courses, crossing the roads in canal villages and on the canal drainage lines in Sāmpla. A fine bridge crosses the Sāhibi depression of Jhajjar, where it passed

Communication.	Miles.
Navigable ...	NIL.
Railways ...	NIL.
Metalled roads ...	54
Unmetalled roads ...	480

through the sand-hills above Dárináh, and two more, on the Farrúkhnagar road, span the eastern arms of the stream. A bridge is needed across the depression below Bádli, on the village road which runs from the north to Farrúkhnagar, and which is much used by carts carrying fuel to the salt works. The state of the four principal roads is as follows.

This road was formerly maintained from district funds, but has now been placed under the Public Works Department. The portion between Rohtak and Delhi, 44 miles in length, is metalled; and has recently been put into thorough repair; but on the Hisár side only the first ten miles are metalled, and that is now in course of repair; it is however intended to complete the unmetalled portion by degrees, which is that between Madínah and Mehím in this district and from Mehím to within eight miles of Hánsi in the Hisár district. There are good bungalows at Bahádurgarh, Rohtak and Mehím; at the first two places there is a *khánsama* and the bungalows are provided with furniture, crockery, &c., complete, but at Mehím there is at present only a *chowkidar*, and travellers have to make their own arrangements for cooking. This bungalow is, however, very seldom used except by district officers.

This road is now completely metalled. There is a police rest-house at Kalánaur, 14 miles from Rohtak; it is at present very limited in accommodation, but is about to be considerably enlarged.

This road is now metalled to within six miles of Jhajjar, and the remainder is in course of completion. There are also good unmetalled roads between Rohtak and Gohána, 21 miles, and from Rohtak, *via* Berí to Jhajjar, 24 miles, and thence to Bádli, eight miles. The portion between the two last named places being the old customs road. There is a good rest-house within the *tahsil* enclosure at Gohána, and police resthouse at Berí and Bádli, while at Jhajjar there is the magnificent building which was formerly the palace of the Jhajjar Nawáb, and is now used as a rest-house.

This road is unmetalled throughout; and though not so good as the other three, owing to the swampy nature of the country, is opened to wheeled traffic. There is a police rest-house at Kharkaudah.

The district is not well supplied throughout with rest-houses. At Gohána, Sámpla and Mehím, there is a rest-room inside the *tahsil* building, which, in the latter place, is now occupied by the police. At Bahádurgarh, part of the old Bilach palace gives shelter to travellers, and in the Jhajjar *tahsil*, the two residences of the late Nawáb in the Jahán-árá, (commonly called Jowára) garden at the head-quarters and at Chhúchhakwás have been converted into splendid bungalows; the Nawáb's shooting box at Zahidpúr, however, is being allowed to fall into utter disrepair. Small police rest-rooms have been built at Siwánah Mál, Kharkaudah, Bainsí, and Bádli; but there is no room or rest-house at Sálhávás, or any further south than four miles below the north border of Jhajjar *tahsil*; the glass palace at Farrúkhnagar, however, is only two miles beyond the edge of the district. The customs bungalow at Berí has now been taken over as a district rest-house, and there is a good residence at Madínah on the Hisár road. Canal bungalows have been built at Sámghí, Gohána, Bútánah, and recently, at Saragthal; another is situated two miles

Chapter IV, D.

Prices, Weights
and Measures and
Communications.

The Delhi-Hisár
road.

The Rohtak-Delhi-
wání road. 29 miles.

The Rohtak-Jhaj-
jar road. 24 miles.

The Rohtak-Khar-
kaudah road.

Rest-houses and
Sarais.

Chapter IV, D.
Prices, Weights
and Measures and
Communications.

Rest-houses and
Sarais.

Post-offices.

above the northern boundary of the district, at Koranah; these, by the courtesy of the Canal Department, are available for district officers in camp. Small *sarais*, farmed by Government, exist at Sámpla (two), Kahráwar, Farnánah, Rohtak, Madínah and Kalánaur. There are no large *sarais* used by traders and merchants; carts and camels usually journey on all night long with their loads.

There are imperial Post Offices at Rohtak, Bahádurgarh, Berí, Bádlí, Bútánah, Dighal, Gohána, Gúriání, Hassangarh, Jhajjar, Kharakandah, Koslí, Kharak, Kalánaur, Kánhour, Mundlánah, Mehím, Nigánah, Sámpla, Sámghí, Sálhávás and Silánah. There are money order offices and savings banks at Rohtak, Bahádurgarh, Berí, Bádlí, Gohána, Gúriání, Hassangarh, Jhajjar, Kharakandah, Kalánaur, Mehím, Sámpla, Sámghí, and Sálhávás.

Telegraphs.

There is no telegraphic communication at present, though it is expected that this deficiency will shortly be supplied. The Ferozepúr-Rewári Railway passes through the outskirts of the district in the Jhajjar *tahsil*, in which there are stations at Koslí, Thorlí, &c.

CHAPTER V.

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE.

SECTION A.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.

The Rohtak district is under the control of the Commissioner

Tahsils.	Qanungoes and Naibs.	Girdawars.	Patwadris and Assistants.
Rohtak ...	2	2	63
Sāmpla ...	2	2	63
Gohāna ...	2	2	61
Jhajjar ...	2	2	68
Total ...	8	8	255

of Hissār. The ordinary headquarters staff of the district consists of a Deputy Commissioner, a Judicial Extra Assistant and two Extra Assistant Commissioners, one of whom is stationed at the outpost of Jhajjar. Each *tahsil* is in

charge of a *tahsildar* assisted by *naib*. The village revenue staff is shown in the margin. There is one *sadr qanungo* at the *sadr* for general supervision.

There are no munsiffs in the district. The statistics of civil and revenue litigation for the last five years are given in Table No. XXXIX.

The executive staff of the district is supplemented by Benches of Honorary Magistrates at Rohtak, Jhajjar and Bahādurgarh.

Class of Police.	Total strength.	DISPOSITION.	
		Standing Guards.	Protection and detection.
District Imperial ...	345	70	275
Municipal...	69	—	69
Total ...	414	70	379

The police force is controlled by a District Superintendent assisted by a native Inspector and 13 Deputy Inspectors. The tabular statement in the margin shows the strength of the force. In addition to this force 781 village

watchmen are entertained, who, with the exception of those located at the municipal towns of Gohāna, Kharkaudah and Bahādurgarh and the town of Mehīm, are paid by means of a rate or *bach* levied from the land-owners of the village. At Mehīm there is a *chowkidari* tax, and the *chowkidars* at municipal towns are paid from municipal funds. In addition to these, may be mentioned the *thikar chowkidars* (see Chapter III, page 80), who are by a custom peculiar to this district, selected by lot from amongst the residents of the village, those who are unwilling to serve being obliged to pay the cost of a substitute. These *chowkidars* are only provided during the two or three hottest months of the year when thefts are most prevalent.

The *thanas*, or principal police jurisdictions, and the *chowkis*, or police outposts, are distributed as follows :—

Tahsil Rohtak. *Thanas* : Rohtak, Kalānaur, Mehīm and Beri—*Chowkis* Lākhan Mazra.

Tahsil Jhajjar. *Thanas* : Jhajjar, Sālhāwās—*Chowkis* Bādli, Chuchakwas.

Chapter V, A.

General Administration. Executive and judicial.

Criminal Police, and Gaols.

Chapter V, A.

General
Administration.Criminal, Police,
and Gaols.

Tahsil Sámpla, Thanas : Sámpla, Bahádurgarh and Kharklauda, Tahsil Gohána. Thana : Gohána—Chowkis Múndlánah and Siwánah Mál.

There is a cattle-pound at each *thana* and at every *chowki* except Chuchákwás, and in addition to these there are cattle-pounds at Bútánáh in the Hānsi division and at Simánkah in the Delhi division which are under the management of the Canal Department. This district lies within the Ambala police circle, and is under the control of the Deputy Inspector General of Police at Ambálá.

The district gaol at head-quarters contains accommodation for 255 prisoners. Only short-term prisoners are retained here, all others being sent to the Central Jail at Lahore.

Table No. XL gives statistics of criminal trials, Table XLI of police enquiries, and Table No. XLII of convicts in gaol for the last five years.

There are no criminal tribes in this district, and the Criminal Tribes Act is not in force.

Revenue, taxation
and registration.

The gross revenue collections of the district for the 14 years, so far as they are made by the Financial Commissioner, are shown in Table No. XXVIII; while Tables Nos. XXIX, XXXV, XXXIV, and XXXIII give further details for land revenue, excise, license tax, and stamps respectively. Table No. XXXIIIA shows the number and situation of registration offices.

There is only one distillery in the district for the manufacture of country liquor, and this is situated at Rohtak. The cultivation of the poppy is forbidden in this district. The administration of customs and salt revenue is described in the next paragraph.

Table No. XXXVI gives the income and expenditure from District Funds, which are controlled by a Committee consisting of 77 non-official members, who are appointed by the nomination of the Deputy Commissioner, subject to confirmation by the local Government. They are selected from among the leading men of the various *tahsils*. In addition to these there are twelve official members consisting of the Deputy Commissioner who is president, the three Extra Assistant Commissioners, the Civil Surgeon, the District Superintendent of Police, the District Inspector of Schools, the Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department, and four *tahsildars*. Table No. XLV gives statistics of Municipal taxation, whilst the municipalities themselves are noticed in Chapter VI.

The income from provincial properties for the last five years is shewn below:—

Source of Income.	1877-78	1878-79	1879-80	1880-81	1881-82
Hiring bungalows	170	193	128	244	253
Encamping grounds	28	27	48	74	62
Cattle pounds	3,988	2,345	2,636	2,678	2,627
Miscellaneous Properties	101	62	54	45	45
Total	4,249	2,627	2,866	2,965	2,987

The bungalows and encamping grounds have already been noticed at pages 108, 109 and the cattle pounds on this page. The principal *nazul* property is the Bāgh Jehánará at Jhajjar, in which is situated the commodious house which was formerly the palace of the Nawáb of

Jhajjar, and which is now used as a district rest-house. The garden consists of 25 acres, which is rented to cultivators on a yearly lease. This estate was confiscated after the Mutiny of 1857. Figures for other Government estates are given in Table No. XVII, and they and their proceeds are noticed in the succeeding section of this chapter, in which the land revenue administration of the district is treated of.

The salt sources of the district, and the method of production, have already been described in Chapter I (pages 10-12). The salt pays a duty of Rs. 2 per maund. The Government are also entitled to a share in the produce, which is taken in the shape of a cess on the amount sold, varying from six pie to one anna nine pie per maund. The collection of this cess, called the *hukimi* cess, although it is an item of land-revenue, is entrusted to the Salt Revenue Department, who are in a better position than the land-revenue officers to ensure its realization. The Government allows a refund of 50 per cent. in some cases, and of 5 per cent. in others, of the collections of this cess to the landholders, in consideration of their proprietary rights in the lands occupied by the salt pans.

The subjoined table shows the manufacture and exports, the receipts on account of duty and *hukimi* cess, and the expenditure in cost of the establishment posted at the works, and contingencies for each of the past five years.

Year.	Salt.		Receipts.		Expenditure.	
	Manufacture.	Exports.	Duty.	Hukimi cess.	Establishment.	Contingencies.
1878-79 (a) ...	768,610	833,340	2,160,715	71,409	15,682	10,976
1879-80 (b) ...	761,081	665,400	1,413,500	49,912	38,711	31,184
1880-81 ...	668,305	531,097	1,457,000	46,927	39,722	7,091
1881-82 ...	613,401	663,024	1,448,935	55,316	36,480	5,103
1882-83 (c) ...	640,115	638,774	1,377,548	55,482	27,323	7,486½

(a). The duty was reduced from Rs. 2-12 to Rs. 2-8 per maund from 1st August 1878.

(b). The abolition of the inland customs line led to an increase of establishment for the better protection of the salt works, and also increased the contingent expenditure by the outlay for necessary buildings.

(c). The duty was reduced from Rs. 2-8 to Rs. 2 per maund from 10th March 1882.

The preventive arrangements are controlled by the Commissioner of Northern India Salt Revenue under the Indian Salt Act, 1882. Manufacture is permitted by license, which provides conditions for the production of saleable salt, its storage, &c. The works are divided into four circles for purposes of supervision, as follows, viz. :—

Saltānpūr...	...	} Saltānpūr circle.
Sodpūr ...	...
Muhamadpūr	...	
Sadhrana	} Sadhrana circle.
Kālīāwās ...	...
Ikbālpūr ...	...
Mūbarikpūr	...	} Mūbarikpūr circle.
Bassīrpūr ...	...
Zāhidpūr ...	...
Silānah	} Zāhidpūr circle.

Chapter V, A.

General Administration.

Customs (salt).

Chapter V. A.

General
Administration.
Customs (salt).

The establishment comprises two Inspectors stationed at Sultānpūr and Mubārīkpūr, and two Assistant Inspectors stationed at Sadhrana and Zāhidpūr, with a staff of 286 subordinate officers and men.

Each set of works, with its brine wells, pans, and stores of salt is enclosed by either a thorny hedge, or a ditch and mound with a few openings for ingress and egress. These openings are provided with gates at which guards are posted day and night, and the gates are locked during the night. Outside the enclosure are guard-posts about half-a-mile apart, forming a cordon round the works, and there are four peons stationed at each guard-post who patrol up and down their beats. A native officer of the rank of *jemadar* has charge of two guard-posts, to superintend relief of watches, and see that the peons are vigilant. Guards are posted inside the enclosure to watch the manufacture and removal of salt from the pans to the places of storage. In the dry weather the salt is stacked on the works in circular bell-tent like heaps, which are stamped with a Government seal, as a means of detection of theft; when the rains set in, the salt is thrown into pits, which are closed with mud and the surface levelled and smoothed so as to allow of easy discovery of theft. Every heap or pit has a board to show the number of the license, name of the licensee, and the estimated quantity of the salt. No salt can pass out of the enclosure except under a pass certifying to the payment of the Government dues. When a sale has been effected, and the duty and *hakkini* cess have been paid, the Inspector issues a pass and endorses it with an order for the specified quantity of salt to be taken from the heap or pit that has been sold. After the salt has been removed from the heap or pit, dried, weighed, filled into bags and loaded on carts under the superintendence of the guards, it is conveyed to the weighment yard at the head-quarters of the circle where it is finally weighed and cleared by the officer in charge.

Education.

Table No. XXXVII gives figures for the Government and aided high, middle, and primary schools of the district.

In addition to the Government school at Rohtak under the Educational Department there are, one aided English school at Jhajjar, five vernacular middle schools, situated at Gohāna, Kharkanda, Bahādurgarh, Mehim and Badli, a government *zenana* school situated at Jhajjar, and thirty primary schools. These are under the management of the Deputy Commissioner, who is assisted by a native District Inspector. The distribution of the primary schools is given in the margin. Table No. XIII gives statistics of education collected at the Census of 1881, and the general state of education has already been described at page 55. Besides the Government and aided schools mentioned above there are two *zenana* mission schools at Rohtak, and a private *zenana* school containing some 40 girls, which was recently established by Mrs. Steel, and is supported by private subscription.

<i>Tahsil Rohtak.</i>
Rohtak, Kaikāpur.
Beri, Mājrah, Pīlānah, Kāchanr, Sāngli, Bohar, Mokhrab.
<i>Tahsil Sonmptā.</i>
Sonmptā, Hasanagarh, Asandah, Farmānah, Lowah, Māndauthi, Bapanish, Chhārd, Dighal.
<i>Tahsil Jhajjar.</i>
Pāndah, Gūriāni, Kooli, Jhāp-garh, Sabānah, Machhnulli.
<i>Tahsil Gohāna.</i>
Mundānah, Bātānah, Khanpur, Anwil Nagar.

District School.

This school was founded in 1860. The school building stands just outside the city, to the south of it. It stands in a

large compound in which gymnastic apparatus for the physical education of the pupils is placed. There is a boarding-house attached to it, also supported by the District Fund. The school has three branches located in different parts of the city to receive junior pupils. The school is divided into middle and primary departments, the former with three classes, and the latter with five. The staff of the middle school consists of two English masters, a mathematical and an Oriental teacher. The branch schools, each of which is composed of two classes, have teachers who give instruction in Urdu, arithmetic and Hindi. The school is under the charge of a head master. The following statement shows in detail the expenditure of the school, the number of pupils, and the results of the examinations :—

YEAR.	EXPENDITURE.		NO. OF PUPILS			RESULTS OF EXAMINATIONS.					
	Provincial.	Grant-in-aid.	Middle School.	Upper Primary.	Lower Primary.	MIDDLE.		UPPER PRIMARY.		LOWER PRIMARY.	
						No. of boys examined.	No. of boys passed.	No. of boys examined.	No. of boys passed.	No. of boys examined.	No. of boys passed.
1878-79	8,240	1,390	110	—	289	4	7	—	—	26	12
1879-80	8,051	1,400	20	46	271	4	2	24	8	19	10
1880-81	8,247	1,216	24	46	271	4	4	24	13	27	13
1881-82	8,649	1,323	21	41	261	7	6	12	8	26	11
1882-83	2,991	1,441	21	63	229	10	10	20	15	29	29

There are also 96 indigenous schools in the district, of which some of the principal are a school at Rohtak supported by Rai Bakhtawar Lall, Judicial Assistant, in which there is an average attendance of some 22 boys, and two smaller schools at Kotani and Gohāna maintained by Thakur Indar Singh, Honorary Magistrate, and Chaudri Ghulam Mohi-ud-din respectively.

Table No. XXXVIII gives separate figures for the last five years for each of the dispensaries of the district, which are under the general control of the Civil Surgeon, and in the immediate charge of hospital assistants. The dispensaries in the district are situated at Rohtak, Jhajjar, Bahādurgarh and Gohāna.

The Sadr Dispensary at Rohtak was founded in 1861 : it consists of a main building containing a ward for 21 male patients, an operating and dispensing room ; besides this there is a building with three separate compartments for females, and a row of single cells, six in number, for the segregation of special cases, male or female. The hospital is situated on the south-east side of the town, and on the side of the Grand Trunk Road between Delhi and Hissār, thus convenient alike for townspeople and travellers. The staff consists of a hospital assistant, a compounder, and menials.

There are 12 *hakims*, 4 *baidas*, and 8 *gunāni*, paid partly from Municipal and partly from District Funds.

There is a small church at Rohtak, capable of seating some 30 persons. No chaplain is posted there. The service is usually conducted by the Deputy Commissioner. The chaplain from Hissār used to visit Rohtak every third month, but as there is now no clergyman

Chapter V. A.

General
Administration.
District School.

Medical.

Rohtak Dispensary.

Ecclesiastical.

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Head-quarters of other departments.

at Hissár, the Cambridge Missionaries at Delhi arrange to come over occasionally and perform service.

The portion of the Rewári-Ferozepur Railway, which runs through the district, is in the charge of the District Traffic Superintendent, whose head-office is at Rewári. The Rohtak branch of the Western Jamná Canal is under the charge of the Executive Engineer, Delhi division, stationed at Delhi, and the Bítanah branch is under the Executive Engineer, Hânsi Division, who is stationed at Hissár. The Superintending Engineer of both these divisions has his head-quarters at Delhi. The Delhi-Hissár road, which passes through Rohtak, is under the Executive Engineer, Delhi Provincial Division, stationed at Delhi, who is also in charge of the public buildings of the district. He is subordinate to the Superintending Engineer, Second Circle, Ambála Public Works Department General Branch, stationed at Jâlandhar. The Post Offices are controlled by the Superintendent of Post Offices at Hissár.

SECTION B.—LAND AND LAND REVENUE.

Early Settlements.

Fiscal history up to 1803.

Of the fiscal history of the Rohtak district before the advent of the British rule, it is not necessary to write. The old fiscal divisions have been detailed in Chapter II (page 17), and no doubt the Mughal administration of the revenue was the same here as in the rest of North India; the system is well known, and has been well described by Sir G. Campbell, at pp. 96-98 of his "Modern India." As the Central Government grew weaker, and as the people became bolder, they naturally began to refuse to pay any revenue; George Thomas had to collect his by the persuasion of guns and bayonets, while the Nawâbs of Dujâna gave up the attempt in disgust and despair after a trial of six years. It was after such experiences that the north of the district passed under English collectors, thanks to whom there is at the present time no tract in India in which the Government demand is paid more promptly and regularly.

History since 1803, dual.

With regard to its earlier fiscal history, the district naturally divides itself into two separate portions—(1) the older tracts forming nearly the whole of the three northern *tahsils*, and which have been under our administration for over 60 years; and (2) the estates which belonged once to the Nawâbs of Jhajjar and Bahâdurgarh, and came under English management only in 1858. The former comprised 295 villages, with an area of 805,315 acres, and the latter amount to 219 in number, with an area of 348,232 acres. Two-fifths of the villages, therefore, and nearly one-third of the area, have been added to the Rohtak district since the Regular Settlement of the principal portion was made in 1833-40. The constitution of these two divisions, and the manner in which they are distributed over the present *tahsils*, are shown in Chapter II (pp. 37, 38).

Early Settlements of the old Rohtak District.

The first Revenue Settlements effected in the district were made after the method laid down in Regulation IX of 1803 A.D. The Government had decided, in order to induce the cultivators to feel secure and extend their efforts, to make a three years' (1) Settlement with them, to be followed by a second for the same period, and then by one of four years. After these ten years had passed, a permanent

Settlement was to be made of all lands as were then in "a sufficiently improved state of cultivation to warrant this." It is not likely that the greatest admirer of Settlements in perpetuity would have been able to find a single estate in Rohtak so advanced in 1813 A.D. as to warrant its being admitted to the benefit of these terms; but before any harm could be done, this clause was cancelled by Regulation X of 1812. The early Regulations of Government were not in force indeed in the Delhi territory, which was specially exempted from their operation till 1832 A.D.; but they were, nevertheless, followed as guides, and in accordance with the provisions of the enactment of 1805, two Summary Settlements of three years each were effected for the Rohtak-Berī *tahsil* by the Honorable Mr. Gardiner. Mehīm-Bhiwānī was, no doubt, treated in a similar manner, but there is no record of this. In 1815 A.D. a five-year Settlement of the former *tahsil* and a ten-year Settlement of the latter, which was much more backward, were made by Mr. W. Fraser; while in 1820 Rohtak-Berī received a second Summary Settlement, and Gohāna with Kharkhaudāh-Māndaubī, which had meanwhile lapsed to Government, a first Summary Settlement at the hands of Mr. T. T. Metcalfe and Mr. Fraser. The twelve Delhi estates were settled by officers other than those who assessed the rest of the district. At least four Summary Settlements of these villages took place before 1838 A.D., but whether there were more than these, and who effected any one of them, cannot be discovered from existing records. Before the next revisions were made in 1825, Regulation VII of 1822 was passed. So far as it recited that "a moderate assessment being equally conducive to the true interests of the Government, and to the well-being of its subjects, it is the wish and intention of Government that in revising the existing Settlement, the efforts of the revenue officers should be chiefly directed, not to any general enhancement of the revenue, but to the object of equalising the public burdens, and of ascertaining, settling, and recording, the rights, interests, privileges, and properties, of all persons occupying, managing and cultivating land," the Regulation was, in Rohtak at least, a dead letter. An increase of Rs. 2,000 was taken in the very Settlement which followed, although the revenue was already so heavy as to be nearly intolerable, and the unequal distribution of the demand was even worse than its burthen. During the currency of the next fourfold batch of Settlements, made by Mr. G. Campbell, assisted by Messrs. W. and H. Fraser, the old canal was re-opened, and the revenue survey of Gohāna, Kharkhaudāh-Māndaubī, and part of Rohtak-Berī, took place in A.D. 1826-27; that of the remainder of Rohtak and of Mehīm followed in 1838, after which the Settlement Officer had a sort of guide to assist him in fixing his village assessments. Before the revenue survey was completed, the four *tahsils* were summarily settled once again by Mr. J. P. Gubbins and Mr. J. C. Grant; another increase,—this time nearly Rs. 4,000—being taken in the year of highest demand. While these Settlements were still running, Regulation V of 1832 did away with the control of the Resident at Delhi, by making the territory west of the Jamnā subject to the High Court and Board of Revenue of the North-West Provinces,

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Early Settlements of the old Rohtak District.

Summary Settlements.

First Revenue Survey.

Chapter V. B.
Land and Land
Revenue.

Regulation IX. of
1833.

Nature of Summary
Settlements.

and Regulation IX of 1833 supplied the necessary Settlement machinery which had not been provided for in Regulation VII eleven years previously, and enacted that each estate should be assessed according to the produce and capabilities of its land as ascertained at the time of revision of Settlement.

Finally, the last Summary Settlements of the Rohtak district were made by Mr. S. Fraser and Mr. C. Gubbins in 1835, the demand once again being added to by a sum of Rs. 20,000.

The revenue of the Summary Settlements was undoubtedly pitched much too high throughout. With the present state of increased population, better prices, improved communication, and general material improvement, it would still be impossible to think of realizing a demand deduced from the rates of incidence of the revenue of the last Summary Settlement on the cultivated area of A.D. 1838. These rates were as follows :—

				Incidence per acre of cultivation.		
				Rs.	A.	P.
Rohtak-Beri	... 82 estates	...	...	...	1	6 4
Ditto	... 21 "	...	...	...	1	7 2
Gohāna	... 80 "	...	...	...	1	15 11
Mehna	... 28 "	...	...	...	1	2 2
Sāmpla	... 62 "	...	...	...	1	9 9
Delhi	... 12 "	...	...	...	1	3 10

No doubt there was a large culturable area then, which there is not now, and some miscellaneous income was probably derived from this; but as a fact, the assessment of the present Settlement in the Rohtak villages falls even now a little short of the demand of the Regular Settlement, the revenue of which was nearly Rs. 4,000 less than that of the last Summary Settlement. It is needless to go into further details on the point here, but it must be remembered that, while the old revenue was supposed to represent two-thirds of the net produce, the present demand is limited to half. The demands on the villages were never realised in full, balances kept continually accruing, and large remissions had to be made in unfavourable seasons; and though such a climax of misery as Mr. Ibbetson has described in Pānipat, was never reached in Rohtak, there is no doubt that the injudiciously heavy revenue must have greatly retarded the progress of the district. The only other point requiring mention is the fact that (as will have been gathered from the above account,) the Kharkhanda-Māndanthī villages now in Sāmpla received four Summary Settlements like Gohāna, and the Rohtak-Beri villages now in the eastern *tahsil*, five Summary Settlements. The demand of each Settlement for the *tahsil* was as follows :—

	Kharkhanda-Māndanthī Villages.	Rohtak-Beri Villages.
	Rs.	Rs.
1st Summary Settlement	... 1,83,767	... Not known.
2nd "	... 1,72,234	... 49,843
3rd "	... 1,71,006	... 53,406
4th "	... 1,76,104	... 69,083
5th "	... None	... 57,005

The success of a series of short Summary Settlements had not been such in North India as to induce the Government to adhere rigidly to the system; and as in 1805 Government became alive to the fact that leases for three years, and even five years, were better than

for one year, so the truth also gradually dawned that a lease for about the period of a man's full strength was the best to induce him to use his utmost efforts to extend his cultivation. Accordingly, in 1837-38, a regular thirty-year Settlement of the Kharkhanda-Māndaulhi and Rohtak-Berī *tahsils* was made by Mr. C. Gubbins, and of Gohāna in the next year by Mr. M. R. Gubbins; Mehim-Bhivāni came under the hands of Mr. J. B. Mill in 1839-40. The manner in which the work was done in the three eastern *tahsils* is fully described in the Assessment Reports of the Delhi territory, republished by the Punjab Government in 1874. Mr. Mill's report has not been printed. The result of the new Settlements, as compared with the last Summary Settlements, gave an increase of Rs. 14,642 as follows in the 295 estates :—

Chapter V. B.
Land and Land
Revenue.
The Regular Settlement.

	<i>Revenue of the last Summary Settlement.</i>		<i>Revenue of the Regular Settlement.</i>
	Rs.		Rs.
Gohāna :			
83 estates ...	2,33,542	...	2,42,613
Rohtak :			
83 Rohtak-Berī estates	1,91,570	...	1,95,771
28 Mehim estates ...	67,705	...	69,639
Total ...	2,50,275	...	2,55,410
Sāmpla :			
68 Kharkhanda-Mān- daulhi estates ...	1,76,104	...	1,93,962
21 Rohtak-Berī estates	67,905	...	68,005
12 Delhi estates ...	13,764	...	13,152
Total ...	2,47,773	...	2,63,209
Grand total 295 ...	7,46,590	...	7,61,232

The new demand was never collected in full. It remained in force, apparently some two or three years, while the Revised Assessment, which was immediately ordered, as will be seen, was being completed, and at the end of this time the outstanding balances were remitted; but information is not very clear on this point. At any rate the Board of Revenue became convinced that the land revenue was pitched too high throughout the Delhi territory; and that it was idle to expect villages which had always been hitherto in arrears, and were hardly recovering from the effects of two famines and a great sickness, to pay a revenue higher than any as yet demanded of them. When a Jāt community does not pay its rent, it may be taken as an incontrovertible fact that it cannot do so, and that the rent is abnormally high. During the latter years of the currency of the Summary Settlements, cultivation had fallen off in Mehim and had been stationary in Rohtak, but had increased in Gohāna, thanks to the opening of the canal, by one-fourth; there had also been an increase in Sāmpla, no doubt, but on this point there are no statistics. Fourteen estates only refused to engage for payment of the new demand, but this proved nothing, as the people had been long accustomed to accept the announcement of a revenue, which they could not, and did not, pay. Of these, eight were in Gohāna, and three each in Rohtak and Sāmpla; in Mehim, which was the most highly over-assessed *tahsil* of all, there were no refusals. Six of the Gohāna villages were farmed for 30 years each; the other two, with the six estates of the central *tahsils*, were made over to strangers for

Chapter V, B.
Land and Land
Revenue.
The Revised Assess-
ment.

twelve years only. The high revenue authorities wisely and rightly considered that the Settlement proposed could not be expected to work at all, still less to work satisfactorily; and under their orders a complete revision of assessment was carried out with the following results, as compared with that first proposed:—

		Regular Settlement		Revised Demand.	
Tahsil		Demand.		Demand.	
Gohāna :		Rs.		Rs.	
82 estates	...	2,42,613	...	2,27,016	
Rohtak :					
82 estates	...	1,35,771	...	1,40,127	
28 estates	...	59,639	...	33,703	
Total		2,55,410	...	1,78,830	
Sāmpla :					
58 estates	...	1,93,062	...	1,76,076	
21 estates	...	56,095	...	40,549	
12 estates	...	13,152	...	16,092	
Total		2,63,209	...	2,33,217	

Grand total 296 ... 7,61,232 ... 6,39,763

This was a reduction of Rs. 1,21,469, or 16 per cent., from the demand originally fixed, and of Rs. 1,06,827, or 14 per cent., from that of the last Summary Settlement; and whereas the revenue of the Regular Settlement had been Rs. 4,500 higher than that of the combined result of the *highest* Summary Settlement of each group of estates, the amended Settlement gave a demand nearly Rs. 30,000 less than that of the *lowest* Summary Settlement of each set. Two-thirds of the lightening of the burthen was made in the estates then or now in the Rohtak *tahsil*; comparatively little reduction was needed in Gohāna where canal irrigation was rapidly extending. The apparent increase of the revenue in the Delhi villages is not a real one, as may be seen from the incidence of the new revenue per acre of cultivation given below: it was caused by the addition to the Rent Roll at this time of the revenue of a *jāgir* village. The reduction given in the Rohtak *tahsil* might perhaps have been partially recovered by a system of progressive demands, commencing after ten years, but it was not perhaps easy to foresee in 1840 that an unbroken series of good seasons for 20 years was about to set in. The incidence on cultivation of the demands of the Regular and amended Settlements was as follows:—

	INCIDENCE PER ACRE OF CULTIVATION.	
	Regular Settlement.	Amended Settlement.
	Rs. As. P.	Rs. As. P.
Gohāna :		
82 estates ...	1 15 4	1 14 5
Rohtak :		
82 estates ...	1 6 6	1 0 2
28 Mahim estates ...	1 4 5	0 13 3
Sāmpla :		
58 estates ...	1 12 4	1 9 10
21 Rohtak estates ...	1 6 5	1 0 3
12 Delhi estates ...	1 3 0	1 2 8

Results of the revision.

The righteousness of the policy pursued in lessening the burden of the revenue is seen in the steady and great progress which the district has made since that step was taken. From that date the cultivation of the present *tahsils* has increased in Gohāna 38½ per cent., in Rohtak 57 per cent., and in Sāmpla nearly 2 per cent., and,

except in Rohtak, cultivation has now almost reached its utmost limit. Of the advances made, the whole of that in Sāmpla took place between 1840 and 1847 A.D., three-fifths in Rohtak, and half in Gohāna; thus showing what efforts the people were willing to make when they had once received terms profitable to themselves as well as Government. Irrigation during the same time has increased by 75 per cent. in Sāmpla, 53 per cent. nearly in Gohāna, and 46 per cent. in Rohtak; the first eight years of the Settlement saw all of the advance in Sāmpla, one-third in Gohāna, and one-half in Rohtak. From 1840-1857, if the returns of the Revenue Reports are to be trusted, Rohtak was the only district in the North-Western Provinces which showed a clean balance sheet in every year; and the present prosperity of the district more than bears out the words of Mr. Thomason in 1846, when he wrote:—"There can be no doubt of the justice and policy of the extensive reductions made at the last Settlements. The Board deserve much praise for having insisted on them as they did, and will no doubt now review with satisfaction the happy results of the principles which they then advocated." The revenue demand for the above villages, according to the Rent-Roll of the last year before the present Settlement commenced, was as follows:—

				1873-74.
				Rs.
Takrā	...	...	...	2,23,637
Gohāna	...	...	...	1,76,822
Rohtak	...	...	...	2,30,369
Sāmpla	...	...	...
Total	...	...	...	6,31,028

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Results of the Revision.

This is less than the revenue fixed in 1840 by Rs. 8,300. The causes of the decrease are principally reductions of assessment on account of the development of saline efflorescence, amounting to some Rs. 5,500, and grants of revenue-free lands to the value of Rs. 3,500; about Rs. 2,000 have been added to the roll by the lapse of revenue-free grants, and the sum is balanced by petty reductions made from unknown causes before 1857, or on account of land taken up for Government purposes and the like.

By Act VIII of 1846 it was provided that the currency of the Rohtak Settlement should last till July 1st, 1870. Before this Act was passed, the Rohtak district had been temporarily abolished in May 1841, and re-established in March 1842, as has been already said: this was done with the object of lessening expenditure on establishment, but the experiment was found not to work well, and had to be abandoned. Between 1843 and 1845, a Revised Record of Rights (which must be distinguished from the Revised Assessment of 1833-40) was made. The papers prepared at the Regular Settlement were very incomplete; they showed the cultivated lands only according to scale, and the uncultivated lands were merely sketched in. This was due to the latter not bearing any share of the revenue, and to no one, therefore, caring to have them properly recorded. But when large waste areas were broken up, it became important and necessary to define rights in them, and with this object the new papers were prepared. Though rough according to present ideas, they were a great improvement on the former ones, especially as re-

Revised Settlement Record.

Chapter V, B.
Land and Land
Revenue.

Jhajjar and Bahá-
durgarh villages.
Settlements of the
Nawábs.

gards the record of ownership and rights of hereditary cultivation. The paired copies were probably more complete than those which we now possess; but they all perished in the flames of the Record Office in May 1857, and the papers now existing are either the *patedris'* copies made in 1847, or else transcripts from them; in some cases, where no such duplicates were procurable, a rough new record was made up by the *tahsildars* after the Mutiny.

We come now to the 219 estates added to Rohtak within the last 25 years. Three Summary Settlements of each country were made by its respective rulers, of which the first two were sufficiently moderate, and the last so high as to be a merely nominal demand. The revenue of the third Summary Settlement was as follows, with an incidence pretty near that given below, and which is calculated on the cultivated area of our Summary Settlement in 1858-59:—

Description.	Number of Villages.	Revenue. Rs.	Incidence per acre of cultivation.		
			Rs.	As.	P.
Bahádurgarh villages ...	21	84,875	...	1	10 3
Jhajjar villages ...	190	2,67,017	...	1	2 10
Jhajjar villages in Sámpla ...	5	12,875	...	1	0 9
Jhajjar and Bahádurgarh villages in Rohtak ...	3	1,845	...	0	7 6
Total ...	219	3,16,612	.....	

The incidence in Bahádurgarh was extraordinarily high, when it is considered that no villages were receiving canal irrigation in the time of the Nawáb, and that only four enjoyed a scanty share of the floods which might overflow from the Najafgarh *jhil*. The incidence in Jhajjar was also very high, when it is remembered that a large number of the wells now existing have been sunk since 1862. Besides the revenue demand there were under the Nawábs a number of other exactions petty in themselves, but considerable in the aggregate, as is common in Native States and the consequence was that, whole villages in the Jhajjar territory were deserted, and many cultivators fled even from the strongest estates. The Commissioner of Delhi, for years before 1857, was besieged by fugitives demanding justice against the last Nawáb. In Bahádurgarh, owing to the utter incapacity and weakness of the ruler, things never came to so bad a pass as in Jhajjar, because the villagers simply defied the Nawáb, and he was unable to collect the revenue. It may be mentioned here that the Nawábs were not lords of the soil. The grants of their territories will be found in the Punjab Volume of Mr. (now Sir C. U.) Aitchison's *Treaties*, and the terms of these grants show that they were in reality mere service *jágírs* of an unusually large extent. No doubt the rulers were absolute owners in estates which they had reclaimed from the waste and founded themselves; but the grant in no way affected the status of the villagers of the estates then existing, who remained owners of the soil, as they had been for centuries before. Their right was never contested by the Nawábs; and the people sold and mortgaged lands as freely under their rule as under our Government, and they were entered as proprietors of the soil in their Settlement Records as in ours.

After the territories of the two Nawábs had been resumed, Mr. J. S. Campbell made a Summary Settlement of their villages in Jhajjar and Sámpla, and those in Rohtak were settled by the Deputy

British Summary
and Regular
Settlements.

Commissioner for the time being. Mr. Campbell's Report for the Nawáb's Jhajjar *tahsil* was submitted in June 1858, and that for the other *parganas*, including Bádli and Bahádurgarh, in August. The Financial Commissioner considered the general assessments fair, and in this opinion the Chief Commissioner concurred; adding that if after a year's experience they were found to be too high, they should be at once reduced in Bádli and Bahádurgarh; the revenue fixed was thought to be quite as high as was safe. These Summary Settlements worked pretty well until the Regular Settlement was completed, and a reduction was made in one case only, though in *pargana* Kánaundah it was found necessary to grant an immediate revision, which resulted in a demand less by 16 per cent. than that at first proposed. In recommending this reduction the Commissioner wrote thus of the tract: "Owing to the 'grievous oppression under the late Nawáb and his predecessor, 'the population has been thinned and the remnant left with a hopeless, 'haggard look. This *pargana*, in short, has been ground down to 'the very limit of endurance.' Kánaundah was, no doubt, in a worse plight than the Bádli and Jhajjar *tahsils*, but they, too, had been terribly straitened by the revenue exactions of their late ruler. When the Summary Settlements were sanctioned, it was ordered that a Regular Settlement should at once be set about and completed. In 1860, Rái Pertab Sing was placed in charge of the work, which, however, was not completed till 1863. During its progress a Revenue Survey was effected of the whole confiscated territory of the Nawábs: there seems also to have been an earlier survey, probably made about 1830-35. The Report of the Regular Settlement was submitted in January of that year by the Deputy Commissioner of Rohtak, of which district the remaining Jhajjar territory had meanwhile become the southern *tahsil*. The Financial Commissioner considered the assessments proposed to be moderate and fairly distributed, and anticipated that they would be collected without difficulty, and they were sanctioned by the Lieutenant-Governor. The period of the Regular Settlement was fixed so as to end contemporaneously with that of the rest of the district in 1870.* The figures of the two Settlements of the villages still in Rohtak were as follows:—

	Assessment of Summary Settlement. Rs.	Assessment of Regular Settlement. Rs.
Bahádurgarh villages	... 25,815	... 27,755
Jhajjar estates—190	2,17,865	2,14,775
Ditto (5) in Sámpla	... 10,305	... 10,305
Jhajjar and Bahádurgarh villages (3) in Rohtak	.. 1,825	.. 1,861
Total	.. 2,55,830	.. 2,54,696

* NOTE.—The correspondence on the (1) Summary and (2) Regular Settlements will be found under (1) Deputy Commissioner Jhajjar's No. 102 of 26th June 1858; Commissioner's Nos. 58 of 17th July and 91 of 25th August; Financial Commissioner's Nos. 387—3922 of 24th July and 651 of 1st September; Chief Commissioner's No. 671 of 2nd August; (2) Deputy Commissioner Rohtak's No. 18 of 17th January 1863; Commissioner's No. 22 of 2nd March; Financial Commissioner's Nos. 157-963 of 23rd March; and Government Punjab's No. 265 of 30th March.

Chapter V. B.
Land and Land
Revenue.
 British Summary
 and Regular
 Settlements.

This was a reduction of 19 per cent. from the demand of the last Summary Settlements of the Nawábs. The current revenue demand of 1878-79 is Rs. 2,58,238; a reduction of Rs. 10 each has taken place in the eastern Bahádurgarh and Rohtak villages, and an increase of Rs. 3,682 (due to the creation of new estates, and to the lapse of revenue-free grants) has occurred in the Jhajjar *tahsil*. The Bahádurgarh and Jhajjar villages are still, as a rule, distinctly less strong than the adjoining estates of the old Rohtak district; but they are far stronger now than when we received them in 1858, and it may be hoped that during the next 30 years most of them will advance to a pitch of prosperity as general as that prevailing elsewhere in the district.

The revenue demand for the whole district may now be put together thus:—

<i>The whole district.</i>	<i>Regular Settlement.</i>	<i>Demand of 1878-79.</i>
	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>
295 old villages	.. 6,29,763	6,31,415
219 new villages	.. 2,54,596	2,58,238
Total 514 estates	.. 8,84,359	8,89,653

This demand is distributed as follows in the present four *tahsils*:—

	<i>Regular Settlement.</i>	<i>Demand of 1878-79.</i>
	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>Rs.</i>
Gohána	.. 2,27,016	2,23,933
Rohtak	.. 1,80,691	1,78,678
Sámpla	.. 2,71,877	2,68,605
Jhajjar	.. 2,14,775	2,18,437
Total	.. 8,94,359	8,89,653

Since 1858 A.D. a sum of Rs. 4,60,434, or rather more than half a year's revenue, has been remitted; the remissions took place entirely in the famine years of 1861-62, and 1868-69, except for a sum of Rs. 3,300. A further sum of Rs. 4,71,031 was for a time suspended, but ultimately collected; of this Rs. 1,60,396 belonged to the drought of 1877-78, although suspended eighteen months later, Rs. 62,623 to the earlier year of famine, and Rs. 1,55,540 to the later. Nearly half the remissions made were given in the Rohtak *tahsil*, and about three-fifths of the further sum suspended will be found there also; the suspensions given in Gohána, over and above the remissions, were very small. Except in the three years mentioned, the revenue has always been paid with the greatest ease and promptitude. On an average 732 coercive processes a year since 1860 have been issued for the collection of revenue; this is something less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ per estate yearly. The numbers are pretty much the same in all four *tahsils*; but their issue is generally made without any system, and proves almost nothing as to the facility or otherwise with which the revenue is collected. It remains only to notice briefly the area sold and mortgaged under the old revenue demand in order to close the account of the previous fiscal history of the district. The area affected was unfortunately largely increased during recent Settlement operations by the drought of 1877-78, and the policy of collecting the revenue without any suspensions in that year. The area sold during past Settlement has been 12,093 acres only, or $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. of the lands of the district, of which separate

Results of former
Settlement for the
whole district.

Remissions. Sus-
pensions.

Coercive processes.

Area sold.

possession is held; the smallest area sold is in Sámpla, the largest in Jhajjar, 8,689 acres passed to the hands of fellow agriculturists and 3,424 acres to non-agriculturists. The small area acquired by the last class in Jhajjar is noticeable. Statistics of area and price will be found in Chapter IV (pp. 104, 105).

Chapter V. B. Land and Land Revenue.

The area mortgaged amounts to 49,184 acres, or 5 per cent. of the separately-held lands of the district. Here, again, a larger area is held by brother-cultivators than by strangers, but in nearly all cases the average mortgage money due to the latter is less than to the former, whereas with sales it was the very reverse. The mortgage debt amounts to about $\frac{1}{3}$ of the revenue of a single year. More than half the area affected is in the Rohtak *tahsil*; in this *tahsil* only do outsiders hold in mortgage a larger area than agriculturists: the lands in question belong principally to the Raughars. Possession is usually given to the mortgagee; if the mortgagor retains the land in his own hands, he pays the revenue, and such a mortgage is called *darrah*. In the Gohána *tahsil* the mortgage money per acre is higher than the selling price; this is due to five-elevenths of the mortgaged area being canal-irrigated, while only one-fifth of the lands sold was so. In Jhajjar the two prices are much the same; in the other two *tahsils* the latter far exceeds the former. Statistics of area and price will be found in Chapter IV (pp. 104, 105).

Area mortgaged.

There is little more to say under this head of previous fiscal history. It will have been gathered from the foregoing account that the recent revenue administration of the district has been sound and successful, and that in consequence the tract itself has made immense advances. Besides the material progress testified to by the increase of cultivation and irrigation we have the facts of increase of population and cattle, improved communications, better markets, extension of the more valuable crops, higher prices, and (as a consequence of all) a vastly-increased value of land.

Results of former
Settlements.

The present Settlement.

The Regular Settlement was revised between the years 1873 and 1879. For three years of this time Mr. Purser held charge of the operations, which were commenced under his superintendence. They were completed by Mr. Fanshawe, and reported by him in 1880.

Revision of Settlement.

At the present Settlement the district has been divided off into 18 Assessment Circles as follows:—

Assessment Circles.

Tahsil.	Number.	Name of Circle.	Position, &c.
Gohána	1	Western rain-land	Situated high on west border.
"	2	Central canal	On the main Rohtak canal.
"	3	Eastern rain-land	Between the two canal circles.
"	4	Eastern canal	On the eastern border of the tahsil.
Rohtak	5	Canal	On the tail of the Rohtak canal.
"	6	Eastern rain-land	On the eastern border of the tahsil.
"	7	Central "	In the centre of the tahsil.
"	8	Rájpúts "	Below the central circle.

Chapter V. B.

Land and Land
Revenue.

Assessment circles.

Tahsil.	Number.	Name of Circle.	Position, &c.
Rohtak ...	9	Northern "	Above the central circle.
" ...	10	West "	West of the central circle.
Sāmpā ...	11	Canal	On north-east border.
" ...	12	Rain-land	Comprises $\frac{1}{2}$ of the tahsil.
" ...	13	Dahri or flood-land	In south-east corner.
Jhajjar ...	14	Ditto	Along the east border.
" ...	15	<i>Rousli chāhi</i> , or well-irrigated loan.	West of the flood circle and in the centre.
" ...	16	<i>Rousli bārahi</i> or unirrigated loan.	Along the north border.
" ...	17	<i>Bhūr chāhi paktā</i> , of sandy soil and lined wells.	Above and below the <i>rouslī chāhi</i> and next circle.
" ...	18	<i>Bhūr chāhi khām</i> , of sandy soil and unfined wells.	West of the <i>rouslī chāhi</i> circle.

These circles, with the exception of those in *tahsil* Rohtak (where the character of the owners in one part, and the former excessively light revenue in other parts, made it necessary to sub-divide the rain-land portion of the *tahsil*) are formed entirely with regard to the presence or otherwise of irrigation and its nature. Four Circles include all the canal land; two embrace the area naturally flooded; and three contain the well-lands, leaving half the number to comprise all the rain-lands, of which five are in the Rohtak *tahsil*. The villages are distributed among the circles as follows:—

Name of Circle.				Number of Circles.	Number of villages in Circles.	Area, acres.	Percentage of area to whole.
Canal	...	...	...	4	107	253,006	22
Well	...	...	...	3	111	186,939	14
Flooded	...	...	...	2	53	90,328	8
Rain-land	...	...	...	9	240	842,013	66
Total	...	...	...	18	611	1,383,547	100

The central canal circle of Gohāna and the canal circle of Rohtak are continuations of one and the same tract; so are the eastern canal circle of Gohāna and the canal circle of Sāmpā, while the two naturally flooded portions of the district also adjoin one another. The rain-land circles occupy the whole of the centre and west of the district, and throw up two long arms to the north, where the wedge-shaped central canal circles run down into the plain. In previous Settlements, the rain-land tracts of each of the northern *tahsils* were treated as a whole; this, as regards Gohāna and Rohtak, was a mistake, but the present western villages of the latter belonged then to Mehim: any difficulty was got over by assessing the eastern villages much above rates and the western ones below.

The following table shows the cultivated and irrigated areas as they stood at the Regular Settlement:—

Increase in cultivation.

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Increase in cultivation.

Tahsil.	AREA IN ACRES.									Total area.
	Revenue-free.	Unculturable.	Culturable.	Fallow.	CULTIVATED.					
					Canal.	Wells.	Naturally flooded.	Rain-land.	Total.	
Gohana	8,345	7,588	74,289	8,803	41,356	...	...	77,550	118,606	212,719
Rohtak	820	12,403	123,821	19,362	7,379	361	...	181,491	189,131	370,256
Sampla	13	17,951	51,622	4,002	12,781	1,504	...	176,760	190,032	239,029
Jhajjar	3,523	34,406	46,711	22,239	...	14,905	8,617	159,264	179,896	240,928
Total	10,701	67,349	276,433	55,406	61,436	16,767	8,617	591,765	677,355	1,125,341

The figures in this return are those of 1838 A.D. for the old estates of the district, and of 1862 for the Jhajjar and Bahádurgarh villages. They cannot be accepted as absolutely correct, for in Sampla the royal *jāgr* (*taht*) villages had to be included in the *khāla* estates, and there is no detail forthcoming of the area naturally flooded in that *taht* at the Settlement of 1862. The area of the Government grass preserves, which was then nearly 12,000 acres, is not included in Jhajjar. The old unculturable area is shown so low as it is in the northern *tahts* because the tanks, roads, &c., in the culturable jungle lands were also classed as culturable; in Jhajjar there must have been some mistake in the classification of unculturable soil. The areas of the present Settlement are given below, and show the increase which is noted beneath each column:—

TAHSIL.	AREA IN ACRES.									TOTAL AREA.
	Revenue-free.	Unculturable.	Culturable.	Fallow.	CULTIVATED.					
					Canal lands.	Well-lands.	Flooded lands.	Rain-lands.	Total.	
Gohana ..	436	13,301	82,131	1,006	63,243	506	23	16,344	160,223	215,600
Rohtak ..	3,767	19,271	88,269	4,124	11,631	479	—	24,604	297,044	379,464
Sampla ..	1,285	18,095	29,830	241	12,602	2,271	213	139,267	214,261	261,777
Jhajjar ..	10,901	17,387	48,343	9,362	—	16,088	4,604	146,676	213,268	288,346
Total ..	15,389	68,554	168,339	14,733	87,476	22,465	9,340	706,953	891,415	1,125,637
Increase per cent.	—	—	—	—	37	27	10	29	22	1

It has already been stated that much of the advance in the three northern *tahts* made since 1838 took place in the first ten years of the Settlement. Besides the fact of the great increase of the area irrigated from the canals, it must be borne in mind that irrigation has become much more certain than it was formerly, owing to the better management of the canals. The increase in population has been noticed in Chapter III (pp. 41—43); judging from the figures in *tahts* Gohana, the general increase in the northern *tahts* cannot have been one of less than 25 per cent. since 1840; the increase in Jhajjar, during eight years since 1868, was 8 per cent. Cattle also have increased very

Increase of population.

Increase of cattle.

Chapter V, B

Land and Land
Revenue.Miscellaneous in-
come.Extension of more
valuable crops.Character of the
seasons.Small cultivable
area left.Increase of Cesses
and Water rates.

largely in numbers, though here again we have no perfectly reliable figures; the increase in *Gohāna* from 1853 to 1875 was one of two-fifths, and it has probably not been much less in the other *tahsils*. The miscellaneous income gained by the sale of cattle, fodder and *ghī*, and by the hiring out of carts for carrying, etc., was found on enquiry to be very considerable, and in good times it is probable that it may amount to nearly one-half of the Government revenue. The rise in prices which took place between the Regular and revised Settlements has been fully discussed in Chapter IV (pp. 104, 105.).

It has been seen how largely the better and more valuable crops have been introduced since 1838, which is more or less another way of putting the increase of irrigation, though not entirely so; communications have been greatly improved, and the effect is partly seen in the rise of prices. There is no reason to believe that the soil has deteriorated generally to any material degree, though no doubt some of the older lands need more ploughings now, and perhaps even then return a less yield than they used to do thirty years ago.

Such are the facts which the assessing officers had to consider with regard to the advance made by the district. On the other hand, it had to be borne in mind that the tract was one where the seasons are notoriously uncertain in their character. In the last 33 years before 1878-79, there have been twelve average seasons, eleven above the average (*viz.*, six good and five better than average), and ten below the average (including three inferior, four distinctly bad, and three of actual famine). The number of years in which the crops failed badly, or almost entirely, is nearly one-fourth of the whole, a circumstance which shows how productive the soil must be in ordinary years, if its produce has to suffice, and does suffice, to supply the food necessary to enable the people to live in bad seasons as well. Since so great an area of jungle land has been brought under cultivation, it has become necessary to sow a larger area than formerly with fodder crops for the cattle; and while the advance of population has been beneficial to the district in general, the pressure in some parts, and especially in the canal estates, has become serious, while in other villages the evil effects of swamping have caused an actual diminution in the numbers of the people. The villages generally have advanced and grown stronger no doubt, but the room left for further expansion of cultivation is very limited, except in parts of Rohtak and in Jhajjar; it was impossible, therefore, in framing proposals, to discount any increase of the cultivated area during the ensuing Settlement. Moreover, it is not at all probable that the canal-irrigated area will increase largely, although irrigation may be withdrawn from some estates and transferred to others; the sinking of new wells, on the other hand, involves an outlay of capital which requires the profits of a good many years to recoup it. It had further to be remembered, that although the revenue demand itself had fallen off rather than increased, yet the burthen on account of cesses had risen from Rs. 8 to Rs. 16-4 per cent., and that it would be necessary to add to it a further charge of at least 3 per cent. more. Besides, as regards the canal villages, the cost of water had increased three-fold since 1838, and had become more than double since 1865.

The orders of Government for the assessment of the district were to the following effect. The general principle to be followed was that the Government demand should not exceed the estimated value of half the net produce of an estate, or, in other words, half the net produce received by a landlord in money or kind. Special attention was to be paid to produce rents where existing; but, as has been seen above, such rents are hardly to be found in Rohtak. The habits and character of the people, the proximity of markets, the facilities of communication, the incidence of past assessments, and the existence of profits from grazing and the like, were to be taken into account in estimating the land-revenue demand. When the gross assessment of each circle had been framed on these principles, soil rates were to be deduced from them, and the results were to be reported for sanction, so as to form the basis of the assessment of the estates. The tests which existed, with which to compare the results deduced from the rates fixed, were but scanty—one-sixth of the gross produce, such rent figures as could be found, the present and former demands on estates whose material resources were much the same now as they had been at the former Settlement, and the increase of cultivation, irrigation, population, &c. It was impossible to fix plough rates which would be otherwise than misleading, because no less than 8,474 ploughs, out of a total of 45,129, were found to be used to cultivate lands in other villages as well as in that to which they belonged. Well rates were not devised in Jhajjar, as they had not been customary on the country-side before.

Separate rates were framed for each class of irrigated soil, and each kind of unirrigated. Those on canal lands varied from Rs. 2-12 per acre, in the centre of Gohāna, and in Sámpla, to Rs. 2-8 on the Gohāna eastern border, and Rs. 2-6 in Rohtak; the variations were made according to the certainty and facilities of irrigation or otherwise. The question of the dry assessment of canal irrigated lands and of owner's rates will be dealt with presently. The highest well rate per acre was proposed in the flood circles, where nearly all the wells are sweet, and the depth to the water is least; in Jhajjar, where the floods are more certain, it was fixed at Rs. 3 per acre, and in Sámpla at Rs. 2-12: the last rate was also adopted in the Jhajjar central well circle, and the canal circle in Sámpla; the two *dhār* circles of Jhajjar had rates of Rs. 2-4 and Rs. 2, and in the other *tahsils* (where the well area is very limited) the rate varied from Rs. 2-8 to Rs. 2. Taking the incidence per acre of the result of the well rates throughout the Jhajjar *tahsil*, and applying it to the average well acre of 12 acres, we have an average assessment of Rs. 31-8 per well. The rate for flooded lands in Jhajjar was fixed at Rs. 2-4, and in Sámpla at 4 annas less. As has been already said, no system of fluctuating assessment based on crop rates was thought necessary for any of the flooded villages. The manured lands were assessed from Rs. 1-8 to 1-3 per acre, but there is little manured land not also irrigated, as will be seen below. The stiffer soils were rated highest in the Sáhbi depressions, &c., at Rs. 1-1 per acre; Rs. 1-4 was the rate in Sámpla and Gohāna, and about Rs. 1-1 elsewhere. The best *sauli* in the northern and eastern *tahsils* was assessed at Rs. 1-2 to

Chapter V. B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Basis of assessment.

Revenue rates,
Canal lands.

Well lands.

Flooded lands.

Rain lands.

Chapter V. B.
Land and Land
Revenue.

Lightly assessed
circles.

1-3 per acre, and in the rest of the district at Rs. 1-0 to 0-12-6, omitting the three westernmost circles of the Rohtak *tahsil*. The *blār* in Jhajjar includes much fair soil; while in the northern *tahsils* only the very poorest has been so classified; it therefore bears a higher rate of 12 to 11 annas per acre in Jhajjar, and a lower one of 10 annas to 8 annas 6 pie in the north; where the culturable area exceeded one-fifth of that cultivated, the excess was assessed at from 4 annas to 2 annas per acre. The three western circles in Rohtak were too lightly assessed at last Settlement to be able to bear assessment at nearly the same rates as the rest of the *tahsil*; accordingly in them the rate for the better soils varied from 12 annas 6 pie to 9 annas 6 pie; for *rauli* from 11 annas 6 pie to 8 annas 6 pie, and for *blār* from 6 annas to 5 annas. In these tracts, as well as in the western circle of Gohāna, it will be possible to enhance the revenue rates at next Settlement; the soils, as such, are quite as good as those in Jhajjar; at the present Settlement, however, the increase taken was as high as it was considered safe to demand, amounting as it did, in some cases, to one of from 50 to 70 per cent.

Result of Rates.

The result of the rates proposed and sanctioned may be shown thus according to the different soils of each *tahsil*, together with the percentage of the revenue which each kind bears to the whole demand:—

Description of lands.	Gohāna.		Rohtak.		Sampla.		Jhajjar.		Total.		Per-centage.
	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	
Canal ...	1,49,331	13	27,334	0	61,307	3	—	—	2,37,912	4	24
Well ...	999	11	800	0	4,800	0	49,754	8	54,554	7	6
Flooded ...	—	—	—	—	1,474	0	30,024	0	31,498	0	0
Mannered ...	601	0	167	0	3,954	4	703	4	5,425	2	1
Clay (1) Bakar ...	2,415	0	2,642	3	7,869	0	703	0	13,629	13	1
„ (2) Matiyar ...	2,721	19	11,885	14	19,899	14	12,076	14	44,584	4	4
Loam ...	1,04,008	19	2,00,000	0	1,70,700	4	93,733	14	5,68,441	2	86
Sandy ...	2,410	2	7,497	12	3,294	4	4,890	0	17,091	18	7
Culturable ...	1,173	12	1,804	8	584	4	55,419	12	5,77,212	11	8
Total ...	2,46,663	0	2,49,726	0	3,71,877	0	3,59,402	0	10,82,610	0	93
Forcible Revenue of Tahsil ...	2,37,018	4	1,80,091	0	2,71,877	0	3,14,773	0	9,04,859	4	—

It may be noted that the unirrigated lands, which amount to 86 per cent. of the whole area, bear 69 per cent. only of the revenue; that the canal lands, which form but a little more than a tenth of the whole, are assessed with nearly one-fourth of the demand; and that in the case of the well and flood lands the proportions are 5 and 2 per cent. as against 2 and 1 per cent.

Increase of demand
compared with develop-
ment of resources.

The percentage of the increase of the revenue in each *tahsil* over that fixed at last Settlement, may be compared as follows with the increase of its material resources since last Settlement:—

Tahsil.	PERCENTAGE OF INCREASE OF						
	Revenue.	Cultura- tion.	Irriga- tion.	Wells.	Popula- tion.	Cattle.	Prices.
Gohāna ...	25-63	33	33	.....	703	809	25-45 p. c.
Rohtak ...	20-00	67	44	.....	407	407	ditto
Sampla ...	4-73	0	78	29	15-505	267	ditto
Jhajjar ...	11-77	23	24	26	15-207	269	25-18 p. c.
Total ...	24-73	32	31	26	.....	.....	.....

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Reasons for present estimates.

Final Assessment non-canal Circles.

The increase on the current revenue demand of each *tahsil* is as follows : Gohāna 27·22 per cent., Rohtak 41·21, Sāmpla 6, Jhajjar 8·85, and for the whole district 19·19. The increase of cultivation in Jhajjar was considered by Mr. Purser to be nominal rather than real. The increase of irrigation in Gohāna and Sāmpla was no doubt largely foreseen and discounted at the last Settlement; this is proved, especially in the latter case, by the high revenue rates left untouched in the latter case, by the high revenue rates left untouched in the villages in which canal irrigation has chiefly developed, as compared with those in the adjoining villages still unirrigated; moreover, as has been seen, the whole increase nearly took place before 1847. In Jhajjar the unirrigated area recorded at this Settlement was somewhat over the real average, both as regards flooded lands and well lands. The measurements throughout the district were made in seasons fully average, and in Rohtak and Gohāna in seasons above the average, viz., the year of 1875, and the early months of 1876. The wells of Sāmpla *tahsil* are common in the flood circle only; the whole increase of wells has taken place there, and in that circle an increase in revenue of 27 per cent. was given by the rates proposed. The increase of wells in Jhajjar is more apparent than real, as although a great many new ones have been sunk, a great many also were deliberately put out of work at Rāi Partab Singh's Settlement, and not a few have fallen out of use since 1862. Compared with the value of one-sixth of the gross produce (after deducting half the estimated sum from sugarcane, as virtually occupying the ground for two years [three seasons], the revenue now proposed is Rs. 10,61,871 as against Rs. 12,84,220). This test is not a good one where a large sugarcane area is concerned. The result of the rates approaches very nearly to $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the value of the gross produce; and looking at the uncertainty of seasons in the district, the share taken is quite sufficient; the new revenue and cesses together amount to almost exactly the same value as $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the gross produce.

The revenue actually assessed on the villages of the 14 assessment circles which remain after excluding those with canal irrigation, was as follows :—

Tahsil.	Number of Circles.	Revenue by Rates.	REVENUE ANNUAL— CRO.			Loss from result of Rates.	Incidence of Revenue per acre of cultivation.		
			Initial.	Final.					
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	As.	P.	
Gohāna	3	53,487	52,459	52,463	2	1	1	10	
Rohtak	5	2,00,629	2,03,635	2,03,640	2,988	0	12	3	
Sāmpla	2	1,57,702	1,57,711	1,57,787	313	1	3	7	
Jhajjar	2	2,39,362	2,31,599	2,33,490	712	1	1	4	
Total	12	6,06,000	6,55,704	6,91,382	4,018	0	15	8	

The progressive demands are due entirely to wells protected by leases granted on favourable terms, except as regards Rs. 400 in Rattandhal, Jhajjar. In Sāmpla the flood-circle was assessed a good deal below rates, but this was nearly made up in the rain-land circle. In Jhajjar the loss caused by having to assess the Rājput villages far below the result of rates was not entirely recovered else-

Chapter V. B.

Land and Land
Revenue.Final Assessment
of non-canal circles.

where. A sum of Rs. 459 is included in the revenue of Zahidpūr, Jhajjar, on account of the profit which the owners receive from the salt manufacturers. The *hikmi* tax of 6 pie per maund is still taken by Government in addition; and, should the manufacture of salt ever fail, a reduction of assessment will have to be made to the village as far as the Rs. 459 are concerned (see Financial Commissioner's No. 758 of 30th June 1879, and Government Punjab's No. 955 of 22nd August). The revenue fixed is throughout moderate and equable, and will be paid with promptness in ordinary years. Some of the Rājput villages in the south of Jhajjar will, no doubt, find their burdens very heavy, although exceedingly lightly assessed as compared with the adjoining estates; but these are held by men who must be driven out in the end. To quote Mr. Lyall's words: "They are fit only for the position of tenants living from hand to mouth, with no credit to pledge, and compelled to work by the necessity of living and by compulsion from above." There is little else to add on the assessment of these villages. The possible entire failure of the Sāhibi-Indori floods, the spread of *dāb* grass, or salt efflorescence in the flood and some well villages, the falling out of use of wells in any well estates, and the drifting of sand over cultivation, are the main dangers which may be anticipated, in addition to the unfortunate flooding of villages by the canal in Sāmpla.

Facts for future
consideration.Assessment of canal
villages.

In the assessment of the canal villages, it was necessary to frame "owners' rates" under Act VIII of 1873. When the Settlements of the old Delhi territory were commenced, it was determined that the wet and dry assessment of the lands irrigated by the Western Jumná canal should be fixed separately, and not in a lump sum, as had been the case formerly. It was also decided, after much consideration and consultation, to fix the owners' rates according to the "proportional method;" that is, to make them a fixed portion of the rates for the use of water, or occupiers' rates. The law laid down that the owners' rate must not exceed the difference of the wet and dry rates adopted, and the Punjab Government laid down that it should be a simple fixed fraction of the occupiers' rates; to reconcile these two orders, based on very different sets of circumstances, and to secure the full revenue of the canal tracts fell to the share of the Settlement Officer. In Sāmpla Mr. Purser decided to take one-half of the occupiers' rate as the nearest simple fraction to represent the owners' rate, and the same result was arrived at for the other two *tahsils* also; this had already been the case in Panipat, and afterwards became the case throughout the lands watered by the Western Jumná canal in the three districts of Karnal, Delhi and Rohtak. The canal lands were assessed separately at the lump wet rates, and then at the ordinary dry rates of the circle, according to the kind of soils; the difference between the results of the two sets of rates gave the owners' rate. This was then compared with the incidence of the average occupiers' rates paid for the last ten years, and the nearest simple fraction of the occupiers' rates to represent the difference of the wet and dry rates was found to be a half. But as the average canal irrigated area of the period adopted was a good deal less than that shown by Settlement measurements, the result of the dry assessment of Settlement canal lands added to the owners'

Owners' rates.

Loss on owners'
rates.

rates calculated at half occupiers' rates on the average departmental area, failed to give the full revenue resulting from the assessment of canal lands at lump wet rates. Even taking the Settlement canal area, and applying to it the incidence of the occupiers' rate per acre on the departmental area, there was still a loss of nearly Rs. 13,000, or about 4 per cent. of the whole revenue of the canal circles, assessing the canal lands at the proposed lump rates. The figures may be shown as follows :—

Chapter V. B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Loss on owners' rates.

Name of Circle.	Revenue by Lump Rates.	REVENUE BY SEPARATE RATES.			Loss by Separate Rates.	Owners' Rates on Settlement area.
		Dry Rates.	Owners' rates at half of average occupiers'.	Total.		
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Gohāna, Central ...	1,89,166	1,14,319	57,408	1,71,725	17,441	63,658
" East ...	44,931	27,961	13,824	41,785	2,846	15,451
Rohtak ...	45,593	31,190	12,911	44,101	1,701	14,439
Sāmpla ...	87,023	56,169	25,934	82,103	4,920	30,548
TOTAL ...	3,66,022	2,29,039	1,10,075	3,39,114	26,908	1,24,094

But as the owners' rate portion could not be conveniently raised it became necessary to increase the dry assessment of canal irrigated lands. All these points were discussed in detail in a separate report on the owners' rates, and in the orders passed on it; these papers have been printed, and have been bound up with the Assessment Reports, where they may be consulted (Proceedings, Punjab Government, No. 13 of October 1879). The general upshot was that incidence of the dry revenue on the canal lands was raised

Enhancement of the dry revenue.

Circle.	INCIDENCE PER ACRE OF DRY REVENUE OF WHOLE LANDS OF THE CIRCLE.	
	Former.	Now.
	Rs. As. P.	Rs. As. P.
Gohāna, Central ...	1 2 10	1 5 1
" Eastern ...	1 2 11	1 5 5
Rohtak ...	1 0 7	1 1 6
Sāmpla ...	1 4 0	1 6 2

were not, of course, applied to the canal lands alone as they stood. The result of their application to the canal lands in their dry aspect was added to the assessment of the remaining unirrigated lands of the circles, and the whole was redistributed by a single rate over all the lands with the result as noted in the margin. It was admitted that under the new system the dry assessment of some estates would be much above a true one, and even above what could be fairly realised from the village if canal irrigation was entirely or perhaps very largely withdrawn, and it was ordered that such cases should be noticed in the Village Note-books, and this was accordingly done. Mr. Purser was of opinion that the dry revenue

from Re. 1-4-1 to Re. 1-9-0 per acre in the Gohāna central circle; from Re. 1-4-1 to Re. 1-6 in the Gohāna eastern circle; from Re. 1-4-7 to Re. 1-9 in the Sāmpla circle; and from Re. 1-1-8 to Re. 1-4 in the Rohtak circle. These rates

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Final assessment of canal villages.

of a number of villages assessed according to the new rates was much too high in any case, and a special report was submitted on them. After considering the views advanced, the Financial Commissioner agreed to reduce the dry assessments of the revenue by a sum of Rs. 1,055 in six villages, and the final demands for the canal circles were fixed as follows :—

Name of Circle.	REVENUE FINALLY ASSESSED.			INCIDENT PER ACRE OF CULTIVATION.		
	Dry.	Estimated Owners' Rates.	Total.	Dry.	Total.	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. As. P.	Rs. As. P.	
Gohāna, Central ...	1,27,953	60,703	1,88,656	1 5 1	1 15 1	
" East ...	30,950	14,151	45,101	1 5 4	1 15 2	
Rohtak ...	32,984	13,408	46,392	1 1 3	1 8 9	
Sāmpla ...	62,342	29,223	91,565	1 0 2	2 0 6	
TOTAL ...	2,54,230	1,17,179	3,71,398	1 4 0	1 14 5	

The initial revenue is Rs. 125 less than this, viz., Rs. 1 in Gohāna, Rs. 41 in Rohtak, and Rs. 83 in Sāmpla. The result of the detailed assessments is higher than that of the rates by Rs. 5,366, but the estimated income from owners' rates is taken as Rs. 7,000 above the average deduced from the occupiers' rates of the last ten years. There is every reason, however, to believe that the full sum put down as the estimate of owners' rates will be realised. Irrigation has increased of late especially in Sāmpla, and the average of the last five years is perhaps higher than that for the whole ten. The assessment of the canal lands is, of course, more or less experimental, and the working of the new system will have to be carefully watched. Probably a certain amount of irrigation will be given up in some villages, but there are many others eager for a new or larger share, and there is no doubt that after a few years the full estimated income from owners' rates ought to be realised.

There is one point more to note with reference to canal-irrigated villages, viz., the treatment of those suffering from swamp or the development of saline efflorescence or both. After a full discussion of the question with regard to such estates in Karnal, it was determined that where they could pay only a very low and inadequate dry assessment because of the high amount of their owner's rates, due to the excessive irrigation which they are obliged to have recourse to in order to grow any crop at all, they should be settled for five years only; and the same rule was extended to Rohtak. In accordance with it, the villages of Bhādauthī, Bhādauthī-Bāsānah, and Siwānkah in Gohāna, and of Zilā-ud-dinpūr in Sāmpla, have received Settlements for five years, and will come under re-assessment in the autumn of 1884.

The full and complete assessment of the whole district may be thus shown by *tablets*, as compared with the existing revenue and the results of the rates sanctioned. The Government of India has ruled that collections on account of owners' rates are not to be classified as land-revenue, and they are therefore shown separately here :—

Owners' rates systems.

Short Settlement for swamped estates, &c.

The assessment of the whole district.

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

The assessment of the whole district.

Tahsil.	Old revenue, 1878-79.	Revenue by rates.	NEW REVENUE ASSESSED.		
			Total.	Land revenue.	Owners' rates.
Gohāna	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Rohtak	2,33,933	2,85,663	2,85,918	2,11,388	74,550
Sāmpla	1,78,378	2,52,425	2,50,010	2,30,064	19,400
Jhajjar	2,88,805	2,84,720	2,89,052	2,59,720	29,332
	2,18,437	2,30,202	2,38,400	2,38,400	...
Total	8,89,653	10,62,918	10,63,370	9,46,191	1,17,179

The initial land-revenue is Rs. 6,403 less than the above, viz., Rs. 7 in Gohāna, Rs. 46 in Rohtak, Rs. 459 in Sāmpla, and Rs. 5,891 in Jhajjar. A sum of Rs. 889, on account of the dry assessment of gardens, and of Rs. 423, due as owners' rates from the same, is included in the above full revenue, so that the result of the detailed assessments is Rs. 51 below that given by the rates approved of. The loss on account of the abolition of progressive demands in the rain-land circles has been made up in the canal circles, but the fact of the estimate on account of owners' rates being over the actual average of the past, must also be borne in mind. The ultimate increase over the amended revenue demand of the last Settlement is Rs. 1,69,011, or 18·88 per cent., and over the revenue of its last year Rs. 1,73,717, or 19·51 per cent. Of the new revenue, Rs. 7,280 (Rs. 650 in Sāmpla and Rs. 7,244 in Jhajjar), are enjoyed by grantees, and Rs. 300 (viz., Rs. 100 in Bahādurgarh, and Rs. 200 in Kalānaur) by *inamdārs*; the rest is paid into the Government treasury. Over and above the full revenue, Rs. 6,919 have been assessed on revenue-free plots for the purpose of cesses, and with a view to future lapses, which will add some Rs. 7000, to the rent roll during the period of Settlement. The question of enjoyment of the owners' rate by grantees whose rights are of old date, has been decided in favour of the grantees. About 402 acres, of which the revenue is assigned permanently, were irrigated at the first Regular Settlement, half in Rohtak and half in Gohāna; and now that it has been decided to allow the grantees to receive the owners' rates on these lands, the full revenue is reduced by about Rs. 500. Bir Barkatābād in Sāmpla is settled in perpetuity at a revenue of Rs. 2,344. Finally, it should be stated that, in addition to the above revenue, a sum of Rs. 15,627 was assessed on the villages of the district on account of the fees of chief headmen and *zaildārs*, and was afterwards allowed off the assessment. The detail is as follows:—

Increase.

Tahsil.	For Zaildārs.		For chief headmen.		Total.
	Rs.	As.	Rs.	As.	
Gohāna	...	2,101 0	...	1,462 0	...
Rohtak	...	2,302 8	...	1,684 8	...
Sāmpla	...	2,542 0	...	1,065 0	...
Jhajjar	...	2,309 8	...	1,201 8	...
Total	...	9,254 0	...	5,353 0	...
					15,037

Amount allowed for *zaildārs* and chief headmen.

The incidence of the new revenue for each *tahsil*, and for the whole district, exclusive and inclusive of owners' rates, is as follows:—

Incidence of new revenue.

Chapter V. B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Incidence of new revenue.

TAHSIL.	EXCLUSIVE OF OWNERS' RATE.			EXCLUSIVE OF OWNERS' RATE.		
	On Cultivation.	On assessed area.	On total area.	On cultivation.	On assessed area.	On total area.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Gobāna	1 4 0	1 0 10	0 15 0	1 11 0	1 6 10	1 5 3
Rohtak	0 12 9	0 10 7	0 10 0	0 13 8	0 11 3	0 10 7
Sāmpla	1 2 3	1 1 0	0 16 11	1 5 0	1 2 11	1 1 8
Jhajjar	1 1 4	0 14 "	0 12 10	1 1 4	0 14 0	0 12 10
Total	1 0 10	0 14 1	0 13 2	1 2 11	0 15 10	0 14 9

The general incidence per head of agricultural population is Rs. 2-10, of adult male population Rs. 7, per cultivator Rs. 8, per owner Rs. 10, per plough Rs. 21. Among the chief classes of cultivators the incidence is as follows per acre of cultivation: Jāts, the 12 clans, Rs. 1-2-5, Miscellaneous Rs. 0-15-1, Brahmīns Rs. 0-15-5, Ahīra Rs. 1-1-6, Rājput-S Hindū Rs. 0-12-8, Mussalmān Rs. 0-10-8, Afghāns Rs. 0-14-0. All these figures include the owners' rates. Among the Jāt clans the Dābiya and Malik, nearly all of whose villages are irrigated by the canal, pay highest—Rs. 1-7-3 and Rs. 1-6-5 per acre, and after them the Golia (Rs. 1-4-4), with their naturally flooded lands and wells.

Cesses.

The cesses imposed in the present Settlement are: (1), local rates at Rs. 8-5-4 per cent; (2) road, 1 per cent; (3), post, 8 annas; in (4), schools, Re. 1 in Jhajjar and Sāmpla, and 8 annas, Gobāna and Rohtak, the difference being due to a slip; (5) headman's 5 per cent; (6), *patnidris*, 3 per cent in Gobāna, Rs. 3-4 in Rohtak, and Rs. 3-8 in Sāmpla and Jhajjar, with 4 annas on account of stationery in all cases; on the local rate this cess will be Rs. 3-2 per cent. in all four tahsils. The total sum on account of cesses therefore varies from Rs. 18-9-4 to Rs. 19-9-4 per cent. The amount of these cesses, added to the full revenue and to the allowances for chief headmen and *zaildārs*, gives a sum total of Rs. 12,82,094. The cesses at last Settlement amounted to 8 per cent. only in the northern tahsils, and to 10 per cent. in Jhajjar and Bhāidurgarh, and during its currency were increased to 16 per cent. The increase of cesses and revenue since 1838 A.D., and 1862 has been Rs. 3,11,196, or 32 per cent. the exact figure of the increase of cultivation during the same period. As a fact, only the cesses for roads, schools, and posts have as yet been levied on the owners' rates, as legal difficulties stand in the way of the imposition of the local rate and the cesses for headmen and *patnidris*. These, however, will presently be remedied, and the full cesses will no doubt be then levied on the owners' rate as well as on the actual dry revenue.

Increase of cesses and revenue.

Installments.

The revenue installments are four in number: on 15th May and June for spring harvest, and on the 15th November and December for the autumn. The times of these were fully discussed and considered, and various alterations were suggested by various officers, but, finally, it was determined to leave the old dates alone although the reason of two late installments for the spring harvest is not very apparent: it is a question if a special instalment should not be fixed for the sugarcane crop. The detail of the proportions

in which the people elected to pay the revenue at each harvest are as follows; the two instalments of each harvest are always equal, half and half:—

Chapter V, B.
Land and Land
Revenue.
Instalments.

AMOUNT OF INSTALMENT.		CLASS OF VILLAGE.				
Spring.	Autumn.	Canal.	Flooded.	Well.	Rain-land.	Total.
8 annas ...	8 annas ...	74	23	48	14	159
10 " " " "	6 " " " "	1	14	3	...	18
8 " " " "	10 " " " "	31	9	59	229	325
4 " " " "	12 " " " "	1	...	...	...	1
12 " " " "	4 " " " "	...	5	1	...	6
11 " " " "	3 " " " "	...	1	...	...	1
9 " " " "	7 " " " "	...	1	...	...	1
Total ...	...	107	53	111	240	511

Nearly all rain-land villages, and a large number of other villages with only a moderate irrigated area, naturally pay the larger portion of their revenues at the autumn harvest, when they gather the two crops of *bājra* and *joār*. Three-fourths of the canal villages, and half the flooded villages pay by equal instalments, or by instalments higher in the spring than in the autumn. The few exceptions are due to special circumstances.

The new *danda* have been sanctioned by Government for a period of 30 years, commencing with the autumn harvest of 1879 A.D. except in the few canal villages already noticed.

Period of Settlement.

Mr. Fanshawe thus discusses the prospects of his assessments. There is little else to say on the subject of the new assessments. Cultivation in Gohāna and Sānpā has almost reached its full limit, except in a few cases, such as the villages on the western border of the former; in the west of Rohtak and Jhajjar there will, no doubt, be a considerable increase of cultivation during the next thirty years. Canal irrigation is not likely to extend largely, but its distribution will perhaps be improved; and if the insurance against famine of a larger number of estates is thereby brought about without injuring those whose irrigated area is now unduly great, the trouble spent over the question of owners' rates will not have been spent in vain. In the two flooded circles it is probable that not a few new wells will be sunk, especially if money advances are judiciously made by Government for this purpose. There seems to be no reason to fear any great and general fall of prices: at present they are half as high again as the average taken for valuing the gross produce. Communications will improve no doubt. Excepting some of the Rānghar and Rājput villages, in which the owners must inevitably fall lower and lower in the struggle for existence, there seems no cause to anticipate that any considerable area of land is likely to change hands, or that the people will become more generally indebted during the next thirty years. In short, the future of the Rohtak district may be looked on with quiet confidence. The check which has been caused to the prosperity of the district by the great loss of cattle in 1877-78, and by the general sickness of last year, is duly

Prospects of the new Settlement.

Chapter V. B.
Land and Land
Revenue.
Installments.

temporary; and there appears to be no reason why the material prosperity of the district should not advance steadily year by year until the whole tale of thirty years is full, if only the revenue system is not made to work too rigidly in years of drought and famine.

"The Jhajjar assessment appears light, if judged by its incidence. But this test is deceptive. It is impossible to describe the difference between the Jhajjar villages and those of the rest of the district; this can only be realised on the spot, but no one realising this would consider the Jhajjar revenue demand easy in comparison with the rest of the district. The large area entered as culturable in the flooded circle of that *tahsil*, and which attracted attention, is not all really so; to a great extent it consists of unculturable sand-hills or soil overrun with *dáb* grass, and full of salt efflorescence, and even the area lying all the year round under the water of the lakes was classed for some reason as culturable, probably because it may be so once in forty years. The rain-land assessments in the Gohána and Rohtak *tahsils* were accepted by the Financial Commissioner on the understanding that suspensions of the revenue would be freely given in years of famine and drought, and the same policy must be pursued in Sámpla and Jhajjar, if wide-spread indebtedness is not to follow these seasons; in the latter the necessity is greater than in any of the other *tahsils*."

Assignments of
land revenue.

Table No. XXX shows the number of villages, parts of villages, and plots, and the area of land of which the revenue is assigned, the amount of that revenue, the period of assignment, and the number of assignees for each *tahsil* as the figures stood in 1881-82.

A detailed Note on the revenue-free grants of the district, the nature of whose sanction, as regards the three northern *tahsils*, differs entirely from that of those in the Punjab proper, will be found in the supplementary volume of Memoranda attached to Mr. Fanshawe's Settlement Report. By the people they are called *milki* and the grantees *milki*; the grants are usually petty ones effecting small areas, but those of the Shekhs in Rohtak, and those held for three generations in Mehím, deserve special notice, and there are besides ten villages held in whole or in part in *jágir*—all but one in the Jhajjar *tahsil*. The Shekhs' grant was resumed in 1832, but restored ten or twelve years later; the distribution of the area concerned was never exactly carried out in pursuance of the terms of the orders passed. But there is no quarrel among the grantees as to shares. And the exact area held by each has now been carefully recorded. As regards the *jágir* estates, the entire villages of Shidipúr in Sámpla, and of Fordpúr in Jhajjar are re-leased to individuals in perpetuity; Fatahpúr and Kanwáh are re-leased for the maintenance of buildings, but it has been ordered that a large share of the latter should be resumed on the demise of the present grantees. Bábrah is held revenue-free for two lives, and Palrah has been recently confined to the heirs male of Rája Sabal Singh in perpetuity. Islámgarh and Thomaspúr are held entirely in *jágir* for life, and Campbellpúr and Sheojípúr are partly so held. Except in the cases of Fatahpúr, Kanwáh, and Bábrah, the grantees in Jhajjar are also owners of lands whose revenue has been assigned to them; a sum of Rs. 584 was recovered from all grantees as their share of the expense of

settling their estates. None of these *jāgīr* grants in perpetuity are transferable or alienable, as none of them belong to the old Delhi territory; but the old revenue-free grants in perpetuity in Gohāna and Rohtak are transferable. More than half the revenue at present assigned has been granted away for one lifetime only, and lapses will add some Rs. 7,000 to the rent roll during the course of the present Settlement. There are now no *taid* grants left in the Rohtak district; the last—Ridhānah in Gohāna—was resumed after 1857. A *taid* grant was a royal one for the maintenance of some member of the royal family.

Table No. XVII shows the area and income of Government estates; while Table No. XIX shows the area of land acquired by Government for public purposes.

The Government rights in Kankar have been carefully recorded at the recent Settlement. All land owned, or held by Government, was made the subject of a separate brief case, and reported on to the department concerned in its title. The record of *nazul* plots was also examined and corrected: a number of patches of land, which were confiscated in 1857, had never been made properly subject to the right of Government: the cases were duly reported for orders. They occurred chiefly in Ridhānah (Gohāna) and Rohtak, and round Bahādurgarh. The practice of taking up land without paying compensation has led to the anomaly of the land under Government gardens, tanks, and even a *tahsil* building not being owned by Government; there is no dispute, of course, as to Government's possession in these cases. The question of the title of Government in the lands under the main canals and distributaries, rest-houses, gardens, etc., was one that caused much trouble and investigation. At the Settlement of 1840, the land in question was, as a rule, recorded as the common property of the village, or of some sub-division of the village, or of private individuals (the areas under each head being in the proportions of about $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{6}$), and in the possession only of Government. The alteration of this entry in the records of the present Settlement could only be made in one of the two legal ways, i.e., by consent of both parties concerned, or in pursuance of a judicial order. The Irrigation Department wished, if possible, to get a better title than one of mere possession, and the Settlement Officers were instructed to do all that they could to induce the people to consent to the lands being entered as Government property in the present papers. It was maintained by the Canal Officers that compensation had been paid for the land in question, but that the papers had been burnt in the Mutiny. This, except in rare instances, is not likely, as in the earlier days of our administration it was usual for Government to take up land without payment, and to restore it to the villages when no longer required. Moreover, in some cases the land had been taken possession of since last Settlement, and the people had been paying the revenue assessed on it all along. The land under the main distributaries came into Government possession only after 1866, when, in consequence of the imposition of higher occupier rates, the Irrigation Department decided to relieve the people of the trouble of maintaining and clearing these water-courses; for these the Department asked only for

Chapter V, B.

Land and Land Revenue.

Assignments of land revenue.

Government lands and other rights.

Government title in canal lands.

Chapter V. B.

Land and Land
Revenue.Government title
in canal lands.

a title of exclusive possession as long as they should be maintained. For the lands under the drainage channels in Sāmpla, and the new water-course in Gohāna, compensation had been duly paid, and they were entered as Government property; while for the lands under the main canal, Government in its No. 362 of 3rd September, 1873, ordered that, if possible, they should be recorded as the property of Government, and if not, as the common property of the villages, subject to the exclusive right of possession by Government as long as the canal was maintained; the lands under the gardens and bungalows were to be taken up, and paid for, if they could not be otherwise acquired. At last final orders on the whole question were issued on a letter of the Financial Commissioner, Mr. J. B. Lyall, No. 261 of 2nd March, 1879, by the Government (Irrigation Department) letter No. 294 of 20th January, 1880. In his letter the Financial Commissioner accepted generally the views maintained by the Rohtak Settlement Officers. He believed that probably no compensation had been paid for the land, but that, as was usual formerly, the people had consented to its appropriation by Government *with regard to the purpose for which it was required*, and that they were, therefore, morally entitled to receive the land back when it was no longer needed for that purpose. He was also of opinion that the question of Government title arising from long possession should not be raised; considering the nature of the entries at the last Settlement, it is very doubtful if the Government possession could be considered other than permissive since that time. Accordingly he proposed, and Government sanctioned his proposals, (1) that where there was reason to believe that compensation had been paid, and the people admitted the Government title, the entry of the Government proprietary right should be made, but that if they did not admit it, the possession of Government merely should be entered, and the claim of Government to be owner noted; and (2) that where there was reason to believe that no compensation had been paid, if the people had consented to give Government the full proprietary title, this entry should be modified by the addition of the reversionary right of the people, and if they did not consent, the Government should be entered in exclusive possession, as in the former records, and admitting only a reversionary right of the villagers. Disputes as to possession were to be summarily decided on their merits in the usual way. The results of the entries made as to these lands in Rohtak under the above instructions were reported in the Settlement Officer's Nos. 68 of 13th April, 1880, and 103 of June 23rd, 1880. The real point at the bottom of the dispute was the question of the ownership of trees, should the land be given up to the people when it ceased to be required for the use of the canal. This, however, is not an insuperable one. In many places trees belong to a different person from the owner of the land in which they stand. When land now under the canal is restored to the people, the trees will remain Government property as before, and will be looked after by Government officers; any attempt to cut them would be punishable as stealing.

CHAPTER VI.

TOWNS AND MUNICIPALITIES.

At the Census of 1881, all places possessing more than 5,000 inhabitants, all municipalities, and all head-quarters of districts and military posts were classed as towns. Under this rule, the following places were returned as the towns of the Rohtak district:—

Chapter VI.
Towns and Municipalities.
General statistics of towns.

Tahsil.	Town.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Rohtak	Rohtak	15,699	8,155	7,544
	Beri	6,095	4,050	4,739
	Kaldanur	7,371	3,698	3,073
	Mahm	7,315	3,630	3,779
	Kānkaur	5,251	2,554	2,097
Jhajjar	Sāngli	5,194	2,771	2,423
	Jhajjar	11,659	5,808	5,957
Sāmpla	Bahādurgarh	6,074	3,231	3,443
	Kharbanda	4,144	2,119	2,026
Gohāna	Bātkush	7,656	4,226	3,430
	Gohāna	7,444	3,745	3,689
	Barwah	5,900	3,157	2,713
	Mundānah	5,409	2,975	2,464

The distribution by religion of the population of these towns and the number of houses in each are shown in the Table No. XLIII, while further particulars will be found in the Census Report in Table XIX and its appendix and Table XX. The remainder of this Chapter consists of a detailed description of each town, with a brief notice of its history, the increase and decrease of its population, its commerce, manufactures, municipal government, institutions, and public buildings; and statistics of births and deaths, trade and manufactures, wherever figures are available.

Head-quarters of the district and of a *tahsil* and *thana*. The town of Rohtak lies in north latitude $28^{\circ} 54'$ and east longitude $76^{\circ} 38' 30''$, and contains a population of 15,699 souls. It is situated on the road between Delhi and Hissār, 44 miles to the north-west of the former city, and, viewed from the sandhills to the south, forms with its white mosque in the centre, and the fort standing out boldly to the east, a striking and picturesque object. The civil station and public buildings at head-quarters lie east of the town. The first civil station was situated north-west of the city, by the Gaokaran tank; but the present site was adopted before 1830 A.D. The public garden and station roads are well-shaded by fine trees. The town is surrounded by a wall, and has 11 main gates; of these one, known as the Delhi gate, was rebuilt in 1880 at a cost of Rs. 5,000, the money being raised chiefly by private subscription. This gate now forms the entrance to a fine grain market, which is approached through a double row of well-built shops, and

Rohtak town.
Description.

Chapter VI.
Towns and Municipalities.
History.

the upper portion of the gate forms a committee room, where the members of the Municipal Committee hold their meetings.

Rohtak is a town of great antiquity, but nothing certain is known of its origin or ancient history. It was held by Powár Rāj-pūts, one of whom, Rāja Rohtās, founded the town of Rohtāsgarh, of which the extensive ruins, known also as Khokrá Kot, still lie north of the present city, which bears the old name under a corrupted form. The town is said to have been rebuilt in the time of Pirthī Rāja (A.D. 1160) or, according to others, as early as the middle of the fourth century. This town was probably destroyed by Shahab-ud-dīn, as in his time the Shekhs came from Yaman and built the fort, and the Afghāns from Kandahar settled where the old site of Bīrahmā, so called from the founder Ibrahim Khān, now is, and which they afterwards abandoned for their present quarter of the city. Under the later Mughal rule, the Kaiyathis settled from Bhatnir. There is a third old site called Lalpūra, of which the alleged fate has been narrated in Chapter II. The present town is divided into two parts, Rohtak proper and Bābra. The Shekhs occupy the fort east of the city, below which is situated the Sarāi Sarāogian, where most of the chief *mahājans* live: at the south-west corner is a small separate quarter of the Pathāns. The estate is divided into four *hērs*, and inside them into *mohallas*. All through the stormy events of the last century, Rohtak was the centre of the *pargana* of the same name, and was in the hands, now of one chief, now of another, as the chances of war and intrigue might dictate. The town became the head-quarters of a British district in 1824, a position which it has since retained. In other respects it is a town of no considerable importance. It is a centre for the local trade in country produce, but has no foreign trade. The municipality of Rohtak was first constituted in 1867. It is now a municipality of the 3rd class. The committee consists of the Deputy Commissioner as president, and the Extra Assistant Commissioner, Civil Surgeon, District Superintendent of Police, *Tahsildār*, Inspector of Schools, and Executive Engineer as *ex-officio* members, and 17 non-official members who are all selected by the Deputy Commissioner. There is also a bench of Honorary Magistrates. Table No. XLV shows the income of the municipality for the last few years. It is chiefly derived from octroi levied on the value of almost all goods brought within municipal limits. The articles exempted from taxation are cotton, salt, opium, fermented and spirituous liquors, and articles used in dyeing. The only manufacture worthy of mention is that of cloth turbans, plain and embroidered, for which it has a local reputation. There are no public buildings of any importance actually within the walls of the town. There is, however, a neatly built dispensary just outside the city, and the district Government school building a little further off. In the Civil Station, which is about half a mile from the city, are the Deputy Commissioner's court and district offices, including a detached police office, a *tahsil*, dāk bungalow, post office and a neat little church which is situated within the station garden. The original church compound now forming part of the garden, which, though small, is one

Taxation, Trade, &c.

Institutions and public buildings.

of the prettiest of its kind in the Punjab. An annual horse show is held here in October, which, though only recently established, promises to become very popular.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868, 1875 and 1881, is shown below :—

Chapter VI.

Towns and Municipalities.

Population and vital statistics.

Limits of Enumeration.	Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town	1868	14,153	7,353	6,800
	1881	15,699	8,155	7,544
Municipal limits	1868	14,255	.....	.....
	1875	14,994	.....	.....
	1881	15,100	.....	.....

Town or Suburb.	Population.	
	1868.	1881.
Rohtak Town	14,153	15,100
Civil Lines		

It is difficult to ascertain the precise limits within which the enumerations of 1868 and 1875 were taken; the details in the margin give the population of suburbs. The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of

occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881. The annual birth and death rates per mille of population since 1868 are given below, the basis of calculation being in every case the figures of the most recent Census :—

Year.	BIRTH RATES.			DEATH RATES.		
	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868	...	...	...	13	12	13
1869	...	...	...	31	33	30
1870	25	27	23	22	21	24
1871	21	22	19	28	26	30
1872	20	12	8	24	24	23
1873	12	7	5	19	20	18
1874	34	18	16	32	30	34
1875	40	22	18	35	37	34
1876	44	23	22	34	34	33
1877	35	19	16	35	36	34
1878	28	16	12	38	35	38
1879	15	8	6	33	43	33
1880	23	19	11	29	21	29
1881	35	18	16	26	27	24
Average.	28	15	13	31	31	29

The actual number of births and deaths registered during the last five years is shown in Table No. XLIV.

A municipal town in the Rohtak district, 15 miles south of Rohtak in N. Lat. 28° 42', E. Long. 76° 36' 15", containing a population of 9,695. This town is said to have been founded in 930 A.D. by a trader of the Dógra caste, who called it after his own name. Lying, as it does, on the direct road between Delhi and Bhiwáni,

Bar town.

Chapter VI.
Towns and Municipalities.
Beri town.

Beri is the great trade centre of the neighbourhood, and is the residence of many wealthy traders and bankers. It formed part of the *jāgīr* granted by the Marhattas to George Thomas, who took it by storm from a garrison of Jāts and Rājputās. Under British rule, Beri was at first the head-quarters of a *naib tahsildār*, till in 1861, after the transfer of the Delhi territory to the Punjab, his jurisdiction was absorbed in the Rohtak *tahsil*. Two largely frequented fairs are held annually here in the months of February and October, in honour of the goddess Devi; and at the latter of these fairs, a donkey show has for some years been held, which has recently been taken under district management. The public buildings are a committee room, a police station, a school house, municipal police barrack and a post office. The municipal committee consists of 16 members, of whom 13 are non-official. These are appointed by the Deputy Commissioner, subject to the sanction of Government. Its income for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLV, and is derived solely from octroi duties upon imports.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868, 1875; and 1881, is shown below:—

Limits of Enumeration.	Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town	1868	9,793	5,067	4,636
	1881	9,695	4,956	4,739
Municipal limits	1868	8,723	...	...
	1875	9,254	...	...
	1881	9,004	...	...

The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table XX of the Census Report of 1881. No separate statistics of births and deaths are available.

Kalānaur Town.

An agricultural village in the Rohtak *tahsil*, situated on the road from Rohtak to Bhiwāni, and 12 miles from the former place. It has a population of 7,371. Kalānaur is famous for its leather work, especially saddlery, which is purchased for the use of Native Cavalry, and is manufactured here to a considerable extent. Kalānaur was founded by two brothers, Punwār Rājputā, named Kaliān Singh and Bhawān Singh, who came from Ujain to the Court of Rāja Anangpāl of Delhi, and married two of his daughters. In consequence of this, they received grants of villages in the Rohtak territory, and settled first at Madīnab, but after some time moved to Kalānaur, so called from Kaliān Singh. Either to win favour of some Mughal Emperor, or in expiation of some crime, their descendants became Muhammadans. At one time they were dispossessed of their estate by the Farakhnagar Biluchis, but as a large number of them were in service in the Royal Army they found favour again in the eyes of the King, and were restored. There are two *pānās* or divisions in the estate, the great and little, so called after the two wives of the original founder.

Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868	4,665	2,404	2,260
1881	7,371	3,894	3,477

but the details in the margin, which give the population of suburbs,

Town or Suburb.	POPULATION.	
	1868.	1881.
Kaṭnār Town	5,648	5,118
Gudhān	794	479
Jidhrān	418	827

religion, and the number of occupied houses, are shown in table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Mehim is a small town, 20 miles to the west of Rohtak, and bears traces of an importance in former times greater than it now enjoys. The original town, founded according to the current tradition before the Muhammdan conquest, was destroyed by Shuhāb-ad-dīn Ghōrī, but was restored in A.D. 1265 by one Pashora, a *bania*. The Emperor Akbar bestowed the place in *jāgīr* upon Shāhāz Khān, an Afghān, under whose descendants it prospered greatly. It was, however, a second time plundered during the reign of Aurangzeb in the course of the desultory warfare carried on by the Rājputs against that monarch, under the wardenship of the famous Dōrga Dās. The town was gradually re-peopled, but never again attained to any importance. One of the most interesting remnants of old times is a *bdolī* or well having steps down to the level of the water. The steps are constructed of solid blocks of *kankar*, and the proportions of the edifice are very grand. This *bdolī* was constructed in 1656 by one Saidu Kallal, a mace bearer of the Emperor Shāh-jehān, and is situated some little distance outside the town. Several other interesting ruins surround the town, chiefly old tombs and *maṣjids* of quaint design, and the general view of the town, with its high city walls and brick houses, as seen from the deep depression below it to the west, is somewhat picturesque. There are a post office, school, *thāna* and *dāk* bungalow. The two last are within the same walled enclosure. The town has no trade of any importance, and has no Municipality. A *chankiddri* tax is levied on all residents, from which a small conservancy establishment is maintained.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881, is shown in the margin.

Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868	6,798	3,661	3,117
1881	7,315	3,896	3,779

of the Census Report of 1881.

An agricultural village situated on the old customs line, 15 miles north-west from Jhajjar, and 11 from Rohtak. It has a

Chapter VI.

Towns and Municipalities.

Kaṭnār Town.

Mehim Town.

Kaṭnār Town.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881, is shown in the margin.

It is difficult to ascertain the precise limits within which the enumeration of 1868 was taken; throw some light on the matter. It would appear, from information supplied by the Deputy Commissioner, that in 1868 both Gudhān and Jidhrān were excluded from enumeration. The constitution of the population by

The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table XX

Chapter VI.
Towns and Muni-
cipalities.
Kanhaur Town.

population of 5,251, and contains a school and a post office. There is a fine tank with *pipal* trees inside the village. The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881, is shown in the margin. The constitution of the population by religion, and

Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868	4,471	2,190	2,281
1881	5,251	2,554	2,697

the number of occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Saughī Town.

An agricultural village situated about a mile from the right bank of the Rohtak branch of the W. J. Canal, nine miles from Rohtak. It contains a population of 5,194. There is a canal bungalow at this point, which takes its name from the village. Has a school and post office.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881, is shown in the margin.

Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868	5,117	2,845	2,272
1881	5,194	2,771	2,423

The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in

Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Jhajjar Town.

The head-quarters of a *tahsil* in the Rohtak district; is situated 35 miles west of Delhi and 21 miles south of Rohtak, in latitude $28^{\circ} 37'$, and longitude $76^{\circ} 41'$. It contains a population of 11,650 souls, and, viewed from the Sámpla road beyond the old tanks lying outside the town, forms a striking object. The name is probably derived from its supposed founder, one Chaju, a Bākulān Jāt, of whose clan some 25 families are still to be found in Jhajjar. Another derivation would take the name from a natural fountain called Ghār Naghār; and a third, from *Jhajjar*, a water-vessel, because the surface drainage of the country for miles round runs into the town as into a sink. The town was destroyed in 1193 A.D. by Shahāb-ud-dīn, as a punishment for fighting on the side of Prithī Rāja. It was re-founded by some Gothia (Gallat) Jāts, after whom the Rājputs, Kāzis and Bhattis settled, and later the Kaiyaths. When the Rājputs began to oppress the others, the latter called in the Yusaf-zāi Pathāns, who lived on the old site which lies above the town, east of the Rohtak road, and who destroyed the Rājputs in the old approved fashion by blowing them up with gunpowder at a feast. The Pathāns then changed their habitation to the town, and occupied the quarter called "Khail," the other portion being named Qasbah.

Jhajjar was almost depopulated by the famine of 1793, but has since regained its prosperity. It was formerly the seat of the *Nawābs* of Jhajjar, whose history has been sketched in Chapter II (page 28). After the confiscation, Jhajjar became the head-quarters of a British district, which, however, was broken up in 1860.

The town of Jhajjar has been constituted a third class Municipality. The Committee consists of 19 non-official members appointed by nomination, and 6 *ex-officio* members, *viz.* the Deputy

Commissioner (President), the Civil Surgeon, the Executive Engineer, District Superintendent of Police, Extra Assistant Commissioner, and the *Tahsildār*. There is also a bench of Honorary Magistrates. The income for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLV, and is derived solely from octroi. A small trade in grain and other country produce is carried on in the *bazār*, but Jhajjar is chiefly famous for its dyes and its pottery. The principal buildings are the old palace of the *Nawābs*, now used as a *tahsil*, and the new palace, known as the *Bāgh Jahanara*, which has been converted into a district rest-house, a school house, and a dispensary. There is also a *thāna* and a post office. At a short distance to the south-east of the town are some picturesque old ruins, which are said to be the tombs of ancient Mahomedan celebrities, and there are also some tanks in the neighbourhood of the town.

Chapter VI.
Towns and Municipalities.
Jhajjar Town.

Limits of Enumeration.	Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town ... {	1868	15,617	6,088	6,629
	1881	11,050	5,093	5,957
	1898	12,613	...	...
Municipal limits ... {	1875	12,456	...	...
	1881	11,242	...	...

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868, 1875 and 1881, is shown in the margin.

It is difficult to ascertain the precise limits within which the enumerations of 1868 and 1875 were taken; but the details in the margin, which give the population of suburbs, throw some light on the matter. The figures for the population within Municipal limits

Town or Suburb.	POPULATION.	
	1868.	1881.
Jhajjar town ... {	12,617	10,380
Old Cantonments ... {		400
Jatlon kâ Bâgar, Khwâjpûr ... {		283

according to the Census of 1868, are taken from the published tables of the Census of 1875; but it was noted at the time that their accuracy was in many cases doubtful. It would appear, from information supplied by the Deputy Commissioner, that Jatlon kâ Bâgar, Khwâjpûr, and the old Cantonments, were excluded from enumeration in 1868, and included in 1875; while in 1881 the old Cantonments lay outside Municipal limits.

The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881. The annual birth and death rates per mille of population since 1868 are shown in the table on next page, the basis of calculation being in every case the figures of the most recent Census.

The actual number of births and deaths registered during the last five years is shown in Table No. XLIV.

A Municipal town in the Rohtak district, north latitude 28° 40' 3," east longitude 76° 57'; contains a population of 6,674. Lies 18 miles west of Delhi on the road to Rohtak. The name of the town was formerly Sharaḥābād, and it was settled 30 generations ago by Rāthi Jāts. In 1754 A.D. it was given in *jāydr*

Bahālgarh Town.

Chapter VI.
Towns and Municipalities.
Jhajjar Town.

Year.	BIRTH RATES.			DEATH RATES.		
	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868	8	11	6
1869	27	31	23
1870	...	7	0	15	19	10
1871	...	21	25	28	30	26
1872	...	11	6	18	17	18
1873	...	13	8	32	32	31
1874	...	29	18	23	27	29
1875	...	18	10	23	22	24
1876	...	23	13	17	18	15
1877	...	37	19	18	29	30
1878	...	24	13	11	35	34
1879	...	24	13	11	107	99
1880	...	28	15	20	23	17
1881	...	45	25	26	25	26
Average	...	26	14	31	31	30

Bahadurgarh Town. with 25 other villages by Alamgir II to Bahádar Khán and Táji Muhammad, Biluchis of Farakhnagar, who built a fort and called the place Bahádurgarh. It remained for the next 40 years under their rule, and that of their nephew, who succeeded them. The *jágr* was resumed by Sindhiá in 1793; but in 1803 the town and its dependent villages were again bestowed by Lord Lake upon Ismail Khán, brother of the *Nawab* of Jhajjar. His family retained this estate until 1857, when it was confiscated owing to the disloyalty of Bahádar Jang Khán, the reigning chief, and became part of the Rohtak district in 1860. There is a Municipal Committee, consisting of 13 members appointed by nomination. The income of the Municipality for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLV, and is derived from octroi. There is also a bench of Honorary Magistrates. There is a small trade in country produce, and several merchants and money-lenders live in the town. The public buildings are a dispensary, school, supply depôt, a barrack for *chaukidars*, a committee room, dák bungalow, and a *thána*. Of these, the two last are situated outside of, and about a quarter-of-a-mile from, the town. The dispensary and school are located in two of the old confiscated native buildings.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868, 1875, and 1881, is shown in the margin.

It is difficult to ascertain the precise limits within which the

Limits of Enumeration	Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town ... {	1868	7,369	3,870	3,499
	1881	6,674	3,351	3,323
Municipal limits ... {	1868	6,409	...	...
	1875	7,137	...	...
	1881	6,674	...	...

enumerations of 1868 and 1875 were taken. The figures for the population within Municipal limits, according to the

Census of 1868, are taken from the published tables of the Census of 1875; but it was noted, at the time, that their accuracy was in many cases doubtful. The constitution of the population by religion,

and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Like Mehim, this is an ancient town, bearing traces of a prosperity greater than it now enjoys. It may, in fact, now be said to be falling into decay. In 1881 the population was nearly decimated by fever, and many of the survivors left the town in consequence, which caused the trade of the town to fall off altogether for a time, but it is now gradually recovering itself. It contains one or two wealthy residents, and has a Municipal Committee consisting of 11 members appointed by nomination. Its income for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLV, and is derived from octroi tax on goods imported into the town. It is, however, so small that but little can be done in the way of improvements. It contains a *thána*, a police rest-house, a school, and post office.

Kharkhaudah stands on the spot where a cattle enclosure (*khe-raki*) of a Dahiya Ját once was. Some Royal Governor, passing that way, bade the Ját found a village there, and for that purpose left him six troopers. These men were a Súfi, a Rámi, a Sálár, a Koresli, a Góri, and a Khilohi; they turned to agriculture and settled themselves, and from them are descended the present proprietors. The Brahmins, Kaláls, Máls, and Mahajans settled later, and the Játs, as is often the case in mixed estates, presently left the village. There are two *pánahs* in it; one of Hindus, and one of Muhammadans.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868,

1875, and 1881, is shown in the margin.

The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII.

Limits of Enumeration	Year of Census.	Persons	Males	Females
Whole town	1868	4,302	2,100	2,072
	1881	3,144	2,119	2,025
Municipal limits	1868	4,081	.....	.....
	1875	4,180	.....	.....
	1881	4,144	.....	.....

Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Bátána is a large and flourishing village in the Gohána *tahsil*, of which the inhabitants are almost exclusively agriculturists. It is situated upon a branch of the Western Jumná Canal, to which it gives its name, 19 miles from Rohtak. This village pays the largest revenue in the district, and the realisations from it on account of cesses, water rates, and land revenue do not fall far short of Rs. 25,000.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868

and 1881, is shown in the margin.

The constitution of the population by religion and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be

Year of Census.	Persons	Males	Females
1868	6,107	3,328	2,899
1881	5,828	3,200	2,628

found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Head-quarters of *tahsil* and a municipal town, situated on the Rohtak branch of the Western Jumná Canal, 20 miles north of

Chapter VI

Towns and Municipalities.

Kharkhaudah Town.

Bátána Town.

Gohána Town.

Chapter VI.
Towns and Municipalities.
Gohána Town.

Rohtak, latitude $21^{\circ} 8'$ longitude $70^{\circ} 45'$; it contains a population of 7,444 souls. The town of Gohána was once the site of a fort belonging to Pirthi Rája, and was called Daryápúr after one of his chiefs. This fort was destroyed by the Ghori invader Shaháb-ud-din, and the place was afterwards occupied by Taga Brahmins. The tank of Rohtás with its natural spring made it a desirable one, and two Chauhán Rájputs, Tej Singh and Fattoh Singh, who had settled at Rána Khéri, cast eyes of longing upon it. They, therefore, conspired with two traders of Bútána, and with their aid exterminated the Brahmins at a feast, all except one woman who was absent at the time. She laid her complaint against them before the Delhi King, who sent a body of Patháns to arrest the murderers. These, however, were corrupted by a gift of land from the Rájputs, and settling there, formed the Afghán estates which lie east of the canal. But a second force despatched from Delhi captured the perpetrators of the deed, and carried them before the King. One of the Rájputs consented to turn Muhammadau, and became the ancestor of the Gohána Chaudhris; the other refused, and was killed. One of the traders managed to substitute for himself his family priest, and survived to become the forbear of the Gohána *banias*; the second turned *fakir* after his conversion, and died a recluse. About 100 years ago, the miscellaneous owners of the estate, who are Mális, Kháñis, Shokhs, Telis, and Kassábs, were taken in to help to pay the revenue; but the three main divisions of the estate are the *pattis* of the Rájputs, Mahájans, and Afgháns, named after the three original tribes of settlers.

Apart from its position as head-quarters of the *tahsil*, the town is of no importance, political or mercantile. Its trade is confined to a petty retail business in a small *bázár*. A yearly fair is held at the tomb of Sháh Zaidúdn Muhammad, a holy man, who accompanied the conqueror of Pirthi Rája to India. There are two temples in honour of the Jain Arhat Párasuáth, at which a yearly festival takes place in the month of Bhádon. The public buildings are the *tahsil*, a police station, a dispensary, sarai, committee-room, municipal police barrack, post office, and school. The municipal committee consists of 17 members. The income of the Municipality, for the last few years, is shown in Table No. XLV, and is derived from octroi tax. Seen from the Khandrái high-lands, with the large tank above it, and the Hindú temple on its highest spot, backed by the dark foliage of fruit gardens, Gohána forms one of the prettiest views in the district. A fine avenue of trees leads from the town to the *tahsil*.

Limits of Enumeration.	Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town ...	1868	7,194	3,650	3,544
	1881	7,444	3,765	3,679
	1896	7,131	—	—
Municipal limits ...	1875	7,204	—	—
	1891	8,738	—	—

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868, 1875, and 1881, is shown in the margin.

It is difficult to ascertain the precise limits within which the

Town or guberb.	Population.	
	1868.	1881.
Gohāna Town ...	7,127	8,736
Wazirpūra ...		386
Garhi Khatikān ...		131

enumerations of 1868 and 1875 were taken. The details in the margin give the population of suburbs. The figures for the population within Municipal limits, according to the Census of 1868, are taken from the published tables of the Census of 1875; but it was noted at the time

that their accuracy was in many cases doubtful. It would appear, from information supplied by the Deputy Commissioner, that between 1868 and 1875, Wazirpūra was included in, and Garhi Khatikān excluded from, Municipal limits. The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Barōdā is a large and flourishing agricultural village in the Gohāna *tahsīl*, situated upon the Bātāna branch of the Western Jumná Canal, 17 miles from Rohtak.

The population, as ascertain at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881, is shown in the margin.

Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868 ...	8,324	2,745	2,779
1881 ...	6,900	2,187	2,713

The constitution of the population by religion and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII.

Details of sex will be found in Table XX of the Census Report of 1881.

An agricultural village in the Gohāna *tahsīl*, situated 27 miles from Rohtak, on the Gohāna-Pānīpat road, and six miles from the former place. It contains a school and a post office. The popu-

Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1868 ...	5,108	2,375	2,734
1881 ...	5,469	2,975	2,494

lation, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881, is shown in the margin. The constitution of the population by religion, and the number of occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Chapter VI.

Towns and Municipalities.

Barōdā Town.

Mandāna town.

STATISTICAL TABLES
APPENDED TO THE
GAZETTEER
OF THE
ROHTAK DISTRICT.

(INDEX ON REVERSE).

"ARYA PRESS," LACHOE.

STATISTICAL TABLES.

	Page.		Page.
I.—Leading statistics ...	Frontis- piece.	XXII.—Live Stock ...	xii
II.—Development ...	iii	XXIII.—Occupations ...	xiii
III.—Annual rainfall ...	iv	XXIV.—Manufactures ...	ib.
III.A.—Monthly ..	iv	XXV.—River traffic ...	—
III.B.—Seasonal ..	ib.	XXVI.—Retail prices ...	xiv
IV.—Temperature ...	—	XXVII.—Price of labour ...	xv
V.—Distribution of population ...	iv	XXVIII.—Revenue collections ...	ib.
VI.—Migration ...	v	XXIX.—Land revenue ...	ib.
VII.—Religion and Sex ...	ib.	XXX.—Assigned revenue ...	xvi
VIII.—Language ...	ib.	XXXI.—Balances, remissions, &c. ...	ib.
IX.—Major castes and tribes ...	vi	XXXII.—Sales and mortgages of land ...	xvii
IX.A.—Minor	ib.	XXXIII.—Stamps and registration ...	ib.
X.—Civil condition ...	vii	XXXIII.A.—Registration ...	xviii
XI.—Births and deaths ...	ib.	XXXIV.—License tax ...	ib.
XI.A.— .. (monthly, all causes) ...	ib.	XXXV.—Excise ...	ib.
XI.B.— .. (.. fever) ...	viii	XXXVI.—District funds ...	xix
XII.—Infantiltes ...	ib.	XXXVII.—Schools ...	ib.
XIII.—Education ...	ib.	XXXVIII.—Dispensaries ...	xx
XIV.—Surveyed and assessed area ...	ib.	XXXIX.—Civil and revenue litigation ...	ib.
XV.—Treasures from Government ...	ix	XL.—Criminal trials ...	xxi
XVI.— .. not from Government ...	x	XLI.—Police inquiries ...	ib.
XVII.—Government lands ...	xi	XLII.—Gaols ...	xxii
XVIII.—Forests ...	—	XLIII.—Population of towns ...	ib.
XIX.—Land acquired by Government ...	xi	XLIV.—Births and deaths (towns) ...	xvii
XX.—Copp arms ...	ix	XLV.—Municipal towns ...	ib.
XXI.—Rent taxes and yield ...	xii	XLV.A.— .. manufactures ...	—
		XLVI.—Polymetrical table ...	xxv

Table No. II, showing DEVELOPMENT.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(District)	1922-23.	1923-24.	1924-25.	1925-26.	1926-27.	1927-28.
Population	—	—	—	521,318	—	522,609
Cultivated area	—	—	—	998,000	998,000	998,072
Irrigated area	—	—	—	148,901	154,998	147,553
Electric (from Government works)	—	—	—	125,000	90,000	125,075
Assessed land Revenue, rupees	—	—	—	5,37,573	5,39,506	5,39,570
Revenue from land, rupees	—	—	—	7,22,216	8,49,599	8,51,789
Grass revenue, rupees	—	—	—	7,09,231	9,87,087	9,88,742
Number of trees	—	—	—	248,778	225,719	32,722
“ sheep and goats	—	—	—	44,270	51,239	26,569
“ mules	—	—	—	1,688	5,108	1,774
Miles of metalled roads	—	—	—	—	58	54
“ unmetalled roads	—	—	—	—	942	159
“ Railways	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police staff	—	—	—	407	323	440
Prisoners convicted	—	—	—	327	641	2,394
Civil suits—number	—	—	1,899	1,323	1,699	2,319
“ —value in rupees	—	—	1,65,772	84,072	87,703	1,66,072
Municipalities—number	—	—	—	—	—	—
“ —income in rupees	—	—	—	—	12,307	28,203
Hospitals—number of	—	—	—	—	1	2
“ —patients	—	—	—	—	5,764	14,229
Schools—number of	—	—	—	40	41	44
“ —scholars	—	—	—	9,000	2,102	2,476

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. I, III, VIII, XI, XV, XXI, XL, XLV, I, LIX, and LXXI of the Administration Report.

Table No. III, showing RAINFALL.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Rain-gauge station.	ANNUAL RAINFALL IN PERCENT OF 45 INCH.																	
	Date of first fall.	1907-08.	1908-09.	1909-10.	1910-11.	1911-12.	1912-13.	1913-14.	1914-15.	1915-16.	1916-17.	1917-18.	1918-19.	1919-20.	1920-21.	1921-22.	1922-23.	Average
Rohtak	720	241	102	130	123	158	284	309	147	257	185	144	309	219	207	221	185	190
Thalpat	110	170	168	160	418	189	297	314	147	820	107	107	198	189	179	229	168	180
Sampla	186	180	102	147	111	108	207	249	110	271	210	188	127	221	139	208	209	205
Gohana	108	197	80	106	145	211	215	217	372	280	203	177	220	200	220	220	209	209

Note.—These figures are taken from the weekly rainfall statements published in the Punjab Gazette.

Table No. VI, showing MIGRATION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Thymeries.	Immigrants.	Emigrants.	Males per 1,000 of both sexes.		Distribution of Immigrants in Tahsils.			
			Immigrants.	Emigrants.	Rohtak.	Jaflor.	Sampla.	Colaba.
Balla	20,009	25,000	229	284	1,200	1,745	9,022	8,700
Compton	14,120	8,544	229	541	5,720	8,000	2,400	400
Karnal	7,500	10,000	124	275	977	300	100	3,000
Hissar	11,200	0,000	000	000	7,500	850	670	2,177
Saltan Station	24,100	10,000	000	000	10,000	0,000	2,170	2,500
N. W. P. and Oudh	8,700		470		1,710	1,050	1,500	2,000
Baghpat	7,200		400		2,100	2,000	000	1,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XI of the Census Report of 1901.

Table No. VII, showing RELIGION and SEX.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	District.			Tahsils.				Villages.
	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Rohtak.	Jaflor.	Sampla.	Colaba.	
Persons	425,300			177,770	112,000	149,177	107,354	694,167
Males		206,594		91,000	60,100	79,020	60,470	391,590
Females			218,706	86,770	51,900	70,157	46,884	302,577
Hindus	405,000	200,110	204,890	166,017	97,000	128,000	100,000	600,000
Muslims	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Jains	5,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	100	200	2,000	3,000
Christians								
Buddhists								
Sikhs								
Others and unspecified	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
European & Eurasian Christians	17	11	6	17				
Europeans	70,000	60,170	9,830	34,810	14,700	12,540	17,000	47,000
Christians	70	60	10	10	10	10	10	10
Muslims								

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. III, IIIA, IIIB of the Census of 1901.

Table No. VIII, showing LANGUAGES.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Language.	District.	Distribution of Tahsils.			
		Rohtak.	Jaflor.	Sampla.	Colaba.
Hindustani	222,000	170,000	112,000	149,000	127,000
Urdu	700	70	1	400	000
Punjabi	000	000	00	00	000
Pashtu	0	0			0
English	21	10	1	1	

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. 12 of the Census Report for 1901.

Table No. IX, showing MAJOR CASTES and TRIBES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Serial No. in Census Table No. VIII.	Caste or tribe.	Total Numbers.			Males, by districts.				Proportion per mille of population.
		Persons.	Males.	Females.	Blinds.	Blks.	Jats.	Muslims.	
	Total population	55,399	29,224	26,175	40,111	190	7,328	10,000	1,000
1	Pathans	1,154	5,284	2,772				1,256	4
2	Jat	182,776	16,668	61,666	67,370	111		1,236	269
3	Brahmins	70,025	15,222	14,341	4,160			17,700	64
4	Chakr	2,002	1,100	1,100	1,100				6
5	Mali	7,400	4,504	5,719	4,300			54	14
6	Adi	15,101	8,706	6,395	5,000				28
7	Chakr	6,004	4,200	4,000				4,200	15
8	Brahmins	60,224	31,200	29,018	21,000				101
9	Pathans	4,000	1,500	1,000				5,140	7
10	Brahmins	4,000	3,274	2,000	2,279				11
11	Kat	10,010	2,000	3,000	3,000			200	19
12	Hindus	2,700	1,520	1,400	14			1,000	6
13	Kat	4,700	2,700	1,000	2,200			40	7
14	Hindus	41,175	21,700	19,700	18,410		1,000		76
15	Pathans	10,000	10,520	8,772	10,447			32	30
16	Pathans	21,000	8,411	8,772	8,917				64
17	Chakr	30,000	10,000	10,000	10,000				90
18	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
19	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
20	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
21	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
22	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
23	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
24	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
25	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
26	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
27	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
28	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
29	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10
30	Chakr	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000				10

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. VIII of the Census of 1901.

Table No. IXA, showing MINOR CASTES and TRIBES.

1	2	3	4	5
Serial No. in Census Table No. VIII.	Caste or tribe.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
9	Jakhs	1,275	601	674
10	Bhils	1,000	600	400
11	Bajals	400	110	290
12	Mowar	80	50	30
13	Lilars	1,000	1,000	0
14	Qat	270	40	230
15	Khatir	90	100	0
16	Bajals	670	220	450
17	Alori	640	301	339
18	Gomti	50	30	20
19	Bharbhunga	1,000	500	500
20	Agar	940	400	540
21	Kanjee	54	30	24
22	Bajals	500	100	400
23	Bajls	300	40	260

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. VIII of the Census of 1901.

Table No. X, showing CIVIL CONDITION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DETAILS.		HINDUS.		MUSLIMS.		WIDOWS.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Actual Numbers for religious	All religions	104,729	104,809	170,208	144,630	24,078	28,087
	Hindus	119,000	99,200	119,800	100,000	22,000	21,000
	Muslims	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Jains	1,101	601	1,110	1,000	200	0
	Buddhists	10,000	12,000	10,000	10,100	2,000	0
	Christians	11	0	4	0	2	2
Population, every 10,000 males of each age	All ages	4,340	2,875	4,000	3,619	801	1,307
	0-10	2,410	0,001	100	0	0	0
	10-15	2,000	4,710	2,000	3,014	74	0
	15-20	0,770	0	0,000	0,000	0	0
	20-25	0,000	0	0,000	0,000	0	0
	25-30	1,000	0	0,000	0,000	0	0
	30-35	1,011	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	35-40	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	40-45	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	45-50	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	50-55	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	55-60	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	60-65	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	65-70	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	70-75	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	75-80	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	80-85	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	85-90	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	90-95	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0
	95-100	0	10	0,000	0,000	0	0

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. VI of the Census Report.

Table No. XI, showing BIRTHS and DEATHS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Years.	TOTAL BIRTHS REGISTERED.			TOTAL DEATHS REGISTERED.			TOTAL DEATHS FROM		
	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Children.	Small Inf.	Febr.
1917				5,212	4,202	9,414	1	1,001	7,413
1918				11,100	9,000	20,100		0	10,100
1919				10,000	0,000	10,000	1,000	10	10,000
1920	7,000	7,000	14,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0	0	0,000
1921	10,000	11,000	21,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	1	0	10,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. I, II, VII, VIII, and IX of the Summary Report.

Table No. XI A, showing MONTHLY DEATHS from ALL CAUSES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Month.	1917.	1918.	1919.	1920.	1921.	Total.
January	001	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
February	000	0,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000
March	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
April	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
May	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
June	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
July	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
August	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
September	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
October	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
November	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
December	000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000
Total	0,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. III of the Summary Report.

Table No. XI B, showing MONTHLY DEATHS from FEVER.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Month.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	Total.
January	984	712	1,021	1,765	946	6,428
February	920	656	862	842	962	5,242
March	964	641	899	899	811	5,514
April	909	527	792	771	812	5,011
May	640	440	1,500	1,064	434	4,078
June	771	1,915	960	1,087	654	6,407
July	648	520	861	617	681	3,317
August	644	784	1,023	714	541	4,706
September	996	1,017	6,060	351	1,239	9,663
October	642	842	6,371	712	1,001	14,571
November	794	2,500	4,868	1,041	1,011	12,215
December	900	1,512	2,764	899	1,418	7,503
Total	7,141	13,549	33,374	44,386	13,169	108,619

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. 42 of the Sanitary Report.

Table No. XII, showing INFIRMITIES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Males.		Females.		Total.		Total.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
All religions	121	65	2,117	1,749	3,234	2,414	5,648	4,163
Hindus	92	48	1,228	1,244	2,472	2,492	4,964	4,936
Muslims	137	54	1,614	1,447	3,061	2,891	5,952	5,338
Christians	24	11	279	208	487	289	776	597

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. XIV to XVII of the Census of 1901.

Table No. XIII, showing EDUCATION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
	Males.		Females.		Total.		Total.		Total.	
	Under 15 years of age.	Over 15 years of age.	Under 15 years of age.	Over 15 years of age.	Under 15 years of age.	Over 15 years of age.	Under 15 years of age.	Over 15 years of age.	Under 15 years of age.	Over 15 years of age.
All religions	2,504	10,441	31	70	2,535	10,511	2,535	10,511	2,535	10,511
Hindus	1,771	8,518	14	21	1,785	8,539	1,785	8,539	1,785	8,539
Muslims	1,119	11,804	17	49	1,136	11,853	1,136	11,853	1,136	11,853
Christians	1	10	1	1	2	11	2	11	2	11
Sikhs	713	1,123	1	1	714	1,124	714	1,124	714	1,124

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XIII of the Census of 1901.

Table No. XIV, showing detail of SURVEYED and ASSESSED AREA.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Cultivated.				Uncultivated.				Total.		
	By Govt.	By private.	By others.	Total.	By Govt.	By private.	By others.	Total.	Area.	Revenue.	Population.
1880-81	121,000	14,000	1,000	136,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
1875-76	121,000	14,000	1,000	136,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
1870-71	121,000	14,000	1,000	136,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
Total details for 1870-71—	121,000	14,000	1,000	136,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
Total details for 1870-71—	121,000	14,000	1,000	136,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
By Govt.	121,000	14,000	1,000	136,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
By private.	14,000	1,000	1,000	16,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
By others.	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000
Total	121,000	14,000	1,000	136,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000	1,37,000	1,37,000	1,37,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. VIII of the Administration Report, except the last column, which is taken from Table No. I of the same Report.

Table No. XV, showing TENURES held direct from Government as they stood in 1878-79.

[illegible]

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XXXIII of the *Severely Deaf and Deaf-Blind*.

Table No. XVI, showing TENURES not held direct from Government as they stood in 1878-79.

NATURE OF TENURE												
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
NATURE OF TENURE	Holding		Area in Acre		No. of Holdings		Area in Acre		No. of Holdings		TOTAL HOLDINGS	
	No. of Holdings	Area in Acre	No. of Holdings	Area in Acre	No. of Holdings	Area in Acre	No. of Holdings	Area in Acre	No. of Holdings	Area in Acre		
A.—TENANTS WITH RIGHT OF OCCUPANCY.												
1. Private rent to Govt.	(a) Paying the equivalent of Government revenue only to the Proprietor.											
	(b) Paying much more than a mod. and less than 1000 Rs.											
	(c) Paying at stated mod. rates for crops											
	(d) Paying lump sums (cash) for their holdings											
Total paying rent in cash												
2. Private rent to Govt.	(a) Paying a stated share of the gross amount of the produce											
	(b) Paying 1/2 produce and less than 1/3 produce											
	(c) Paying 1/3 produce and less than 1/4 produce											
	(d) Paying 1/4 produce and less than 1/5 produce											
Total paying rent in kind												
Grand Total of Tenants with rights of occupancy												
B.—TENANTS HOLDING CONDITIONALLY.												
1. Private rent to Govt.	(a) Paying a stated share of the gross amount of the produce											
	(b) Paying 1/2 produce and less than 1/3 produce											
	(c) Paying 1/3 produce and less than 1/4 produce											
	(d) Paying 1/4 produce and less than 1/5 produce											
Total paying rent in kind												
Grand Total of Tenants with conditional rights												
C.—TENANTS AT WILL.												
1. Private rent to Govt.	(a) Paying a stated share of the gross amount of the produce											
	(b) Paying 1/2 produce and less than 1/3 produce											
	(c) Paying 1/3 produce and less than 1/4 produce											
	(d) Paying 1/4 produce and less than 1/5 produce											
Total paying rent in kind												
Grand Total of Tenants at will												
D.—PARTIAL HOLDING AND CULTIVATING SERVILE TENANTS FROM PROPRIETORS FREE OF ALL REVENUE.												
1. Private rent to Govt.	(a) Paying a stated share of the gross amount of the produce											
	(b) Paying 1/2 produce and less than 1/3 produce											
	(c) Paying 1/3 produce and less than 1/4 produce											
	(d) Paying 1/4 produce and less than 1/5 produce											
Total paying rent in kind												
Grand Total of Tenants from Proprietors free of all revenue												

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. XXIV of the Revenue Report.

Table No. XVII, showing GOVERNMENT LANDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	No. of estates	Total acres	Area held under cultivating tenants		Assessing area		
			Cultivated	Uncultivated	Under Forest for settlement	Under other Government lands	Average yearly income, 1877-82, to 1881-82.
Whole District	—	5,307	—	—	—	—	5,307
Tahsil Rohtak	—	5,307	—	—	—	—	5,307
Do Jindgar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Do Panipat	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Do Gurgaon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. IX of the Revenue Report of 1881-82.

Table No. XIX, showing LAND ACQUIRED by GOVERNMENT.

Purpose for which acquired.	Area acquired.	Compensation paid in rupees.	Reduction of revenue in rupees.
Roads	961	7,797	599
Canal	870	8,496	678
State Railways	—	—	—
Discontinued Railways	—	—	—
Abolitionaries	118	2,207	22
Total	1,949	18,493	1,299

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. XI of the Revenue Report.

Table No. XX, showing ACRES UNDER CROPS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Years.	Total	Wheat	Barley	Jowar	Rajma	Mandi	Maize	Gram	Mulh.	Pepper	Turmeric	Cotton	Indigo	Opium	Vegetables
1875-76	977,995	3,131	102,043	172,446	156,709	206,79,087	146,681	26,828	—	—	1,005,91,920	4,276,27,780	2,301	—	2,301
1876-77	706,705	3,449	126,001	160,146	128,740	175,42,444	104,956	22,494	—	—	4,715,40,044	1,901,31,450	1,901	—	1,901
1877-78	723,999	3,724	109,167	177,089	112,378	22,86,205	120,800	23,607	—	—	2,245,42,166	2,799,21,942	1,720	—	1,720
1878-79	928,101	3,229	99,829	170,711	201,652	23,42,616	110,240	23,394	—	—	1,801,30,807	1,220,24,274	923	—	923
1879-80	823,432	2,209	107,902	28,925	100,643	79,66,688	128,682	18,944	—	—	1,367,22,617	946,20,214	968	—	968
1880-81	896,917	3,280	88,240	175,578	172,487	93,43,898	34,905	12,808	—	—	678,27,096	908,27,147	1,010	—	1,010
1881-82	925,372	10,419	96,837	249,215	163,310	97,65,752	117,623	21,992	—	—	823,40,109	1,217,71,198	1,154	—	1,154
1882-83	874,727	8,045	87,484	209,415	183,950	79,49,981	142,641	24,167	—	—	700,22,310	1,000,11,941	1,000	—	1,000
1883-84	802,467	6,250	91,544	112,508	194,677	209,27,197	137,100	11,803	—	—	671,44,409	1,007,10,261	1,007	—	1,007

SARFAT
SARFAT.

TABLE ANNEXED TO THE FIVE YEARS, FROM 1877-78 TO 1881-82.

Rohtak	—	224,525	1,239	18,116	88,439	28,098	415,8,549	24,134	3,871	—	331,10,872	269	1,021	642
Jindgar	—	184,112	6	7,244	34,196	44,923	88,17,316	11,703	17,621	—	170,1,000	—	210	210
Panipat	—	410,988	311	25,600	67,134	11,011	107,17,076	32,000	1,133	—	61,24,379	27	3,078	304
Gurgaon	—	167,996	4,239	21,678	86,144	10,817	89,1,366	20,386	8,504	—	98,18,866	606	7,114	120
Total	—	1,179,221	5,795	77,307	217,647	174,701	110,44,896	128,646	24,255	—	600,47,221	1,092	12,423	1,066

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. XLIV of the Administration Report.

Table No. XXI, showing RENT RATES and AVERAGE YIELD.

1		2			3
Names of crop.		Rent per acre of land settled for the various crops, as it stood in 1883-84.			Average produce per acre as estimated for 1895-96.
		Rs.	A.	P.	Tn.
Rice	Maximum	8	0	0	100
	Minimum	1	0	0	
	Maximum	8	0	0	750
	Minimum	1	0	0	
Indigo	Maximum	8	0	0	400
	Minimum	1	0	0	
Cotton	Maximum	12	0	0	
	Minimum	1	0	0	
Sugar	Maximum				
	Minimum				
Opium	Maximum				
	Minimum				
Tobacco	Maximum	0	7	0	800
	Minimum	0	0	0	
	Maximum	0	0	0	
	Minimum	0	0	0	
Wheat	Irrigated	1	0	0	600
	Unirrigated	2	0	0	
	Maximum	8	15	0	
	Minimum	0	1	0	
Indigo	Irrigated	1	0	0	470
	Unirrigated	2	0	0	
	Maximum	0	11	0	
	Minimum	0	0	0	
Oil seeds	Irrigated	8	0	0	400
	Unirrigated	1	0	0	
	Maximum	8	17	0	
	Minimum	0	0	0	
Filices	Irrigated	1	0	0	700
	Unirrigated	3	0	0	
	Maximum	8	15	0	
	Minimum				
Grain					304
Flax					300
Indigo					200
Opium					270
Vegetables					
Tea					

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XLVI of the Administration Report.

Table No. XXII, showing NUMBER of STOCK.

1	2			3			
	WHOLE PROPERTY FOR THE YEAR			TABLES FOR THE YEAR 1895-96			
	1894-95	1895-96	1896-97	1894-95	1895-96	1896-97	1897-98
Cows and bullocks	245,774	235,710	245,720	22,500	18,700	23,000	22,100
Horses	700	1,000	1,000	470	500	750	700
Donkeys	1,740	1,000	900	100	200	200	100
Goats	8,001	9,170	8,550	2,000	1,700	2,350	1,800
Sheep and goats	41,270	41,700	38,200	11,500	10,000	1,000	1,000
Pigs	9,222		5,800	900	1,100	1,000	2,000
Cattle	1,000	8,100	1,770	470	700	170	300
Goats	1,000	9,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Poultry	29,000	40,000	50,000	71,000	9,000	7,100	4,500
Bees							

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XLV of the Administration Report.

Table No. XXIII, showing OCCUPATIONS of MALES.

Number.	Nature of occupations.	Under 15 years of age.			Number.	Nature of occupations.	Male above 15 years of age.		
		Totals.	Villages.	Totals.			Totals.	Villages.	Totals.
1	Total population	111,100	106,910	105,013	17	Agricultural labourers	721	4,294	4,005
2	Occupation specified	11,100	106,220	101,413	18	Barbers	140	701	565
3	Agricultural, whether actually so combined.	11,100	106,220	101,413	19	Cooks and other servants	600	307	1,000
4	Civil Administration.	1,070	1,067	5,040	20	Water-carriers	200	201	1,240
5	Army	230	223	500	21	Swepers and scavengers	905	4,004	2,010
6	Railways	370	2,110	4,000	22	Writers in pers., arab., bengal, etc.	301	600	901
7	Railways	410	5,070	9,000	23	Workers in leather	145	113	205
8	Other professions	510	213	600	24	Shoemakers	1,000	4,270	7,270
9	Money lenders, general traders, pedlars, etc.	1,170	2,200	4,270	25	Workers in wool and padding	22	1	30
10	Business in grain and flour	1,770	4,000	6,000	26	" " silk	200	3,700	11,000
11	Craftsmen, potters, etc.	100	600	600	27	" " cotton	300	2,100	3,000
12	Craftsmen, green-growers, etc.	340	200	700	28	" " wood	410	2,410	7,200
13	Carpenters and boatmen	200	1,340	2,000	29	Workers in gold and silver	905	220	300
14	Landowners	8,000	80,100	84,710	30	Workers in iron	300	4,000	5,000
15	Peasants	4,000	20,000	20,000	31	General labourers	1,000	4,000	5,000
16	Joint cultivation	400	1,340	1,700	32	Beggars, fakirs, and the like	1,100	2,200	3,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XII A of the Census Report of 1901.

Table No. XXIV, showing MANUFACTURES.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Mills.	Cotton.	Wool.	Other fabrics.	Paper.	Wool.	Iron.	Brass and copper.	Shells.	Typing and manufacturing of signs.	
Number of mills and large factories		4,000	20	1	1	1,010	407	10	100	700	
Number of persons employed in small works.		4,000	20	1	1	1,010	407	10	100	700	
Number of workmen: { Male		4,000	20	1	1	1,010	407	10	100	700	
in large works. { Female		4,000	20	1	1	1,010	407	10	100	700	
Number of workmen in small works as independent artisans		4,000	20	1	1	1,010	407	10	100	700	
Value of plant in large works		1,00,000	9,000	100	2,000	4,00,000	2,70,000	10,000	10,000	1,00,000	
Estimated annual output of all works in rupees		1,00,000	9,000	100	2,000	4,00,000	2,70,000	10,000	10,000	1,00,000	
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19			
	Leather.	Potters, common and glazed.	Oil-pressing and refining.	Paints and dyes.	Carp.	Gold, silver, and jewellery.	Other handicrafts.	Total.			
Number of mills and large factories		4,000	1,000	200		2	400	1,100	10,000		
Number of persons employed in small works.		4,000	1,000	200		2	400	1,100	10,000		
Number of workmen: { Male		4,000	1,000	200		2	400	1,100	10,000		
in large works. { Female		4,000	1,000	200		2	400	1,100	10,000		
Number of workmen in small works as independent artisans		4,000	1,000	200		2	400	1,100	10,000		
Value of plant in large works		1,00,000	1,00,000	10,000		20	10,000	1,00,000	10,000		
Estimated annual output of all works in rupees		1,00,000	1,00,000	10,000		20	10,000	1,00,000	10,000		

Note.—These figures are taken from the Report on Internal Trade and Manufactures for 1901-02.

Table No. XXVI, showing RETAIL PRICES.

Table No.	MONTHS OF YEAR COMMENCING 1st APRIL															
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Wheat		Barley		Oats		Indian corn		Jowar		Rice (paddy)		Tobacco		Sugar (refined)	
Table No.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1901-02	10	22	10	15	14	14	10	31	4	10	2	10	10	1	25	1
1902-03	10	4	4	4	4	4	11	42	1	11	1	11	1	1	22	1
1903-04	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1904-05	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1905-06	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1906-07	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1907-08	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1908-09	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1909-10	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1910-11	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1911-12	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1912-13	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1913-14	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1914-15	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1915-16	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1916-17	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1917-18	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1918-19	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1919-20	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1920-21	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1921-22	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1922-23	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1923-24	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1924-25	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1925-26	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1926-27	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1927-28	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1928-29	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1929-30	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1930-31	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1931-32	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1932-33	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1933-34	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1934-35	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1935-36	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1936-37	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1937-38	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1938-39	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1939-40	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1940-41	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1
1941-42	10	7	4	4	4	4	10	21	10	1	11	1	1	1	100	1

NOTE.—The figures for the first ten years are taken from a statement published by Government of Punjab, Government of India, and revised to the latest prices for the 11 months of each year. The figures for the last ten years are taken from Table No. XXV of the Administration Report, and represent prices as they stood on the 1st January of each year.

Table No. XXVII, showing PRICE OF LABOUR.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
YEAR.	WAGES OF LABOUR PER DAY.			CARPENTERS PER DAY.			CAMELDRAVERS PER DAY.			FARMERS PER DAY.		
	Spital.			Unspital.								
	Highest, Lowest.			Highest, Lowest.			Highest, Lowest.			Highest, Lowest.		
	Rs. A. P.			Rs. A. P.			Rs. A. P.			Rs. A. P.		
1884-85	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0
1885-86	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0
1886-87	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0
1887-88	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0
1888-89	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0
1889-90	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0
1890-91	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0
1891-92	0	8	0	0	8	0	1	12	0	0	8	0

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XLVIII of the Administration Report.

Table No. XXVIII, showing REVENUE COLLECTED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
YEAR.	Fixed Land Revenue.	Floating and Mineral Income Local Revenue.	Tithes.	Local rates.	Excise.		Stamps.	Total Customs Income.	
					Spirits.	Drugs.			
1885-86	7,75,710	6,018	—	—	1,805	5,889	22,157	7,84,001	
1886-87	7,75,710	7,089	—	—	992	4,644	27,127	8,01,400	
1887-88	8,04,041	6,804	—	—	885	6,000	28,090	8,37,150	
1888-89	8,02,377	6,709	—	35,104	1,102	4,801	28,502	8,53,540	
1889-90	8,02,377	6,698	—	34,710	1,403	4,802	29,007	8,80,210	
1890-91	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	1,800	5,407	29,007	9,07,401	
1891-92	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	9,34,224	
1892-93	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	9,61,042	
1893-94	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	9,87,860	
1894-95	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	10,14,678	
1895-96	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	10,41,496	
1896-97	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	10,68,314	
1897-98	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	10,95,132	
1898-99	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	11,21,950	
1899-00	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	11,48,768	
1900-01	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	11,75,586	
1901-02	8,02,377	6,667	—	34,510	2,000	5,407	29,007	12,02,404	

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XLIV of the Revenue Report. The following revenues is excluded:—
“Custom, Excise, Customs and Salt, Amended Taxes, Poor, Grants.”

Table No. XXIX, showing REVENUE DERIVED from LAND.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
YEAR.	Fixed land revenue (Rs. and p.)	Floating and mineral income (Rs. and p.)	FLOTATION REVENUE.					MINERALS REVENUE.				
			Revenue of alluvial lands.	Revenue of waste lands brought under cultivation.	Water, drainage, fisheries.	Floating revenue of river lands.	Total floating land revenue.	Gravelly areas.		Sale of wood from reserved forests.	Salt.	Total mineral income and revenue.
								By outcrop- beds of gravel.	By stream beds.			
Annual figures.												
Total of 5 years— 1900-01 to 1904-05	44,10,200	31,429					1,000		31,129	57		30,956
Total of 5 years— 1905-06 to 1909-10	44,14,790	31,094					910		30,400	306		30,706
1905-06	8,77,920	6,914					80		2,020	31		2,051
1906-07	8,76,000	17,500					1,073		1,899	12		17,604
1907-08	9,00,170	20,200					570		2,040	30		20,800
1908-09	9,31,600	6,311					2,305		2,707	19		2,731
Total Totals for 5 years— 1905-06 to 1909-10	10,14,100	11,209					364		13,780	140		13,924
Annual figures.												
Major	12,13,710	12,944					120					12,964
Minor	10,00,000	8,265					1,000					1,000

Table No. XXX, showing ASSIGNED LAND REVENUE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
TAHSEIL.	TOTAL AREA AND REVENUE ASSIGNED.								Payable on Assessment.	
	Woods, Fallows.		Fruitland part of Fallow.		Pigs.		Total.		In perpetuity.	
	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.
Bahawal Shahpur Muzaffargarh Dera Ghok	2,323 400	2,310 300	..	..	2,247 7,302 917 470	2,172 7,894 978 498	2,642 11,267 1,907 476	2,923 10,790 1,971 498	2,724 877 596 390	1,407 224 270 207
Total District	4,493	3,410	..	..	11,227	10,694	11,989	11,144	2,290	2,777

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
TAHSEIL.	FINDING OF ASSESSMENT.—Detailed.								STATUS OF ASSESSMENT.					
	For one 1/10.		For more than 1/10.		For more than 1/10.		For more than 1/10.		In perpetuity.	For one 1/10.	For more than 1/10.	During maintenance.	During reduction.	Totals.
	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.						
Bahawal Shahpur Muzaffargarh Dera Ghok	200 6,200 530 100	174 7,725 447 170	1,200 200 0	600 100 0	7 1,202 60 14	0 2,101 20 20	0 2,101 20 20	0 2,101 20 20	550 10 110 30	20 0 154 30	0 1 1 0	0 140 0 10	0 140 0 10	554 251 220 40
Total District	2,780	8,620	1,200	600	1,204	2,240	2,240	2,240	700	154	10	20	20	1,204

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. XII of the Revenue Report for 1911-12.

Table No. XXXI, showing BALANCES, REMISSIONS and TAKAVI

YEAR.	Indebtedness of land revenue in rupees.		Reductions of land revenue on account of land revenue, etc., in rupees.	Takavi advances in rupees.
	Fixed revenue.	Fluctuating and interest-bearing revenue.		
1906-07	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1907-08	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1908-09	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1909-10	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1910-11	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1911-12	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1912-13	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1913-14	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1914-15	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1915-16	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1916-17	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1917-18	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1918-19	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1919-20	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1920-21	1,07,700	..	..	25,000
1921-22	1,07,700	..	..	25,000

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. I, II, III, and XVI of the Revenue Report.

Table No. XXXII, showing SALES and MORTGAGES of LAND.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
YEAR	SALES OF LAND						MORTGAGES OF LAND		
	Agriculture.			Non-Agriculture.			Agriculture.		
	No. of cases.	Area of land in acres.	Purchase money.	No. of cases.	Area of land in acres.	Purchase money.	No. of cases.	Area of land in acres.	Mortgage money.
DISTRICT SUMMARY.									
Total of 6 years—1873-74 to 1878-79	428	4,048	86,558				279	11,508	147,268
Total of 6 years—1874-75 to 1879-80	263	2,144	80,560	39	651	12,929	1,313	8,928	128,387
1874-75	573	1,807	39,029	100	339	28,940	1,018	11,601	181,897
1875-76	99	198	14,084	20	159	7,488	227	8,371	43,097
1876-77	704	2,399	23,775	24	237	9,287	292	4,994	42,414
1877-78	314	969	34,953	22	225	8,201	223	2,016	81,317
TOTAL TOTALS FOR 6 YEARS—1873-74 to 1878-79									
Tahsil Bahtak	234	2,521	81,891	43	829	29,631	1,143	15,773	146,441
“ Bahtur	127	2,257	15,089	79	767	15,000	685	4,423	49,079
“ Banjra	225	1,534	48,884	45	485	18,588	1,283	8,119	112,718
“ Gidwana	97	391	17,687	12	378	9,779	312	2,086	117,411
YEAR	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	REDEMPTIONS OF LAND— <i>Contd.</i>			REDEMPTIONS OF MORTGAGED LAND					
	Non-Agriculture.			Agriculture.			Non-Agriculture.		
DISTRICT SUMMARY.	No. of cases.	Area of land in acres.	Mortgage money.	No. of cases.	Area of land in acres.	Mortgage money.	No. of cases.	Area of land in acres.	Mortgage money.
Total of 6 years—1873-74 to 1878-79	711	7,187	86,377	297	2,893	16,371	115	1,113	8,384
1873-74	1,079	11,308	117,009	310	2,694	11,738	160	1,119	8,979
1874-75	111	1,423	11,861	120	1,040	4,773	14	127	968
1875-76	89	818	6,002	260	2,411	17,880	—	—	—
1876-77	212	2,929	46,594	220	2,478	24,080	23	1,029	7,477
TOTAL TOTALS FOR 6 YEARS—1873-74 to 1878-79									
Tahsil Bahtak	354	7,477	48,251	152	8,736	26,904	122	2,078	16,714
“ Bahtur	285	5,629	24,965	391	3,411	11,029	38	167	1,367
“ Banjra	180	2,900	57,181	177	1,769	21,393	40	209	8,112
“ Gidwana	99	7,041	36,194	264	940	11,179	105	241	2,292

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. XXXI and XXXIV of the Revenue Report. Totals for transfers by agriculture and others, and no figures for redemption, are available before 1874-75. The figures for earlier years include all sales and mortgages.

Table No. XXXIII, showing SALE of STAMPS and REGISTRATION of DEEDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
YEAR.	INCOME FROM SALE OF STAMPS				OPERATIONS OF THE REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT.							
	Receipts in rupees.		Net income in rupees.		No. of deeds registered.				Value of property affected, in rupees.			
	Total.	Non-judicial.	Total.	Non-judicial.	Transferring the title of property.	Transferring the title of movable property.	Mortgage deeds.	Total of all deeds.	Immovable property.	Movable property.	Mortgage deeds.	Total value of all deeds.
1873-74	88,400	11,717	88,400	11,308	9,019	—	1,179	9,019	4,97,627	4,728	1,84,208	6,29,774
1874-75	11,321	12,000	72,546	11,308	2,773	240	2,101	2,993	4,54,940	7,962	1,13,332	6,29,200
1875-76	10,000	9,991	25,007	9,829	1,197	—	22	1,219	3,79,889	1,418	61,141	3,79,486
1876-77	46,155	9,838	27,004	9,811	7,900	—	22	7,922	3,30,084	2,220	72,770	3,44,119
1877-78	25,739	11,323	97,102	10,739	1,346	—	541	2,070	2,06,157	4,482	60,410	2,46,414

Note.—These figures are taken from Appendix A of the Stamp and Tables Nos. II and III of the Registration Report.

Table No. XXXIIIA, showing REGISTRATIONS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Number of Bonds registered					
	1902-03			1903-04		
	Compulsory	Optional	Total	Compulsory	Optional	Total
Revenue Bonds		1	1			
Sub-Registrar District	678	220	898	243	621	864
" " " " "	110	220	330	137	110	247
" " " " "	201	200	401	100	512	612
" " " " "	367	242	609	975	297	1272
Total of District	956	2,364	3,320	1,565	1,430	2,995

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table S-1 of the Harknessburg Report.

Table No. XXXIV, showing LICENSE TAX COLLECTIONS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
YEAR.	NUMBER OF LITERATES ENROLLED IN EACH CLASS AND GRADE.											Total number of Hindus.	Total amount of fees.	Number of villages in which Bounties granted.
	Class I.				Class II.				Class III.					
	1 Rs. 704	2 Rs. 800	3 Rs. 100	4 Rs. 100	5 Rs. 75	6 Rs. 60	7 Rs. 50	8 Rs. 40	9 Rs. 30	10 Rs. 20	11 Rs. 10			
1978-79		4	2	10	80	80	120	80	1,200	1,000	2,000	2,000	21,000	
1979-80		4	0	4	10	10	200	000	1,100	2,000	2,000	2,000	21,000	
1980-81		4	0	4	10	10	200	000	1,100	2,000	2,000	2,000	21,000	187
1981-82		4	0	4	10	10	200	000	1,100	2,000	2,000	2,000	21,000	177
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	
1982-83														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1983-84														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1984-85														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1985-86														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1986-87														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1987-88														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1988-89														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1989-90														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1990-91														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1991-92														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1992-93														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1993-94														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1994-95														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1995-96														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1996-97														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1997-98														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1998-99														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177
1999-00														
Total	1	4	0	4	24	27	300	200					17,000	177

Table No. XXXV. showing EXCISE STATISTICS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
YEAR.	FERMENTED LIQUORS.					INTOXICATING BEER.						EXCISE REVENUE FROM		
	Number of licensed distilleries.	No. of retail shops.		Consumption in gallons.	No. of retail licenses.	Consumption in barrels.					Fermented liquors.	Beers.	Total.	
		Country distilleries.	Tavern distilleries.			Whisky.	Cider &c.	Cognac.	Umeers.	Blended.				Other drugs.
1871-72.	1	0	0	84	100	15	25	0	0	0	0	1,200	0,000	2,200
1872-73.	1	0	0	47	141	10	23	0	0	0	0	1,000	0,000	2,000
1873-74.	1	0	0	11	141	10	23	0	0	0	0	1,200	0,000	2,200
1874-75.	1	0	0	0	172	10	23	0	0	0	0	1,200	0,000	2,200
1875-76.	1	0	0	0	194	10	23	0	0	0	0	1,200	0,000	2,200
Total.	5	0	0	106	558	50	100	0	0	0	0	5,000	0,000	10,000
Average.	1	0	0	21	112	10	20	0	0	0	0	1,000	0,000	2,000

Foot. - From Figures and taken from Tables Nos. 1, 4, VII, IX, X, of the *English Digest*.

Table No. XXXVI, showing DISTRICT FUNDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
YEAR	Receipts in rupees			Expenditure in rupees						
	Prescribed	Miscellaneous	Total in	Teaching	Books and	Expenditure	Material	Miscellaneous	Public	Total in
	rupees	rupees	rupees	rupees	rupees	rupees	rupees	rupees	Works	rupees
1974-75			10,709	2,000	7,507	7,094	1,627	23	32,200	10,000
1975-76			24,021	1,204	1,073	4,734	1,700	4	41,787	47,000
1976-77			23,041	1,374	300	8,473	1,402	1,000	44,077	49,000
1977-78			27,000	1,000	87	10,000	1,770	1,770	37,100	50,000
1978-79			20,000	1,447	800	10,000	1,000	1,000	35,000	50,000
1979-80	45,164	1,700	65,018	1,400	1,700	12,000	5,000	1,000	40,000	50,000
1980-81	45,111	1,200	46,311	1,000	1,000	10,000	1,000	1,000	40,000	50,000
1981-82	45,111	1,200	46,311	1,000	1,000	10,000	1,000	1,000	40,000	50,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Appendices A and B to the Annual Review of District Fund operations.

Table No. XXXVII, showing GOVERNMENT and AIDED SCHOOLS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
YEAR	HIGH SCHOOLS					MIDDLE SCHOOLS					PRIMARY SCHOOLS									
	English		Vernacular			English		Vernacular			English		Vernacular			English		Vernacular		
	Government	Aided	Government	Aided	Government	Government	Aided	Government	Aided	Government	Government	Aided	Government	Aided	Government	Government	Aided	Government	Aided	Government
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys

FIGURES FOR BOYS.

1977-78					1	111	1	575	4	107						1,551	3	102		
1978-79					1	109	1	149	4	154						1,417	4	102		
1979-80					1	104			4	100						1,470				
1980-81					1	100			4	100						1,407				
1981-82					1	100			4	100						1,400				

FIGURES FOR GIRLS.

1977-78																1	1			13
1978-79																1	1			12
1979-80																1	1			
1980-81																1	1			
1981-82																1	1			

Note.—From 1977-78, in the case of both Government and Aided schools, these figures only refer to those who have completed the Middle School course in order to be eligible for admission to the High School. From 1978-79, these figures only refer to those who have completed the Primary School course in order to be eligible for admission to the High School. From 1979-80, these figures only refer to those who have completed the Primary School course in order to be eligible for admission to the High School. From 1980-81, these figures only refer to those who have completed the Primary School course in order to be eligible for admission to the High School. From 1981-82, these figures only refer to those who have completed the Primary School course in order to be eligible for admission to the High School.

Judiciary Schools and Aided Schools are not included in these returns.

Table No. XXXVIII, showing the working of DISPENSARIES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Name of Dispensary.	Class of the primary.	NUMBER OF PATIENTS TREATED.														
		Males.					Females.					Children.				
		1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.
Holikh	1st	3,390	4,700	6,714	9,003	4,543	427	778	2,005	1,070	596	329	340	371	404	540
Jhaljhar	2nd	1,390	1,778	2,230	1,894	1,430	248	338	468	640	834	713	608	729	805	719
Gohans	3rd	5,728	6,472	8,811	2,598	5,554	236	644	731	770	1,170	803	882	889	650	600
Bahadurgarh	4th	878	3,064	5,467	4,011	4,875	191	370	601	701	1,060	707	681	611	507	600
Total		11,386	15,914	23,232	17,506	16,392	1,062	2,090	3,805	3,181	3,560	1,852	2,111	2,000	1,960	2,059

Name of Dispensary.	Class of the primary.	Total Patients.					Females Patients.					Expenditure in Rupees.				
		1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.
		1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.
Holikh	1st	4,427	7,010	9,211	6,602	5,982	378	674	1,005	600	834	2,800	3,400	3,200	3,400	3,300
Jhaljhar	2nd	3,008	3,600	4,410	3,790	3,000	26	120	123	117	150	804	875	1,000	1,100	1,100
Gohans	3rd	6,340	6,700	8,810	5,700	4,100	141	312	170	130	100	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Bahadurgarh	4th	1,410	2,800	6,000	4,000	4,700	20	100	250	210	320	1,000	700	1,000	1,100	1,100
Total		15,185	20,110	28,231	20,102	17,782	565	1,206	1,548	1,067	1,284	5,604	6,075	6,200	6,600	6,500

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. II, IV, and V of the Dispensary Reports.

Table No. XXXIX, showing CIVIL and REVENUE LITIGATION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
YEAR.	Number of Civil Suits concerning				Value in rupees of Suits concerning			Number of Revenue Suits.
	Money or movable property.	Real and hereditary rights.	Land and revenue, and other matters.	Total.	Land.	Other matters.	Total.	
1877	1,000	615	644	2,259	21,015	2,10,000	2,30,000	11,411
1878	1,100	625	600	2,325	24,700	2,15,000	2,40,000	12,612
1879	1,200	670	677	2,547	26,011	2,75,000	2,90,000	13,878
1880	1,317	700	630	2,647	26,907	2,80,000	3,00,000	15,000
1881	1,401	700	700	2,801	27,470	2,85,000	3,10,000	16,100

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. VI and VII of the Civil Reports for 1878 to 1880, and Nos. II and VII of the Reports on Civil Justice for 1881 and 1882.

* Value listed in Settlement courts are excluded from these columns, the details of the value of the property being available.

Table No. XL, showing CRIMINAL TRIALS.

1		2	3	4	5	6
DETAILS.		1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1882.
Persons tried.	Brought to trial	2,377	2,283	2,064	2,161	2,051
	Discharged	886	666	625	642	665
	Acquitted	227	412	329	367	331
	Convicted	2,064	1,995	1,089	1,045	1,066
	Committed or returned	12	24	13	24	28
Cases disposed of.	Summons cases (regular) .. ..	..	..	..	802	1,000
	Warrant cases (regular) .. ..	..	..	..	600	304
	Total cases disposed of	2,708	2,268	1,122	1,426	1,314
Number of persons sentenced to	Death	1	..	2	18	2
	Transportation for life	2	..	..	12	2
	For a term .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
	Fined—	..	..	..	..	..
	under Rs. 10	1,164	967	918	1,253	1,119
	" 10 to 50 rupees	290	307	269	271	156
	" 50 to 100	12	16	16	4	8
	" 100 to 200	2	7	2	8	7
	" 200 to 1,000 .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
	Over 1,000 rupees .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
	Imprisonment—	..	..	..	..	..
	under 6 months	227	225	219	244	122
	" 6 months to 2 years	179	145	116	129	111
	" over 2 years	19	25	7	16	48
	Whipping	226	118	118	52	46
	First sentence of the court	26	29	6	22	29
	Remission to which the judge	97	161	117	202	160
	Also sentence for good behaviour	112	105	186	82	20

Note.—These figures are taken from Statements Nos. III and IV of the Criminal Reports for 1878 to 1880, and Nos. IV and V of the Criminal Reports for 1881 and 1882.

Table No. XLI, showing POLICE INQUIRIES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Nature of offence.	Number of cases reported to the police.					Number of persons arrested or examined.					Number of persons convicted.				
	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.
Robbery on highway	9	11	7	6	19	72	123	89	112	102	64	90	64	61	79
Robbery and attempts to murder	8	4	9	7	7	17	3	6	14	45	5	4	..	2	4
Total serious offences against the person	16	15	16	13	26	91	126	95	126	147	69	94	78	63	83
Abduction of married women .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total serious offences against property	354	384	341	243	303	241	249	113	125	116	172	158	110	75	86
Total minor offences against the person	28	41	37	60	107	115	30	101	120	108	22	41	29	44	108
Calumnies	31	147	64	98	33	120	104	79	45	40	29	156	34	39	29
Total minor offences against property	283	343	277	245	340	721	481	282	404	361	457	233	223	242	197
Total cognizable offences	321	1,026	694	293	675	1,271	1,206	487	679	617	689	471	323	279	312
Noting, and without necessity, assault	9	1	6	12	12	40	3	13	40	26	38	2	23	43	40
Offences relating to language	2	8	2	1	3	1	10	2	1	5	3	0	1	1	2
Total non-cognizable offences	70	66	79	106	75	122	116	72	263	222	141	71	110	166	147
GRAND TOTAL of offences	1,000	2,223	1,512	1,007	1,412	2,067	2,708	1,087	2,141	2,255	1,379	1,568	1,204	1,234	1,376

Note.—These figures are taken from Statement A of the Police Report.

Table No. XLII, showing CONVICTS in GAOL.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
YEAR.	No. of convicts at beginning of the year.		No. expired during the year.		Species of convicts.			Profession (occupations) of each division.					
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Indigent.	Habit.	Indolent and idle.	Official.	Professional.	Service.	Agricultural.	Commercial.	Industrial.
1877-78	172	11	950	10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1878-79	245	10	100	10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1879-80	277	10	100	10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1880-81	156	10	100	10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1881-82	158	10	100	10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
YEAR.	Length of sentence of convicts.							Profession's mentioned.			Profession's omitted.		
	Under 3 months.	3 months to 1 year.	1 year to 2 years.	2 years to 5 years.	5 years to 10 years.	Over 10 years and for life.	Death.	None.	Police.	Other than police.	Over 10 years and for life.	Death.	Other than death.
1877-78	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1878-79	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1879-80	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1880-81	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1881-82	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXI, and XXXII of the Administrative Report.

Table No. XLIII, showing the POPULATION of TOWNS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Towns.	Town.	Total population.	Hindus.	Muslims.	Others.	Muslims.	Other religious.	No. of unemployed persons.	Persons per 100 employed persons.
Bathinda	Bathinda	15,000	8,500	20	100	8,000	20	2,000	100
	Faridkot	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100
	Chandigarh	7,000	3,500	10	100	3,500	10	500	100
	Amritsar	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100
	Delhi	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100
Ferozepur	Ferozepur	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100
	Thanesar	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100
Gudiana	Gudiana	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100
	Delhi	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100
	Delhi	10,000	5,000	10	100	5,000	10	1,000	100

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XI of the Census Report of 1881.

Table No. XLIV, showing BIRTHS and DEATHS for TOWNS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
TOWNS.	Sex.	Total persons born in the District in	Deaths in the year ended during the year.					Deaths in the year ended during the year.				
		1873.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.	1877.	1878.	1879.	1880.	1881.
Rohatak	Males	7,001	250	243	187	194	272	279	429	291	100	211
	Females	7,300	251	158	82	108	147	347	411	346	344	273
Shahjhar	Males	6,122	227	137	136	189	200	179	256	612	191	237
	Females	6,984	222	111	110	123	218	189	210	717	107	284

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. LVII of the Administration Report.

Table No. XLV, showing MUNICIPAL INCOME.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY.	Rohatak	Dehra	Dehra	Mahalinggarh	Kharbanda	Chandani
Year of Municipality.	III.	III.	III.	III.	III.	III.
1879-80	2,030	2,389	4,501	..	..	..
1880-81	2,156	2,281	2,686	..	..	..
1881-82	2,389	2,989	2,687	2,005	2,107	2,898
1882-83	2,988	2,071	2,972	2,217	1,841	2,664
1883-84	2,072	2,074	2,704	2,310	1,922	2,628
1884-85	2,024	2,181	2,602	2,703	2,000	2,121
1885-86	2,042	2,029	2,902	2,479	2,368	2,212
1886-87	2,221	2,821	2,820	2,301	1,998	2,884
1887-88	2,128	2,020	2,716	2,079	1,797	2,811
1888-89	2,729	2,072	2,279	2,018	1,881	2,221
1889-90	2,267	2,102	1,779	2,767	1,861	2,542
1890-91	2,880	2,182	2,822	2,186	2,500	2,602

CATALOGUED.

Cat
19/8/28

N 9

Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI.

30706
Call No. R 910.3095442.G
P.D.G./Roh.

Author—

Title—Gazetteer of the
Rohilkhand District

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.
CATALOGUED.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

S. B. 125. N. 01311.

B